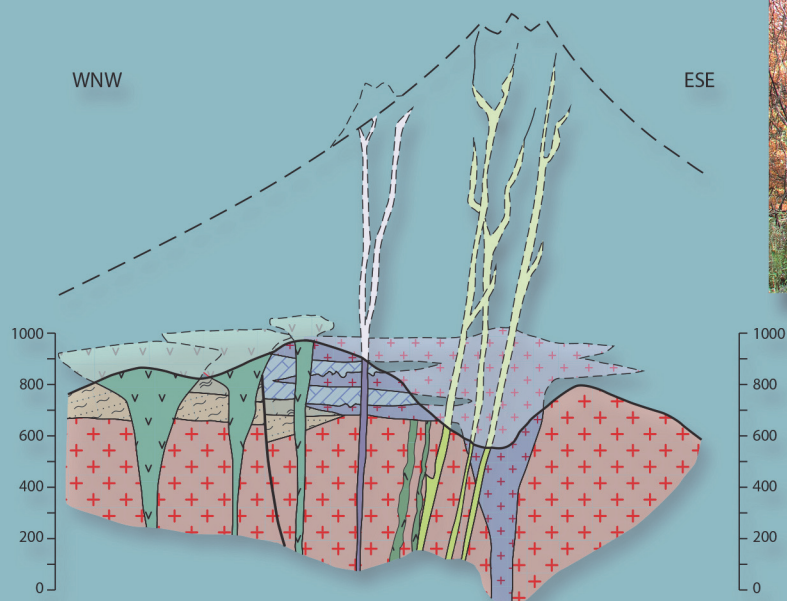


47/1/2015
ISSN 1338-3523
ISSN 0369-2086

Mineralia Slovaca



Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra Bratislava





Predseda vydavateľskej rady – Chairman of Editorial Board

BRANISLAV ŽEC

Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra Bratislava

Vedecký redaktor – Scientific Editor

ZOLTÁN NÉMETH

Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra
Regionálne centrum Košice
Jesenského 8, 040 01 Košice
zoltan.nemeth@geology.sk

REDAKČNÁ RADA – EDITORIAL BOARD

IGOR BROSKA, Geologický ústav SAV Bratislava
KLEMENT FORDINÁL, Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra Bratislava
VLASTA JÁNOVÁ, Ministerstvo životného prostredia SR Bratislava
MILAN KOHÚT, Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra Bratislava
MARTIN KOVÁČIK, Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra Bratislava
PETER MALÍK, Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra Bratislava
JOZEF MICHALÍK, Geologický ústav SAV Bratislava

ĽUBOMÍR PETRO, Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra Košice
DUŠAN PLAŠIENKA, Prírodovedecká fakulta UK Bratislava
MARIÁN PUTIŠ, Prírodovedecká fakulta UK Bratislava
IGOR SLANINKA, Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra Bratislava
JÁN SOTÁK, Geologický ústav SAV Banská Bystrica
LADISLAV ŠIMON, Slovenská geologická spoločnosť Bratislava
PAVEL UHER, Prírodovedecká fakulta UK Bratislava

REDAKCIA – EDITORIAL STAFF

Vedúci oddelenia vydavateľstva ŠGÚDŠ a propagácie – Head of the Department of Promotion and ŠGÚDŠ Publishers

LADISLAV MARTINSKÝ

ladislav.martinsky@geology.sk

Jazykoví redaktori – Lingual editors

Lucia Jasinská – Zoltán Németh

lucia.jasinska@upjs.sk

Mineralia Slovaca (Web ISSN 1338-3523, ISSN 0369-2086), EV 3534/09, vychádza dvakrát ročne. Vydavateľ a tlač: Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra, Mlynská dolina 1, 817 04 Bratislava, IČO 31 753 604. Dátum vydania čísla 47/1/2015: jún 2015. Predplatné v roku 2015 vrátane DPH, poštovného a balného pre jednotlivcov 16,50 €, pre členov SGS a geologických asociácií 15,40 €, pre organizácie v SR 22,00 €. Cena jednotlivého čísla je 5,00 € vrátane DPH. Časopis možno objednať v redakcii a v knižnici regionálneho centra v Košiciach.

Adresa redakcie: Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra – RC Košice (Mineralia Slovaca), Jesenského 8, 040 01 Košice. Telefón: 055/625 00 46, 055/625 00 43; fax: 055/625 00 44, e-mail: mineralia.slovaca@geology.sk, e-mail knižnica: secretary.ke@geology.sk

Mineralia Slovaca (Web ISSN 1338-3523, ISSN 0369-2086) is published twice a year by the State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr Bratislava, Slovak Republic. The date of issuing of the number 47/1/2015: June 2015. Subscription for 2015 calendar year: 33.00 € (Europe), 45.00 (besides Europe), including VAT, postage and packing cost. Price of one number is 5.00 € including VAT. Claims for nonreceipt of any issue will be filled gratis. Order send to address of the Editorial office: Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra – RC Košice (Library), Jesenského 8, SK-040 01 Košice, Slovak Republic. Phone: +421/55/625 00 46, +421/55/625 00 43; fax: +421/55/625 00 44, e-mail: mineralia.slovaca@geology.sk, library: secretary.ke@geology.sk

© Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra Bratislava

PÔVODNÉ ČLÁNKY – ORIGINAL PAPERS

Konečný, V., Konečný, P., Kubeš, P. & Pécskay, Z.

Paleovolcanic reconstruction of the Neogene Vepor stratovolcano (Central Slovakia), part I

Paleovulkanická rekonštrukcia neogénneho Veporského stratovulkánu (stredné Slovensko), časť I 1

Zlinská, A. & Halášová, E.

Biostratigrafia vrtu Gortva 1 (GOR-1, Rimavská kotlina)

Biostratigraphy of the Gortva 1 borehole (GOR-1, Rimavská kotlina Basin) 77

Marko, F.

Do we need the orogen-parallel dextral strike-slips during the Miocene tectonic evolution of the Western Carpathians?

Potrebujeme pri miocénnej tektonickej evolúcii Západných Karpát pravostranné, s orogénom paralelné smerné posuny? 91

Ondrejka, M., Huraiová, M., Petřík, I., Kohút, M., Spišiak, J., Šarinová, K., Konečný, V. & Vančová, I.

Klasifikácia a nomenklatúra magmatických hornín – slovenské vydanie

Classification and nomenclature of magmatic rocks – the Slovak edition 97

Geovestník

OBÁLKA: Lávový nek na východnom svahu chrbta Rozsypok východne od Klenovského Vepora (horná fotografia). Skalné bralo lávového prúdu vo vrcholovej časti Klenovského Vepora (fotografia vpravo). Schéma intruzívnej sukcesie v centrálnej zóne veporského stratovulkánu. Foto P. Konečný, schéma V. Konečný. Problematikou veporského stratovulkánu sa zaoberá článok Konečného et al. na str. 1 – 76.

COVER: Lava neck situated on the eastern slope of the Rozsypok ridge, east of the Klenovský Vepor ridge (upper photograph). Rocky cliff of the lava flow on the Klenovský Vepor ridge (right photograph). Scheme of intrusive succession in the central zone of the Vepor stratovolcano. Photo P. Konečný, scheme V. Konečný. The topic of the Vepor stratovolcano is presented in the article by Konečný et al. on pp. 1–76.

Paleovolcanic reconstruction of the Neogene Vepor stratovolcano (Central Slovakia), part I

VLASTIMIL KONEČNÝ¹, PATRIK KONEČNÝ¹, PETER KUBEŠ¹ and ZOLTÁN PÉCSKAY²

¹State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr, Mlynská dolina 1, Bratislava, Slovak Republic

²Institute of Nuclear Research of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences (ATOMKI), Debrecen, Hungary

(Received 7.4. 2015, accepted for publishing 14. 4. 2015)

Abstract

During Neogene, due to the subduction of the oceanic crust of the Tertiary basin, situated on the outer (northern) side of Carpathians, several volcanic fields of the calc-alkaline andesite volcanism developed on the inner side of the Carpathian orogenic belt. In the territory of Slovakia there are two main areas of Neogene volcanism: The Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field and the Eastern Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field. East of the Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field in the area of the western Veporic unit built-up dominantly by the Hercynian age crystalline rocks there are numerous scattered relics of volcanic rocks (pyroclastics, epiclastic volcanic rocks, lava flows) and intrusive-extrusive bodies, which are exposed on the surface after the denudation of the primary volcanic structures. Presented contribution is focused on paleovolcanic reconstruction of the original volcanic structure of the supposed Vepor stratovolcano.

Applying the detail geological mapping and geomagnetic profiling, the central subvolcanic diorite intrusive complex, exposed on the surface north of the Tisovec town, was analysed. In the lower level of the Rimava river valley, the diorite intrusive bodies broke through the Hercynian granodiorite–granite in the form of intrusive stocks. In the higher level of the eastern slope below the Magnetový vrch Hill, the diorite apophyses-sills penetrate into the Mesozoic carbonate rocks in several levels. Due to metasomatic processes, the belts of magnetite skarns have developed at the contact of diorite sills and carbonatic rocks.

During subsequent intrusive phase several laccolith bodies of andesite to diorite porphyry have been emplaced in the central volcanic zone at the north-western side of the subvolcanic diorite complex. Younger intrusive phase in the central volcanic zone represents dykes and dyke swarms mostly of ENE–WSW orientation, penetrating through the subvolcanic diorite complex. Composition of dykes varies from pyroxene diorite porphyry, pyroxene amphibole diorite porphyry to pyroxene andesite. Dyke system overpasses the dimension of subvolcanic diorite complex.

In the final stage of intrusive activity a system of basalts to basaltic andesite dyke swarms in south-western side of the central volcanic zone has developed. Dyke system is interpreted to be a feeding system to parasitic volcano on the western slope of the Vepor andesite stratovolcano.

In the proximal volcanic zone numerous scattered intrusive and extrusive bodies, exposed on the surface, were investigated: different forms as extrusive domes, laccoliths, stocks and necks of variable composition (from andesite to dacite and rhyodacite and from andesite porphyry to diorite porphyry).

In a greater distance northward of central volcanic zone in the area built of Mesozoic carbonates (Silicicum nappe) a new Stožka volcano of small dimension was defined. Volcano consists of relics of pyroclastic cone (agglutinated lapilli tuff with scoria and volcanic bombs) and central lava neck.

In the western sector of the stratovolcano, the relics of several paleovalleys with volcanoclastic fillings were identified. Paleovalleys with radial orientation to central volcanic zone are gradually deepening to the west. The most extensive paleovalley filling represents the Hájna hora Hill to SE of the Brezno town. Detail lithological study of this paleovalley filling has brought an important information about the evolution of volcanic activity. At the base of the paleovalley filling at its western edge, the products of amphibole biotite rhyodacite volcanism like pyroclastic flows and ash-pumice tuff are deposited. Rhyodacite volcanism preceded volcanic activity of the Vepor andesite stratovolcano. Early stage of andesite volcanism dominantly of explosive type represents deposition of ash-pumice tuffs and epiclastic volcanic sandstones in lower part of the paleovalley filling. During next volcanic activity the eruptions of pyroclastic block and ash flows of amphibole pyroxene andesite were dominant. In more advanced stages the lava effusions occurred as it is documented by the lava flow in the uppermost part of the paleovalley filling of the Klenovský Vepor Hill.

Relics of volcanoclastic rocks continue to south as fillings of paleovalleys on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. The volcanosedimentary complexes of the Pokoradza Formation at the northern edge of the Rimavská kotlina Basin represent deltaic and lake sediments exposed in the present relief on the Pokoradzská tabuľa Plateau and the Blžská tabuľa Plateau.

Key words: andesite stratovolcano, intrusive complex, epiclastic and pyroclastic volcanic rocks, extrusive domes, diorite stock, diorite sill, dyke, laccolith, andesite and diorite porphyries

Introduction

The findings of sporadic occurrences of diorite and andesite bodies, as well as the remnants of volcanoclastic rocks in the north-western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. – the area of crystalline massif of Veporicum, have inspired numerous geologists, engaged in this area, to opinion that a Neogene volcanic field developed in this territory is similar to that located westward in the middle Slovakia, resp. it represented its eastward continuation. This presumption was supported also by the presence of relatively extended remnants of the volcanosedimentary rocks at the northern margins of the Lučenská kotlina Basin, which in recent relief represent areas of plateaus – the Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus. Due to their relatively long distance from the eastern margin of the Central Slovakia Neogene volcanic field, it is not acceptable to consider them as products of Javorie and Polana stratovolcanoes, located at the eastern part of the Central Slovakian Volcanic Field. According to some authors of geological maps (Kuthan et al., 1963), the advanced level of denudation with removal of primary surface structures and the exposing of subsurface intrusions have pointed to their older i.e. Lower Badenian to Middle Badenian age. On the contrary, the andesite volcanoes of Badenian to Sarmatian age in the central Slovakia have relatively lower level of denudation. The Badenian age of relics of intrusive and volcanoclastic rocks was accepted in the past, despite the fact that paleobotanic studies of flora in basal sediments evidenced their younger, Sarmatian age.

After the mapping by the employees of the Department of Neogene Volcanites of the Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr Bratislava led by prof. M. Kuthan, resulted in the General geological map of Slovakia at a scale 1 : 200 000 (Kuthan et al., 1963), the relics of the intrusive and volcanic rocks, scattered in the relatively wide area in the NW part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts., have not been later systematically investigated. Works of research teams from the 1970s to 1990s were focused on actual problems in the region of Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field, i.e. volcanic mountains of the Štiavnica Mts., Kremnica Mts., Javorie Mts. and Polana Mts. and their metallogenesis. Only episodic attention was devoted to the occurrences of volcanic and intrusive rocks of supposed Neogene age in the area of the crystalline massif of the Veporic unit in the NW part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. It was only in relation to the preparation of geological maps from this area at a scale 1 : 50 000, eventually in the more detail scales in the case of prospect works for mineral ore deposits (deposit of magnetite skarns in the area of the Magnetový vrch Hill north of the Tisovec town). During assembling of geological maps by individual authors, there was a disagreement among criteria used for evaluation of volcanic and intrusive rocks, their forms and petrologic content, as well as for the definition of basic units, facies, complexes and formations. Many authors have explained position of eruptive centers, resp. source regions of volcanic rocks, while presented ideas were not supported by the results of detailed field and laboratory investigation and remained only at the level of hypotheses.

The above stated ambiguity in the interpretation of former results as well as differences in the level of processing and evaluation of data from volcanic and intrusive bodies have initiated the approval and realization of the partial thematic geological task T 07/08 “Paleovolcanic reconstruction of the Vepor stratovolcano” in the frame of the project “Update of the geological setting of problematic areas of the Slovak Republic” at a scale 1 : 50 000 (principal leader of the project RNDr L. Hraško, PhD.).

The main aim of the project was to carry out systematic mapping of the relics of Neogene volcanism in the NW part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. in the region of crystalline massif of Veporic unit, to analyse forms and structures of intrusive bodies, their mineralogical-petrographic composition, as well as to define the facies of volcanoclastic rocks and their position in the context of volcanic structure, and finally based on obtained knowledge, to carry out paleovolcanic reconstruction of the primary volcanic structure.

The first phase of this investigation task took place in 2008–2011. The area of supposed central volcanic zone, encompassing the Magnetový vrch Hill intrusive complex was mapped at a scale 1 : 2 000, and the scattered relics of intrusive and volcanic rocks including volcanoclastic rocks in the paleovalleys of more external zones were mapped at a scale 1 : 10 000.

The investigation during this initial period has depicted the contours of spatial extent of the Vepor stratovolcano, but simultaneously highlighted the need of detail lithological-facial analysis of the volcanosedimentary complex on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. and in the northern part of the Rimavská kotlina Basin, being designated as the Pokoradza Beds. A new partial thematic report was adopted within the main project with the title T 02/11 “Geological profiling and structure of Neogene volcanism in the northern part of Rimavská kotlina Basin (Pokoradza Formation)”. The field investigation and mapping of volcanosedimentary rocks, resp. its remnants in the northern part of the territory at a scale 1 : 10 000 during 2011–2012 have proved their genetic relations to the Vepor stratovolcano, being a source of volcanic material. In its lithological profile, the volcanosedimentary complex of the Pokoradza Formation, present on steep slopes of the Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus, provides a unique record of volcanic events and their succession. Obtained knowledge has by principal way contributed to learning and understanding of the volcanic processes and to reconstruction of the Vepor stratovolcano, as well.

With regard to extent of obtained material during two research periods it was adopted a decision to publish it in two parts, Part I and Part II.

Part I (this issue) includes analytical data on scattered relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks in the NW part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. Geomagnetic methods were used in research of shallow intrusive and deeper subvolcanic bodies in the area of central and proximal volcanic zones. First part includes knowledge on paleovalley fillings west of the central volcanic zone formed by facies of volcanoclastic rocks and relic of scoria volcano with lava neck northward of the central zone.

Part II contains the findings of the study of volcanoclastic complexes in the fillings of paleovalleys on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. Paleovalleys represented communication paths along which a volcanoclastic material from southern slopes of the Vepor stratovolcano was transported to the sedimentary basin where it was deposited in the form of thick volcanosedimentary complex designed as Pokoradza Formation. The lithological profile of the volcanosedimentary complex of the Pokoradza Formation, accessible on step slopes of the Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus expresses an unique record of volcanic events and their time sequence. The nature of primary volcanic structure, time evolution of volcanic activity and the evolution of stratovolcano in relation to evolution of south-located sedimentary basin are discussed in part "Paleovolcanic reconstruction of the Vepor stratovolcano". Discussion is also focused on volcanic processes involved in building of volcanic structure, time evolution of volcanic activity and evolution of stratovolcano in relation to development of the sedimentary basin located south.

Authors of this work express their thanks to the State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr for support in this research, especially to the leader of the main project RNDr. Lubomír Hraško, PhD., and the director of ŠGÚDŠ Ing. Branislav Žec, CSc.

Neogene volcanism in the territory of Slovakia

During Neogene, the Carpathians formed continental margins or island arc including parts of older continental crust. The arc migrated to NE and to E due to subduction of oceanic and suboceanic crust of the Flysch basin and gradually collided from the west to east with margins of the European Platform. Retreat of the arc into area of the Flysch basin was compensated by formation of intra-arc and back-arc extensional basins. Lithosphere extensions in the area of Pannonian basin and at its northern margins were accompanied during Neogene by an ascent of dacite-rhyolite and andesite magmas of the calc-alkaline type and later by basaltic magmas of alkali-basalt type. Volcanic activity started in Lower Miocene with eruptions of a great volume of dacite-rhyolite ash-pumice tuffs deposited in the Pannonian and Transylvanian basins covering an area of about 125 000 km² (Fig. 1). Explosive activity was later accompanied with formation of the rhyodacite-rhyolite extrusive domes. According to Salters et al. (1998), the magma was generated by anatexis of the crustal material due to overheating of asthenosphere by diapiric ascent in extensional regime and supposed underplating by magma from the mantle sources (Póka, 1988). Formation of the crustal magma reservoirs is essential for the initial stages of the back-arc extension of relatively thick continental crust.

Continuing acid volcanic activity in the Middle and Upper Miocene (Badenian, Sarmatian and Pliocene) was accompanied by the andesite and basalto-andesite volcanism and several volcanic fields were formed on the inner side of the Carpathian orogenic belt (Fig. 1). In the territory of Slovakia, three main volcanic areas developed

during the Neogene period: 1 – Central Slovakian Volcanic Field, and 2 – Eastern Slovakian Volcanic Field with the Slanské vrchy Mts. and the Vihorlat Mts., as well as 3 – Southern Slovakian Basalt Volcanic Field (Fig. 2).

1 – The basalt-andesite and andesite volcanism of the arc type in the Eastern Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field is represented by andesite stratovolcanoes of smaller to medium size with minor occurrence of differentiated rocks and subvolcanic intrusions. A characteristic feature is the alignment of stratovolcanoes of the Slanské vrchy Mts. and the Vihorlat Mts. subparallel to Carpathian arc or orientation of the subduction zone. The Slanské vrchy Mts. and the Vihorlat Mts. in the Eastern Slovakia form a volcanic chain that continues into western Ukraine and on the territory of Northern and Eastern Romania with total length of about 500 km.

2 – Andesite volcanism in the Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field, indirectly related to the subduction of the oceanic basement of the Krosno flysch zone, was controlled by processes of diapiric ascent of the mantle in extensional regime of the back-arc area (Lexa and Konečný, 1974, 1979a, 1998; Póka, 1998; Lexa et al., 1993, 1995; Konečný et al., 2002). Volcanism of Andean type developed in the area of continental blocks of the Central Western Carpathians over the Hercynian crust, which underwent metamorphic and granitization processes with following Mesozoic and Paleogene sedimentation. The Central Slovakian Volcanic Field with an area of about 5 600 km² developed during the Middle and Late Miocene (Badenian, Sarmatian, Pannonian) in the period 16–9 Ma. Andesite stratovolcanoes of medium to great size are dominant structures, the extrusive domes and effusive complexes are in minority (Fig. 2; V. Konečný et al., 1995). Evolution of andesite stratovolcanoes with differentiated andesite and dacite-rhyolite volcanic rocks accompanied formation of calderas (Štiavnica stratovolcano, Poľana stratovolcano), or volcanotectonic grabens (Kremnica graben, Javorie stratovolcano) and development of subvolcanic intrusive complexes (V. Konečný and Lexa, 1995). In the case of Štiavnica stratovolcano, the formation of caldera with large dimensions 18 x 22 km was followed with the renowned andesite volcanism and origin of smaller volcanoes situated within caldera and stratovolcanic slopes. Later rhyolite volcanism in the Upper Sarmatian is accompanied with uplifting of central block in caldera and formation of horst structure – the resurgent horst (Konečný, 1970, 1971). In the central and northern parts of volcanic area the volcanic products were deposited in terrestrial environment, while in the southern part of this area, the volcanic rocks were deposited in marine and brackish environments (volcanosedimentary complexes of the Krupinská planina Plain). In the southern part of the volcanic area, near the southern edge of the Krupinská planina Plain, the submarine extrusive volcanism of the Vinica Formation is represented by extrusive andesite domes and related volcanoclastic rocks. Submarine extrusive volcanism occurred also in the Kováčovské kopce Hills near southern state border with Hungary. In the southern and eastern parts of the Krupinská planina Plain two smaller pyroclastic volcanoes Čelovce and Lysec also developed.



Fig. 1. Geotectonic setting of the Neogene volcanic field on the inner side of the Carpathian orogenic belt with position of the Central Slovakian Volcanic Field and Vepor StratoVolcano Volcanic Field (black arrow), after Lexa and Konečný (1998), modified.

Relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks, occurring further to east in the area of crystalline rocks of the Veporic Unit (Fig. 1), we consider as an eastern continuation of the Central Slovakian Volcanic Field. The main aim of this work is to analyse the primary volcanic forms and to make paleo-reconstruction of supposed Vepor stratovolcano.

3 – The Neogene-Quaternary alkali basalt and basanite volcanism following immediately the calc-alkaline andesite volcanism is related to diapiric ascent of asthenospheric mantle and indicates a continuing extension of the back-arc area. Volcanic products of the alkali basalt volcanism occupy an area of the southern Slovakia, continuing to Northern Hungary. Characteristic volcanic forms represent cinder cones often accompanied by lava flows, maars, tuff cones, diatremes and lava necks. In the Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field there occur only scarce relics of lava flows, necks and one cinder cone (Putikov vršek Hill) with lava flow of Quaternary age (Fig. 2).

Review of the regional geological setting of the western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. – the area of the Veporic unit

The Veporic unit or **Veporicum**, located east of the margin of Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field in the western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts., represents an extensive massif built dominantly of granitoids and

crystalline schists of Hercynian age with the remnants of Upper Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks, as well as Paleogene and Lower Miocene sediments (Fig. 3). Westward this unit sinks beneath the volcanic rocks of Neogene age, building the Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field and continues in their footwall towards south-west. Area of the western Veporicum in the north-western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts., which due to the occurrences of relics of the Neogene volcanism and intrusive bodies is subjected to our interest, has a complicated setting. It is a result of multistage Hercynian and Alpine tectonic processes. The Veporicum consists of crystalline basement rocks (Paleozoic to Proterozoic? in age), Upper Paleozoic, Mesozoic, Paleogene, Lower Miocene sediments and in smaller extent the intrusive bodies and volcanic rocks of Neogene volcanism.

The western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. in the frame of the Veporic crystalline massif, more precisely the *middle unit* sensu Bezák et al. (1994), is built predominantly of the middle to higher-temperature metamorphosed complexes (paragneisses, orthogneisses, amphibolites and migmatites), being at the end of collision phase intruded by the S-type granitoids (hybrid granitoids) concordantly with the setting of metamorphosed cover. Middle unit is overthrust on the *lower unit*, being formed prevailingly of micaschist complexes. The final phases of Hercynian tectonic processes encompass significant



Fig. 2. Distribution of Neogene volcanic rocks in Slovakia.

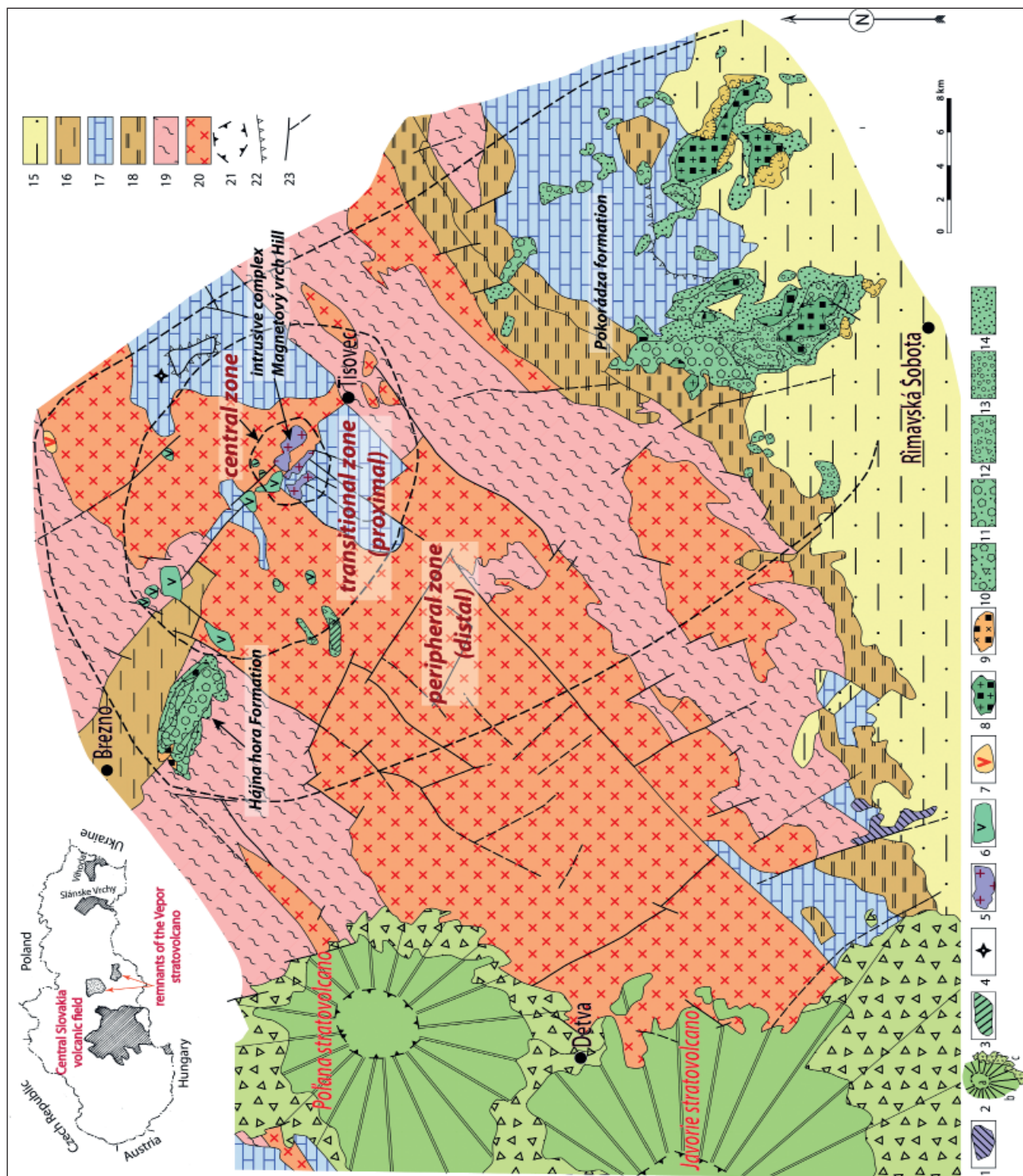


Fig. 3. The extent of the area with remnants of the Vepor stratovolcano. 1 – basalt lava flow (alkaline basaltic volcanism, Neogene – Quaternary); 2 – andesite stratovolcanoes (Ca-alkaline volcanism, Neogene), a – central zone, b – proximal zone, c – distal zone, d – fluvial and proluvial volcanosedimentary rocks, denudation remnants of the Vepor stratovolcano; 3 – pyroxene andesite lava flow; 4 – lava neck and scoria cone; 5 – diorite intrusive complex; 6 – intrusions and extrusions of pyroxene andesite and andesite porphyries; 7 – rhyodacite extrusion; 8 – pyroxene andesite block and ash pyroclastic flows; 9 – rhyodacite block and ash pyroclastic flows; 10 – coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia; 11 – coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerate; 12 – medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerates; 13 – fine to medium volcanic conglomerates; 14 – epiclastic volcanic sandstones. Underlying rocks: 15 – Lower Miocene sediments (undivided); 16 – Paleogene sediments (undivided); 17 – Mesozoic complex (undivided); 18 – Permian and Carboniferous sediments; 19 – metamorphosed rocks (phyllites, schists and gneisses); 20 – granitoids; 21 – caldera fault; 22 – thrust line; 23 – fault.

transpression movements at lower grade metamorphic conditions, as well as the retrograde alterations of rocks and younger intrusions of I- and A-type granitoids.

The Alpine tectonic processes of the overthrust as well as transpression kinematics are superimposed on this Hercynian phase, changing former distribution of units and forming new arrangement in zones of NE–SW direction. In the northern part of the territory, orthogneisses and paragneisses prevail with evidences of the diaphtoresis in variable degree, and further, here are zones of crystalline schists with lower degree of metamorphic alteration and zones of phyllites. The A-type granitoid intrusions (the Hrončok type) are intruding through the shear zones.

Huge granitoid intrusions dominate in the middle part of the region, being formed by the S-type tonalites and granodiorites, concordantly penetrating the Hercynian metamorphic rocks along the foliation planes. Besides these intrusions, the middle zone is characterized by vigorous evolution of Neo-Hercynian granitoids of I-type with the age around 300 Ma, composed of tonalites and porphyric granitoids of the Sihla and Ipeľ types. The middle part of the region has the deepest erosive cut with uncovered large granitoid intrusions on the surface.

Southern part of the region is formed by complexes of higher parts of the Hercynian tectonic setting, represented by the hybrid complex and granitoids of Rimavica type with their metamorphic mantle. The metamorphic complexes of the lower Hercynian structural level crop out in transpression Alpine zones, being represented mainly by micaschists. Other lithologies found in the southern part of the region represent chlorite-muscovite, resp. quartz schists with variable content of graphitic component.

The Upper Paleozoic rocks in the area of western Veporicum consist of Upper Carboniferous metasandstones and shales – the *Slatvina Formation* and Permian metaarkoses and metaconglomerates – *Rimava Formation*. The *Foederata Series* rocks of Permo-Triassic age are represented by metaquartzites, shales, dolomites and crystalline limestones. In the south-eastern part of the territory, the nappes of Gemericum and Silicicum were overthrust on the Veporic crystalline rocks and its cover during the paleo-Alpine tectonic phase.

Gemicum is represented with the *Ochtiná Group* of Lower Carboniferous age, built of metasandstones, phyllites, as well as interbeds of magnesites and sediments with the higher content of carbon component. The Muráň nappe of **Silicicum** is located in the eastern part of the territory in the area of the Muránska planina plateau and at the Tisovec town. Silicicum represents the nappe of more extended carbonate platform separated from the footwall by the horizon of clayey and evaporitic sediments of Scythian age.

Paleogene sediments as a post nappe unit fill the Brezno Basin (east of Brezno town) in the northwestern part of the region. Sediments consist of conglomerates, clays and sandstones with interbeds of manganese ore. Into the post-nappe younger units there belong also Oligocene-Miocene sediments in the area of the Rimavská kotlina and Lučenská kotlina Basins extending to southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts.

Westward of the given area the volcanic areal of Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field has developed during the Late Neogene (Badenian-Sarmatian). Its recent eastern margin, partially modified by the erosion, is limited by the eastern edge of the Javorie and Polana stratovolcanoes (Fig. 3). Relics of intrusive and volcanic rocks in the area of western Veporicum (east of the Javorie and Polana stratovolcanoes), clearly demonstrate that former Central Slovakian Neogene Field has continued eastward and its products covered an essential part of the western territory of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts., including northern part of the Lučenská kotlina and Rimavská kotlina Basins.

The aim of our contribution is the reconstruction of the former volcanic field in the area of the western part of Veporic Unit in the western part of Slovenské rudohorie Mts. and consequently answering the questions what was the original extent of this volcanic areal, which volcanic forms and structures in the period of its evolution were created and which volcanic processes took place here.

Geographical and geomorphological characteristics of the area with the occurrence of Neogene volcanism in the region of the Veporské vrchy Hills.

Denudation relics of the Neogene volcanism are scattered in the wide area which includes region of the Veporské vrchy Mts. in the western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts., the Muránska planina Plain and the northern part of Horehronské podolie alley. Relics of the volcanoclastic rocks continue towards the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. into the area of Stolické vrchy Hills, Revúcka vrchovina Highland up to the southern margins of the Rimavská kotlina Basin, where the relics of more extended volcanosedimentary complex form the Pokoradzská tabuľa Plateau and the Blžská tabuľa Plateau (Fig. 4).

As a discussion about the relics of volcanic and intrusive rock in this first part of our work is concentrated on the northern part of region where they crop out, information about the morphologic and geographic characteristics will be limited to the northern part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. (Veporské vrchy Hills, Muránska planina Plain and Horehronské podolie valley).

Western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. – Veporské vrchy Mts.

A territory in the NW part of the Veporské vrchy Hills, where the relics of intrusive and volcanic rocks of Neogene age occur, is situated in the area east of the Brezno town and extends eastward to the Závadka nad Hronom village (Fig. 4). Northern boundary of the area is represented by the valley of the Hron river, southern boundary is represented with the mountain range of the Klenovský Vepor Hill with the elevation point (e.p.) 1338 – Rozsypok e.p. 1128 – valley of the Rimava river (north of the Tisovec town). Eastern margin of the area is represented by a relic of the smaller pyroclastic volcano Stožka (Kľak) with the central lava neck.

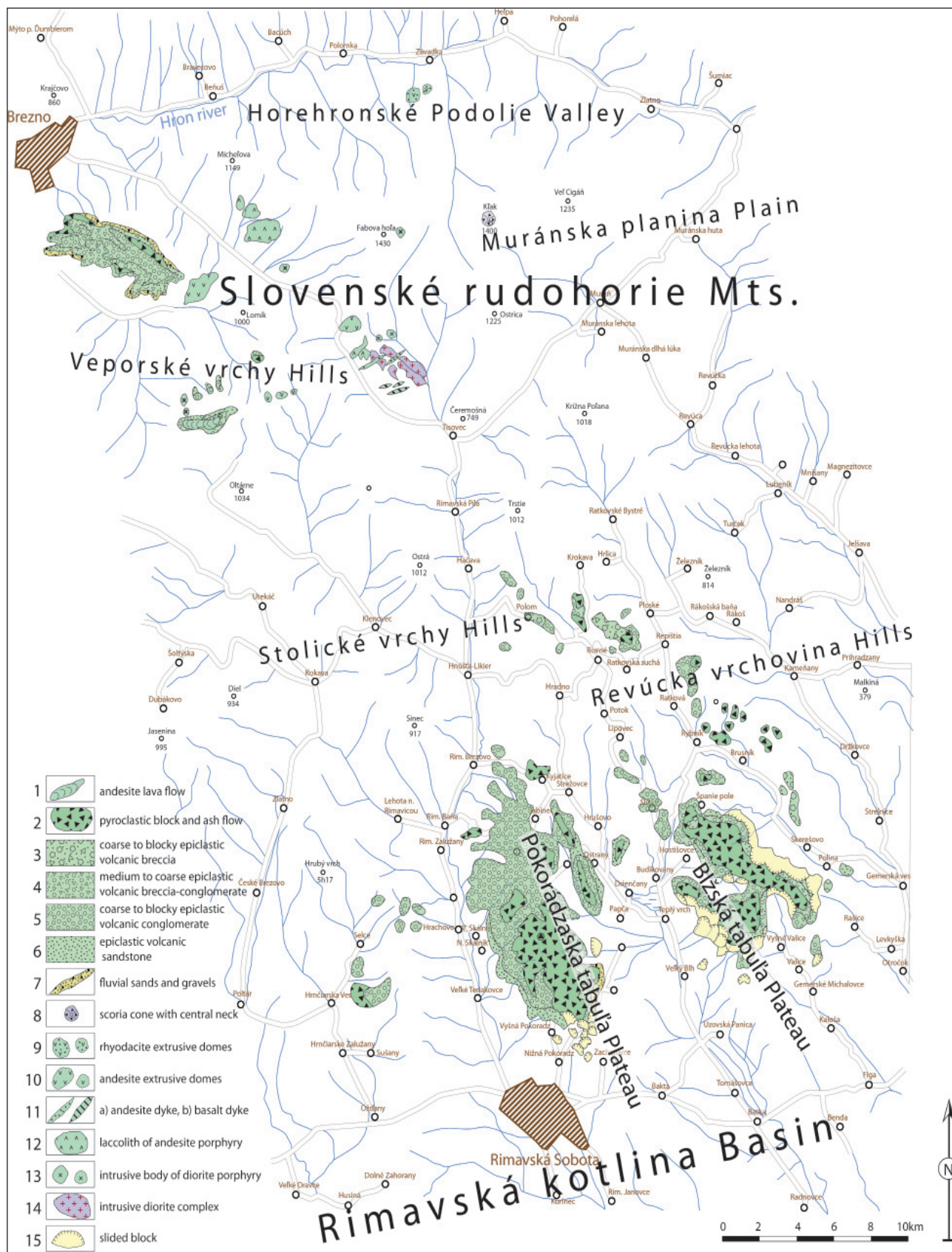


Fig. 4. Scheme of the area with relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks of the Vepor stratovolcano.

The majority of the area has a highland character. The highest position above the sea level reaches the mountain range of the Klenovský Vepor Hill 1338 m a.s.l. in the southern part of the area built in its apical part by the andesite lava flow. Other peaks in this territory are represented by Lomík, altitude 1000, Pomývačný grúň, altitude 1002, and Rozsypok, e.p. 1128. Area of the Hájna hora Hill (east of the Brezno town and north of the Čierny Balog village) built by a complex of volcanoclastic rocks represents a mountain range trending NW–SE with flat top and steep slopes. Area of the flat top of the Hájna hora Hill gradually lowers from 973 m a.s.l. at eastern margin to 850 m a.s.l. at the western edge. Mountain relief of the Veporské vrchy Hills. gradually decreases northward with transition to Breznianska kotlina Basin, where the present relief reaches the lowest level around 550 m a.s.l. Northern slopes of the Veporské vrchy Mts. are divided by the deep valleys and drained by the streams trending to the north to the Hron river. The Pomývač stream, Čierny potok stream and Šaling stream represent the largest of them. The stream network, springing east of Michalová – Pohronská Polhora village, flows into the Rohožná river, flowing westward through the NW–SE trending valley (north of the Hájna hora Hill), where it flows at the Brezno town into the Hron river. The southern slopes of the mountain ranges of the Klenovský Vepor and Rozsypok are furrowed with deep valleys and streams are flowing southward into the Veporský potok stream, which flows south into the Rimava river. The Rimava river, with tributaries springing north under the Kučelah massif (north of the Magnetový vrch Hill), is heading to the south to the Rimavská Sobota town in the valley of N–S trend.

In the eastern part of the area, the mountain relief reaches the highest altitude in the Fabová hoľa peak – 1439 m a.s.l. and in the Stožka (Kľak) peak – 1049 m a.s.l., which top is built of remnants of smaller pyroclastic Stožka volcano with the lava neck. Mountain relief sloping north is drained by the streams trending north and flowing into the Hron river.

On the geomorphological evolution of the territory, the older tectonic processes of uplifting character participated particularly, being active already during the development of the volcanic area and with greater intensity in the later periods. Due to the enormous uplift, the primary stratovolcanic structure was removed by denudation with exceptions of more external areas where the relics of the original paleovalley fillings have remained in the form of volcanoclastic rocks (Hájna hora Hill), or the filling was preserved from erosion due to its coverage by the lava flow (Klenovský Vepor Hill). In the assumed central volcanic zone, the denudation cut reached subvolcanic level and exposed the subvolcanic intrusive complex (area of the Magnetový vrch Hill, north of the Tisovec town).

Settlement in the form of towns and villages is concentrated mainly in the valleys of larger watercourses; it is mainly in the Brezno town at the confluence of the Hron river and the Rohožník stream at the NW margin of the area, joined villages Michalová – Pohronská Polhora, further along the Hron river, as well as the villages of Bacúch, Polomka and Závadka nad Hronom. Another

area of settlement in the SE part of the territory along the Rimava river represents the Tisovec town, which in the past was known by smeltery, producing iron, by the supply of raw materials from magnetite skarn deposits coming from a nearby mineral deposit of Magnetový vrch Hill. Only scattered settlements are in the mountainous parts of the area. Agricultural areas are used at low parts of the relief along the Hron river and Rohožná stream in the northern part of the territory and partly the Rimava river in the SE part of the territory. At higher levels the middle mountain relief pastures predominate, steeper hillsides are forested.

History of researches

The attention of researchers dealing with issues of Neogene volcanism in previous periods largely focused to the area of Neogene volcanism of the Central Slovakia, and in particular to the volcanic mountain range, which already provided ore wealth since the Middle Ages and became famous by the mining of precious and polymetallic ores (Banská Štiavnica and Kremnica towns). However, volcanic rocks occurring sporadically eastwards from the Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Field in the environment, built dominantly of the crystalline rocks of Hercynian age with rare remnants of Mesozoic rocks on its surface, did not escape their attention.

The presence of volcanic rocks in the western Veporicum was noticed in the general geological map of the Austro-Hungarian monarchy (Geol. Übersichtskarte der O'-U Monarchie 1867–1871), where at a scale of 1 : 56 000 among others there is also shown the andesite body in the area of the peak of Klenovský Vepor Hill that Hauer identified as trachyte-andesite (D. Štúr Jb. d. k. k. Geol. R. A. 1858 IX). Dr. Luka Marič from University of Zagreb in the Klenovský Vepor mountain ridge and further to east in the Rozsypok ridge has conducted mineralogical and petrographic studies of pyroxene andesite lava flow, publishing his results in the work "Andezitska erupcia u Veporu" (Věst. St. geol. Úst. Čs. Republ., 1931, Issue VII, No. 6, Praha).

In the period after the Second World War in the context of the works on the compilation of a general geological map 1 : 200 000 by the workers from the Geological Institute D. Štúr led by prof. M. Kuthan in the crystalline rocks of the western Veporicum there was recorded in the geological map a larger number of andesitic bodies in the form of veins, intrusions and relics of pyroclastic rocks, including lava flow on the top of the Klenovský Vepor Hill. After adopted scheme of division of andesite volcanism products from the first that time of Badenian to Sarmatian age into eruptive phases (from to third andesite phase), the occurrences of volcanic and intrusive rocks in the Veporic unit were integrated into the second andesite phase (Kuthan et al., 1963).

Increased demand for iron ore for the ironworks in the Tisovec town required further exploration work of magnetite skarn ore deposit in the region of the Magnetový vrch Hill north of the Tisovec town. After making drilling and mining works (Bacsó, 1964; Bacsó and Valko, 1969) an information about the actual skarn ore deposit, the volcanic rocks and intrusions, as well as mineralization processes (Bacsó, l. c.) was obtained. The author distinguishes between two stages of ore mineralization in relation to three stages of development of andesite and diorite bodies. The rise of the skarn-making solutions of the mineralization period No. 1, causing the origin of zonal skarnization in the rocks during first period (I) was linked with the development of the Tisovec diorite complex. To the following second stage (II) there were included bodies of biotite-amphibole and biotite-hypersthene andesites, as well as other varieties of amphibole andesites and pyroxene andesites. Post magmatic solutions of mineralization stage No. 2 were linked with this phase. Into the third stage (III), the clinopyroxene-garnet andesites and biotite-garnet andesites with no associated mineralization were included. The survey resulted in the preparation of a specialized geological map that displayed

geological relations in the mineral deposit Magnetový vrch Hill and surrounding areas (Bacsó and Valko, 1969). The results achieved in this period meant significant progress in the research of ore mineralization around the Magnetový vrch Hill and contribution to geological structure and position of intrusive bodies in this area.

The next research stage in this area, linked to the geological mapping, was completed by assembling of Geological map of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. and the Low Tatras at a scale 1 : 50 000 (Klinec, 1976). The relics of Neogene volcanism are included into this map. Although the size and forms of volcanic and intrusive bodies and their petrographic composition were significantly schematized, the map at a scale of 1 : 50 000 represented at that time new contribution to the knowledge of volcanic intrusions and bodies in this area.

Relics of the volcanosedimentary complex on the northern margin of the Rimavská kotlina Basin were mapped by V. Konečný and J. Lexa (1982), who after typical locality near the Vyšná Pokoradz village entitled it as the Pokoradzské súvrstvie (formation), where they distinguished facies of epiclastic and pyroclastic rocks represented mainly by the pyroclastic flows. Mapping results were included in the Geological map of the Rimavská kotlina Basin and adjacent part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. at a scale 1 : 50 000 (Elečko et al., 1985) and explanations to the geological map (Vass et al., 1986) and in detail commented in the monograph *Geology of the Rimavská kotlina Basin* (Lexa in Vass, Elečko et al., 1989a).

Two different opinions, occurring in the previous stages of the research, were expressed in stratigraphic position of the Pokoradz Formation. Kuthan et al. (1963) in the context of preparation of the general Geological map of volcanic rocks at a scale 1 : 200 000 included the remnants of volcanic and intrusive rocks into the 2nd andesite phase, corresponding to Badenian age (Tortonian in that time), despite the biostratigraphic data by Němejce (1960, 1967), indicating the presence of Sarmatian flora in the basal sediments of corresponding beds near the Nižný Skálnik village. Later, the Sarmatian age of flora in the basal beds of volcanosedimentary complex near localities of Nižný and Vyšný Skálnik was demonstrated also by Sitár and Dianiška (1979). The results 16.4 ± 0.6 Ma and 16.2 ± 0.2 Ma (Repčok, 1981) by K/Ar radiometric dating of the pebble conglomerate horizon and a fragment of pyroclastic flow pointed to Baden age.

In 1982 V. Konečný and J. Lexa mapped volcanic and intrusive rocks of Neogene age in the western Veporicum at a scale of 1 : 25 000, including volcanosedimentary complex of the Hájna hora Hill (east of the Brezno town). The mapping results were included into the manuscript of geological map-sheet Pohronská Polhora at a scale of 1 : 25 000 (Ivanička et al., 1986) and commented in the explanatory notes to this map. Volcanosedimentary complex of the Hájna hora Hill, has been identified as a filling of paleovalley directed from presumed center (Magnetový vrch Hill) to the NW. Volcanosedimentary complex V. Konečný and J. Lexa divided into individual facies of epiclastic and pyroclastic rocks. Area of the mountain ridge Klenovský Vepor (e. p. 1338.2) south of the Hájna hora Hill, was identified as a filling of the paleovalley oriented to WWS with the lava flows on the top of the ridge. Other relics of the original filling of paleovalley, directed to the west, were identified on the northern slope of the Klenovský Vepor Hill. Geological mapping in the wider area of the village Michalová revealed the presence of intrusive bodies. Their structure and petrographic composition was described by V. Konečný and J. Lexa in Ivanička et al. (1986). The knowledge about the relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks was later incorporated into the geological maps of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. – Western part at a scale 1 : 50 000 (Bezák et al., 1999).

In the monograph *Metallogenesis of Neovolcanites in Slovakia* (in Slovak, Burian et al., 1985) authors indicate the relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks in the Western Veporicum as "volcanoplutonic complex of the Veporské vrchy Hills" and subdivide them into formation and complexes. The Tisovec intrusive complex comprises bodies of the Tisovec diorite and quartz diorite, as well as further dacite veins, present at the contact of diorite with limestone. Intrusive complex authors considered as the central zone. Diorite bodies are reported as a second center at the Klak

elevation (three isometric bodies). Intrusive forms and lava flows of biotite-amphibole and biotite-hypersthene andesite authors include into the Vepor Formation, which extends in the large area at the margin of the Tisovec central zone. As the youngest there are considered the garnet andesite intrusions, appearing in the form of veins and stumps in the central volcanic zone and on the edges of diorite bodies. Location of those bodies is assumed to follow concentric and radial fractures around the central zone. The Hájna hora Formation west of the Michalová village, formed by tuffitic rocks and tuffs is regarded as a relic of the upper structure. Into the formation of the Železnícke predhorie foothills the authors include the explosive products, agglomerates, tuffs and lava sheets north of the Rimavská Sobota town. According to authors, this formation represents a peripheral part of the Tisovec volcano-plutonic complex. Part of monographic work is a geological scheme of the area Tisovec-Magnetový vrch Hill, constructed on the basis of previous works by Bacsó (1969) and Klinec (1976). Burian et al. (1985) defined the contours of ore bodies and types of mineralization, accepting the concept of two mineralization stages, being proposed by Bacsó (1964), Bacsó and Valko (1969). In addition to the proposed division of groups of volcanic and intrusive rocks, the work does not include more detailed characteristics of volcanic and intrusive bodies (information on their nature, spatial parameters and composition is scarce).

During studies of the geological and tectonic structure of the Tisovec karst and its surroundings Vojtko (1999, 2000) carried out study of Tisovec intrusive complex in the area of Magnetový vrch Hill and its surroundings. A geological map Tisovecký karst massif and Kučeloh was compiled with geological profile and explanatory notes (Vojtko, l.c.). In the part dealing with the structure of relics of intrusive and volcanic rocks in the brief explanations to geological map, author in principle accepts division of volcanic rocks to particular formations proposed by Burian et al. (1985) and this division extends for several other formations. Within the Tisovec intrusive complex a nine separate diorite bodies of irregular form are specified with dimensions up to 2500 x 500 m. Author describes penetrations of pyroxene andesites in the Vepor Formation, which are older than diorite bodies. The newly defined Pacherka Formation contains a group of dyke bodies of basaltic andesites to basalts in the SE part of Tisovec intrusive complex, which represent the final stage of volcanic activity. The Magnetový vrch Formation is formed by the amphibole-pyroxene andesite bodies, penetrating the diorite intrusions, and occupies an area of about 4000 x 1500 m, trending NW–SE. The Strieborný vrch Formation (NW of the Magnetový vrch Hill) is formed by the garnet-pyroxene andesites ($\pm$ biotite), considered as the oldest member of the succession. For subvolcanic intrusive rocks a Lower Badenian age is expected. The contribution of this work is based mainly on the finding of a group of dyke bodies of the basalt-andesite to basaltic composition, involved in the Pacherka Formation. Volcanoplutonic complex north of Tisovec was named as the Tisovec stratovolcano.

In the summary article on the structure and development of the Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic Areal (V. Konečný et al., 2001), the denudation relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks in the Western Veporicum and the northern edge of the Rimavská kotlina Basin, including the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts., are considered to be a product of the Vepor stratovolcano. The area of the central volcanic zone of the Vepor stratovolcano, located in the space of the Magnetový vrch Hill (north of Tisovec), contains the dispersed intrusive-extrusive bodies externally to the Magnetový vrch Hill, which are incorporated into transition (proximal) volcanic zone. More distal relics, represented mainly by the volcanoclastic and volcanosedimentary rocks west of the central zone, represent the denudation remnants of the original fillings of paleovalleys (Hájna hora Mts. east of the Brezno town, Klenovský Vepor Mts. with the lava flow on the top of the mountain ridge, etc.). They are located within the area of crossing from the transitional (proximal) to peripheral (distal) volcanic zone. Relics of the volcanoclastic rocks on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. and the northern edge of the Rimavská kotlina Basin are located in the southern peripheral volcanic zone.

The proposed concept of distribution of denudation relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks within volcanic zones by Konečný et al. (2001) represented a starting point for projects "Paleovolcanic reconstruction of the Vepor stratovolcano" and "Geological Profiling and structure of products of the Neogene volcanism in the northern part of the Rimavská kotlina Basin (Pokoradza Formation)". During research on both projects and geological mapping in the western Veporic unit within 2008–2012 V. Konečný and P. Konečný studied the relics of volcanic and intrusive bodies at a scale of 1 : 10 000. Wider area of subvolcanic intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill was mapped at a scale of 1 : 2 000 and later transformed into the geological map at a scale of 1 : 5 000.

Relics of the volcanosedimentary rocks on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. and at the northern edge of the Rimavská kotlina Basin (Pokoradza Formation) were mapped at a scale of 1 : 10 000 (26 sheets of topographic maps). Works resulted in the preparation of geological-lithofacial maps at the same scale. The geological-lithofacial maps contained also the lithological-geological profiles (37 profiles), trending E–W across the sedimentary basin of the Pokoradza Formation and visualizing the lithological succession in the vertical dimension. The knowledge, gained through the field research and petrological studies of volcanic and intrusive rocks, represent the basis for the paleovolcanological reconstruction of the Vepor stratovolcano.

Distribution of relics of Neogene volcanism in the NW part of the Veporic unit

In the Veporic unit, built predominantly of the crystalline rocks, there was previously identified a greater number of relics of volcanic intrusive rocks, which, as already mentioned, indicate the existence of a volcanic field in this area during the Neogene time. Despite the differences in opinion on the nature of relics of intrusive and volcanic rocks, it is clear that after the origin of volcanic field, there has occurred an enormous uplift of extensive regional block in this area, which determined the intense erosion and denudation of primary volcanic structure, or if appropriate, more volcanic structures. Volcanic structure at the surface with supposed volcanic cone was due to deep erosive cut completely removed and denudation processes have exposed the subsurface levels with intrusive and intrusive-extrusive bodies. Only remnants of paleovalleys filling west of supposed stratovolcanic cone have been preserved with a volcanoclastic material that was transported from the stratovolcanic slope to larger distances away from the stratovolcano.

Model of stratovolcanic zonal structure

It has occurred as appropriate in assessing of the position of relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks in the western Veporic tectonic unit within the expected primary stratovolcanic structure, to apply the model of its zonal division. The principle of this model is the division of the facies of volcanic rocks, based on their spatial relationship to the position of eruptive centers (i.e., the source region of volcanic materials), to: 1 – *facies of the central volcanic zone* (the area of the crater and the top part of the cone, including feeding systems and intravolcanic to subvolcanic intrusions), 2 – *volcanic facies in the transitional volcanic zone*, which participate in building of the slopes of stratovolcanic cone, 3 – *facies of peripheral volcanic zone* extended at the base

of the cone with the transition to proluvial plane. This model was in our literature designed to solve structure of pyroclastic volcanoes on the southern edge of the Krupinská planina Plateau, in the case of Čelovský and Lysecký volcanoes (V. Konečný, 1969) and published in the Geological Map of Ipeľská kotlina Basin and the southern part of the Krupinská planina Plateau at a scale 1 : 50 000 (V. Konečný et al., 1979). This concept of division of volcanic facies within volcanic zones was later also applied to volcanoes of stratovolcanic type during the compilation of regional geological maps of the volcanic mountains of the Central and Eastern Slovakia at a scale 1 : 50 000.

Similar division was applied in the English professional literature: 1 – central volcanic zone, 2 – proximal volcanic zone (near volcanic zone), 3 – distal volcanic zone (remote volcanic zone). Reported division in the summary work Encyclopedia of Volcanoes (2000) is based on the associations of volcanic rocks: 1 – crater association, 2 – association of stratovolcanic cone, 3 – association at the slopes of stratovolcanic cone (ring plain).

The division to the form of associations of volcanic rocks is appropriate for stratovolcanic structures with a relatively high degree of conservation (resp. with low degree of denudation), i.e. the current recent volcanoes. The intensively eroded stratovolcanoes (most Neogene stratovolcanoes of the Central and Eastern Slovakia), due to their advanced destruction, cannot be longer identified by the crater facies associations and when there are uncovered intrusive complexes and bodies of feeding systems in their subvolcanic level, it is preferable to apply the scheme with the definition of the central volcanic zone, which includes feeding systems or intravolcanic and subvolcanic intrusions. For these reasons the assessment of positions of relics of Neogene volcanic rocks and intrusive rocks in the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. seems to be a more appropriate model for the division into central, intermediate (transitional) and peripheral volcanic zones (Fig. 5). With respect to further discussion on the position of relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks in the crystalline massif of Veporic unit in the NW part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. it is advisable to list short characteristics of facies in the volcanic zones.

Central Volcanic Zone (central zone) includes volcanic rocks facies in the crater area, i.e. crater breccia, bodies of feeding systems (volcanic necks, diatremes, dykes) or breccias of extrusive domes filling the crater area. The central volcanic zone also includes apical parts of stratovolcanic or pyroclastic cone. The central volcanic zone is considered as the main source area of volcanic materials transported to the surface of the volcano at multiple outputs of magma to the surface. In the central volcanic zone in the case of partial denudation of volcanic structure, the feeding bodies (dykes, necks) or alternatively intrusive bodies of intravolcanic position (stocks, sills, laccoliths) are exposed. After complete removal of surface volcanic structure there are exposed subvolcanic intrusive complexes or subvolcanic plutons. In our case this situation, as will be shown further, corresponds to intrusive complex of the Magnetový vrch Hill.

Transitional volcanic zone consists of pyroclastic facies and epiclastic volcanic rocks and lava flows that build stratovolcanic cone. Facies of transitional volcanic zone correspond to facies in proximal zone, alternatively to associations of the stratovolcanic cone. More dimensional stratovolcanoes have usually in the place of stratovolcanic slope located smaller satellite volcanoes (resp. parasitic volcanoes), as well as numerous domatic extrusions. A good example in the Central Slovakian Neogene Volcanic complex is the Štiavnica stratovolcano. Bodies of sills, laccoliths and stock intrusions are placed in the lower levels of stratovolcanic slope, or even at the base of stratovolcanic structure. Due to removal of surface volcanic structures by erosion, these bodies are at the level of denudation cut exposed at the surface, alternatively the feeding systems for surface parasitic volcanoes, situated in stratovolcanic slope, are exposed. This situation corresponds to the position of the majority of scattered intrusive-extrusive bodies, located externally of the intrusive complex of the Magnetový vrch Hill.

Peripheral volcanic zone covers an area at the foot of the stratovolcano with the transition to proluvial plane (plain ring), in which predominantly redeposited facies of volcanoclastic material in the form of epiclastic volcanic breccias, conglomerates and sandstones are deposited. The peripheral volcanic zone corresponds to the distal volcanic zone, respectively to association at the foot of the stratovolcanic cone. Peripheral volcanic zone is episodically reached by the gravitational clastic flows of lahar type and hyperconcentrated flows, mud flows, stream flows, etc. During volcanic activity the peripheral areas of volcanic zones are also covered by falls of volcanic ash from the volcanic cloud, as well as by the products of flushes of ash from areas of stratovolcanic slope. The space of peripheral volcanic zones is often hit by the block and ash pyroclastic flows and to shorter distances there progress also the lava flows.

When comparing with this model the denudation remains of volcanoclastic rocks west of the central zone,

which represent the original filling of paleovalleys, it would correspond to the zone of transition from stratovolcanic slope to the peripheral volcanic zone (filling of the Klenovský Vepor paleovalley with the lava flow at the top, paleovalley Za Kýčerou north of the Klenovský Vepor Hill). The complex of the Hájna hora Hill represents a filling of the paleovalley that after transition from the stratovolcanic slope continued westward to the area of peripheral volcanic zone, or to the more distal parts.

Denudation relics of volcanoclastic rocks on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. in the form of paleovalleys filling represent almost classic example of the transition from the stratovolcanic slope to the proluvial plane at the foot of the volcano. Paleovalleys southward run into the sedimentation basin in the peripheral area (distal zone) of volcanic zone at the southern foot of the Vepor stratovolcano, where a deposition of volcanosedimentary rocks representing the Pokoradza Formation took place.

Distribution of relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks of the Vepor stratovolcano in the context of model of volcanic zones – a review

Denudation relics of volcanic and intrusive rocks in the NW part of the Veporic unit (western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts.) are scattered over an area about 24 x 16 km² (Fig. 6,7). The initial extent of the volcanic area covered by the volcanic activity products of the Vepor stratovolcano in the Neogene period was much larger. It is necessary to count the continuation of the peripheral volcanic zone further westward and the primary volcanic structure in the east and north directions, as well as the range of the peripheral zone southward (volcanosedimentary complexes at the northern margin of the Rimavská kotlina Basin). From this idea there has resulted that the stratovolcano products of covered prevailing part of the massif of the Veporic tectonic unit (including the southern

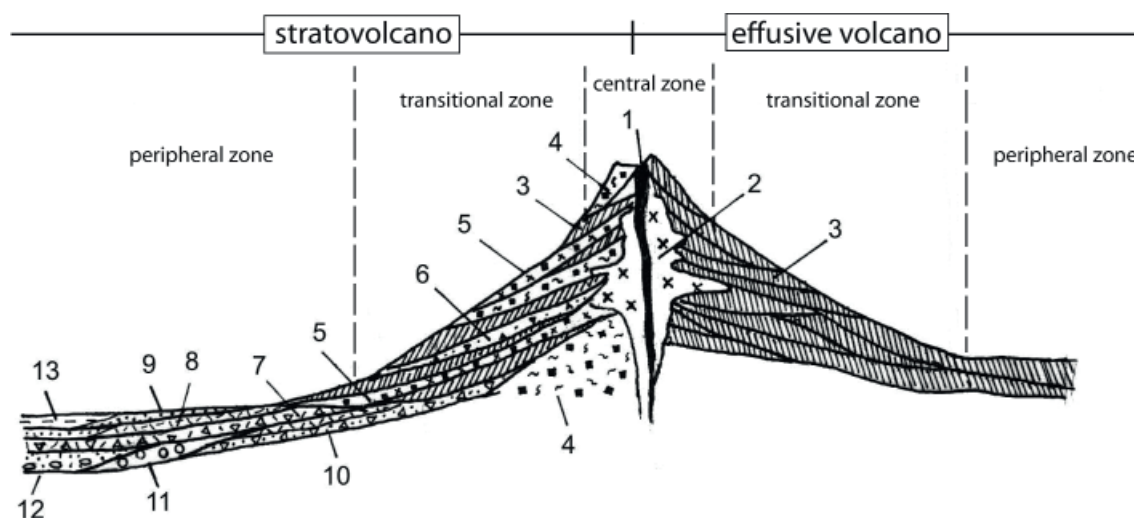


Fig. 5. Scheme of zoned stratovolcanic structure (V. Konečný and J. Lexa, 1995). 1 – lava neck; 2 – central intrusive complex; 3 – lava flow; 4 – volcanic breccia, agglutinate; 5 – chaotic breccia of pyroclastic flow; 6 – reworked pyroclastic rocks; 7 – lahar breccia; 8 – tuff, lapilli tuff, pumice ash tuff; 9 – epiclastic volcanic sandstone; 10 – epiclastic volcanic breccia; 11 – coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerates; 12 – fine epiclastic volcanic conglomerates and sandstones; 13 – epiclastic volcanic siltstones.

slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts.) and in the south direction they substantially exceeded the current extent of recent denudation relics (the Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus) in the northern part of the Rimavská kotlina and Lučenská kotlina basins.

Area of the central volcanic zone

The deep denudation cut in the central volcanic zone has exposed *subvolcanic intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill* (1), located about 5 km NW of the town of Tisovec (Fig. 6). Intrusive complex is uncovered on the slopes of the Rimava river valley and on the top of the Magnetový vrch Hill (e.p. 964.3). Intrusive complex, exposed in the lower levels of the slopes of the Rimava valley, is represented by the stock-like diorite intrusion with transition towards the west at a higher level in several apophyses intruding the Mesozoic rocks. Diorite complex is cut by the younger dyke swarms of andesite and diorite porphyry of various compositions trending ENE–WSW to E–W.

Dyke swarm of basaltic andesites to basalts (2) is exposed south-west of the Magnetový vrch Hill and on the slopes of the Pacherka ridge (e.p. 960).

A group of intrusive bodies of andesite porphyry intrusions and quartz-diorite porphyry with signs of autometamorphic alterations is located north-west of the Magnetový vrch Hill. The first smaller intrusive body (3) on the western slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill is elliptical in shape and trending NW–SE. Next intrusive body (4), roughly isometric in shape, occupies hill with the flat top (missing elevation point) and its western slope. West of that body in the area with the elevation 757 m a.s.l. and on its western slope, the intrusive body (5) is located, roughly elliptical in shape and oriented in the NNE–SSW direction. Another intrusive body (6) of elliptical shape trending N–S, situated north of previous body, is exposed on the ridge with e.p. 795. In its southern part it follows the body exposed on the southern slope of the side Nemcova valley and continues to SW to the lower level of the main valley with the Furmanec brook.

Two diorite porphyry bodies are exposed north of the Magnetový vrch Hill at the level of present denudation cut. Larger body (7), roughly elliptical in shape with dimensions of 170 x 130 m, is exposed on the western slope of the Spuzlová valley, branching from the main valley of the river Rimava northward. Smaller body of diorite porphyry (8), nearly isometric in shape, is uncovered in erosional cut of the side valleys with estuary to the main valley of the Rimava river.

Area of transitional (proximal) volcanic zone

Extrusive-intrusive andesite porphyry bodies and andesites are scattered within this zone at a distance of 8–10 km from the central volcanic zone.

Three bodies of amphibole andesite and pyroxene andesite occur in the southwestern sector in the proximal volcanic zone on the northern slope of the Rozsypok mountain ridge (e.p. 1128). The elliptical body (9) on the mountain range under the Rozsypok elevation point with dimensions 200 x 150 m is trending NW–SE. Closer to

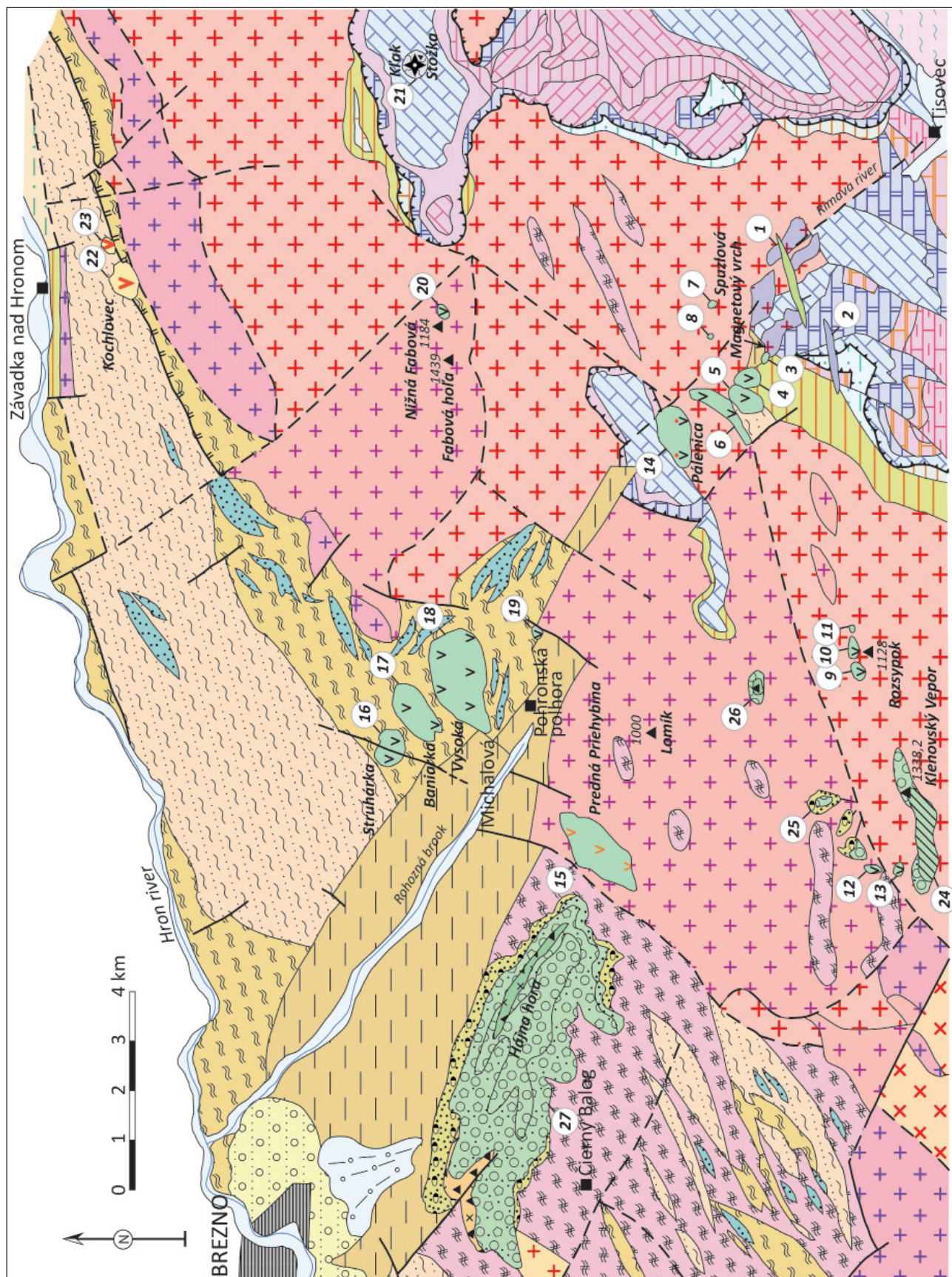
central volcanic zone, in the ridge with an elevation point 1073, the next elliptical body (10) is located with dimensions of 250 x 150 m, being oriented ENE–WSW. In the lower level of that ridge (995 m a.s.l.) an andesite neck (11) occurs, having dimensions of approximately 100 x 150 m with the ENE–WSW orientation. Those bodies follow the direction of WSW–ENE trending tectonic line with radial orientation concerning the central volcanic zone. In continuation of this line to the southwest in a distance of about 10 km from the central volcanic zone, there are located two small intrusive-extrusive bodies on the NW slope of the Klenovský Vepor Mts. The bodies crop out in the Molčanov grúň ridge beneath the e.p. 1222.6. The body of the amphibole pyroxene andesite (12) is located in the lower level of the range 950–1000 m a.s.l., having dimensions 350 x 200 m and orientation in the NNW–SSE direction. In the higher level of the Molčanov grúň ridge, based on block debris, another body of smaller size (13) was found.

Several intrusive-extrusive bodies are present in the northern sector of the transitional volcanic zone. Complex of extrusive bodies of amphibole andesite with garnet (14) is located closer to central volcanic zone on the slopes of the Pálenica valley and in the area of the ridge with e.p. 869 east above the Čertová dolina valley with the Furmanec brook. The longer axis of the body is trending E–W. The next intrusive-extrusive complex of Predná Priehybina (15) SW of Michalová – Pohronská Polhora villages is located in a greater distance. The complex irregular in shape, which includes a larger number of intrusive-extrusive bodies of quartz amphibole biotite dacite, is oriented with longer dimension in the NE–SW direction and is about 2000 m long.

North of the Michalová – Pohronská Polhora villages on the western slopes, the geological mapping and geomagnetic profiling have revealed three bodies formed of the autometamorphic amphibole pyroxene andesite porphyry. A more distant body Strúhanka (16), north of the Michalová village is roughly elliptical in shape, having a longer dimension oriented in the E–W direction. Closer is located the Baniarka body (17), roughly elliptical in shape with dimensions of 1000 x 650 m and with longer dimension trending NE–SW. The most extensive Vysoká body (18) occurs on the ridge Vysoká (e.p. 926 and 884). The body irregular to elliptical in shape with dimensions of 2200 x 1000 m is oriented NE–SW. East of Pohronská Polhora at the foot of the Gracihôrka ridge there is located smaller intrusive body of autometamorphosed andesite porphyry (19) with dimensions of about 300 x 200 m. The body is exposed in smaller abandoned quarry.

Sporadic bodies are recorded in the north-eastern sector. Body of amphibole andesite porphyry (20) on the ridge with e.p. 1184 Nižná Fabová (east of the Fabová hora Hill with e.p. 1484) is roughly elliptical in shape with dimensions of 200 x 100 m and oriented in the E–W direction. Further to the east from Fabová hoľa Hill in the area with elevation 1049 Stožka (Klak) there occurs on the surface of Wetterstein limestones the denudation relic of the smaller pyroclastic cone with lava neck (21).

Further to north, closer to the Hron river valley at a distance of about 13 km from the central volcanic zone



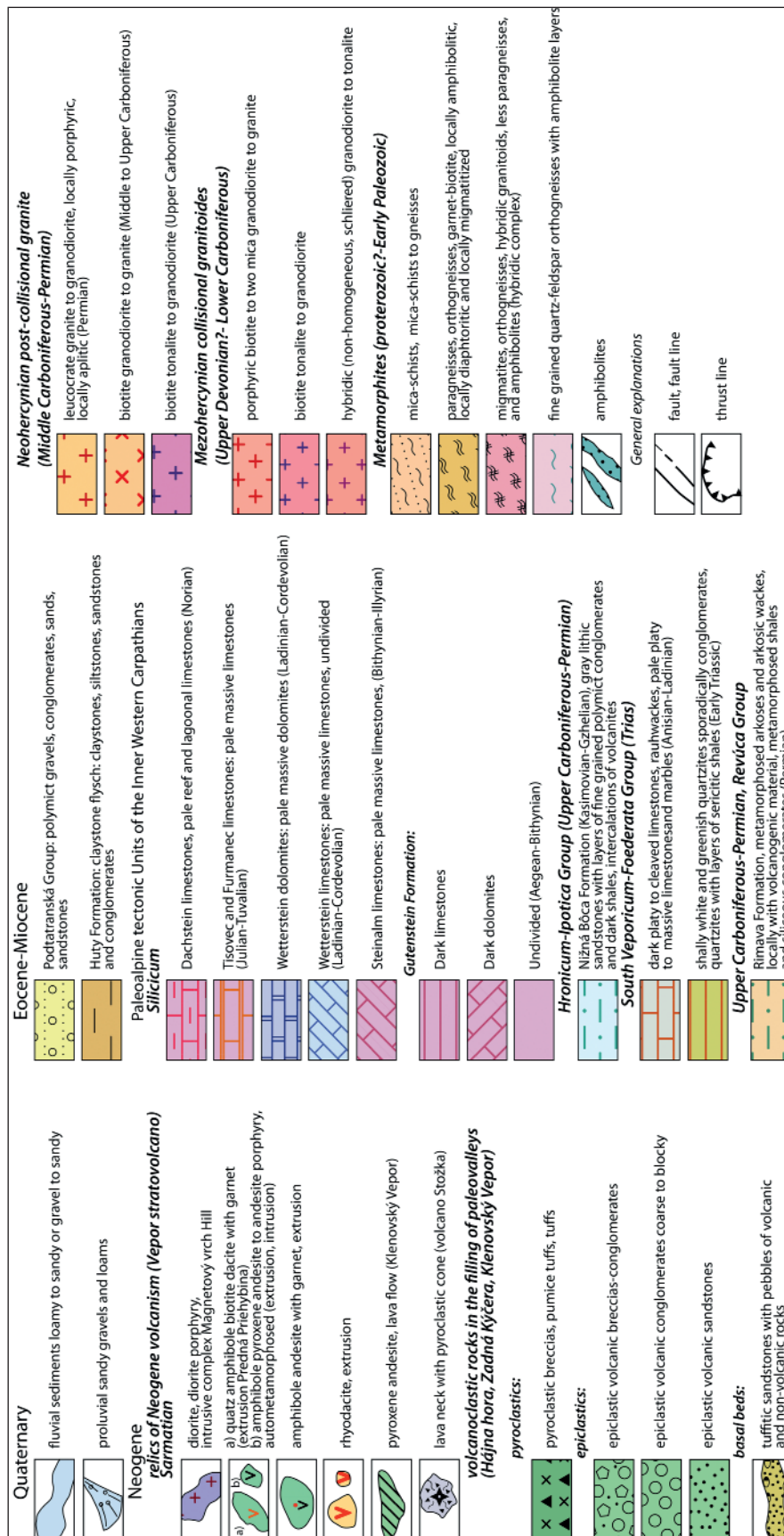


Fig. 6. Scheme of geological setting of the western Veporic unit with situation of relics of the Neogene volcanism.

there extends rhyodacite extrusive body (22) at the place Kochlovec (south of the village Závadka nad Hronom). A body roughly elliptical in shape with dimensions of 110 x 700 m is trending NE–SW. Smaller satellite body (23) of the same composition is in its eastern margin. Evolution of the Stožka pyroclastic volcano and the Kochlovec rhyodacite body, as well as its smaller satellite may take place externally out of the reach by the products of the Vepor stratovolcano.

Area of peripheral (distal) volcanic zone

The original filling of paleovalleys remained in the form of volcanoclastic rocks in the western sector of the stratovolcano in the transitional zone from volcanic slope to the peripheral area of volcanic zone. Remnants of these fillings of paleovalleys from the north to south are:

24 – The filling of the Klenovský Vepor Hill paleovalley forms morphologically distinct mountain range with a maximum height of 1338.2 m oriented in the direction WSW–ENE at a distance from the central volcanic zone about 8 km. The bed of fluvial sediments (gravel, sand) is at the base, above them there follows the epiclastic volcanic conglomerates and breccia-conglomerates, as well as the lava flow at the top, tilting to the west.

25 – The Zadná Kýčera paleovalley is on the northern slope of the mountain range of Klenovský Vepor Hill. It is trending SW–NE, representing the denudation relics of volcanoclastic rocks in the area of the peaks and ranges of Zadná Kýčera, Záruby and Kuričiarika. Filling of the paleovalley at a distance of about 9 km SSW of the central zone consists mostly of epiclastic volcanic rocks (conglomerates, breccias and sandstones).

26 – The filling of the Zvadie paleovalley (south of the Chlípavica village about 7 km west of the central zone) encompasses, except the epiclastic volcanic rocks, the chaotic breccia pyroclastic flow at a higher level.

27 – Volcanoclastic complex of the Hájna hora Hill, east of the Brezno town and north of the Balog village forms a mountain massif with the flat top in the altitude around 970 m a.s.l., trending NW–SE. The westward flat peak gradually declines to a level of 650 m a.s.l. The volcanosedimentary complex restricted from the north and south by the steep slopes, is formed mostly by the facies of epiclastic and volcanic rocks (breccias, conglomerates and sandstones), less frequent there are the pyroclastic type facies.

The most extensive remnants of deposits within the peripheral zone of the Vepor stratovolcano represent relics of volcanosedimentary and volcanoclastic rocks on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. and at the northern edge of the Rimavská kotlina Basin, being identified as the Pokoradzské súvrstvie (strata) and later redefined as the Pokoradza Formation. This formation includes a larger number of relics of fillings of the original paleovalleys oriented from the southern slopes of the Vepor stratovolcano to the south and terminated in the sedimentary environment of the Pokoradza volcanosedimentary Formation. The denudation relics of the fillings of the original paleovalleys are in the present relief dissected and form mostly apical

areas of highland ridges generally oriented to the south. Original paleovalleys represented communication paths, allowing transport of the volcanoclastic material southward to the sedimentary basin. The deposits of sedimentary filling of the Pokoradza Formation, formed by the volcanoclastic material of epiclastic, as well as pyroclastic type (epiclastic volcanic breccias, conglomerates, sandstones, lahar bodies, pyroclastic flows and reworked pyroclastic deposits) build in present relief isolated uplands in the form of the Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus, being separated by the deep cuts of the valley with the Blh river and further divided by cuts of side valleys. The Pokoradza Formation represents an almost classic example of the facial complex of volcanoclastic rocks in the transitional zone from stratovolcanic slope to the area of proluvial plane with delta sedimentation in the southern foothills of the Vepor stratovolcano. The geology and lithology of the Pokoradza Formation are described and discussed in the second part of this work, published in the following paper – part II.

Pre-volcanic basement rocks

In the period immediately prior to the volcanic activity the territory was already well peneplained and substantial part of the Mesozoic complexes in the western part Veporic Unit were removed. An advanced stage of peneplanation is indicated by the presence of Paleogene sediments preserved in the sinked position in graben structure of Breznianska kotlina Basin, being limited by faults of SZ–SE direction. Newly found relic of Paleogene sediments maintained near the summit of Magnetový vrch Hill (Vojtko, 2000) represents continuation of that graben structure to the SE. Paleogene sediments clearly represent only small remnants of the original extension of the sedimentation basin.

Remnants of Mesozoic rocks that make up the current relief of Tisovec karst (SW area of the Magnetový vrch Hill), Kučelah massif (north of the top of Magnetový vrch Hill) and the edges of Muránska planina Plain at the eastern margin of the territory, had probably formed continuous massif before the start of volcanic activity. Different situation is in the western part of the area, where remnants of Mesozoic rocks are missing. Paleovalleys in the western part of the area with relics of filling in the form of volcanoclastic rocks are cut into crystalline rocks, which confirm the assumption that the complexes of Mesozoic rocks in this area were removed before the beginning of volcanic activity.

Mesozoic complex in the area of the central volcanic zone (wider area of Magnetový vrch Hill with outcrops of subvolcanic intrusive complex) is in sinked position within partial graben structure limited by faults of NE–SW direction.

South of the central volcanic zone in a relatively wide area with Vepor crystalline rocks, the relics of volcanic rocks are missing (they were apparently removed by the denudation). First appearance of relics of paleovalleys with filling of volcanoclastic material are on the surface of crystalline rocks found on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. north of the village Polomka at a distance of about 12 km to the south of the central zone. These continue in the form of rare relics

southwards, overlying crystalline rocks and Mesozoic rocks of the Silicicum nappe. Volcanosedimentary rocks of the Pokoradza Formation on the northern edge of the Lučenská kotlina Basin and Rimavská kotlina Basin, forming the highlands of Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus are deposited on the Oligo-Miocene sediments that form filling of sedimentary basins.

Rock complexes of the Veporic unit (transitional and peripheral volcanic zones)

Zone of low metamorphosed rocks south of the Brezno town is trending NE–SW and is included into the North Veporic unit (Bezák et al., 2008). This zone consists of chlorite-muscovite schists, chloritic schists and albite phyllites containing garnet. Locally present smaller bodies of garnet-biotite-plagioclase paragneisses are trending NE–SW. The rocks probably represent the low grade Early Paleozoic volcanosedimentary formation with predominance of metasediments, which was metamorphosed by progressive Hercynian metamorphism in the chlorite-sericite subfacies (Korikovskij and Miko, 1992).

The pre-volcanic basement of the larger relic of volcanosedimentary rocks of the Hájna hora Hill in the western part of the territory forms so called *hybrid complex* in which the predominant types of rocks are migmatite, orthogneisses, sheared hybrid granites, less frequent are gneisses and amphibolites with frequent signs of retrograde metamorphism. Less common there are in the hybrid complex bodies of gneisses injected by granodiorites (Bezák et al., 1999). These are characterized by parallel banded texture with local pygmatitic textures. Enclaves of the fine-grained biotite paragneisses in the hybrid complexes are common, with narrow zones of garnet-paragneisses trending NE–SW and zones of diatiorites of mica schist character. The hybrid complex represents medium to highly metamorphosed complex where appropriate conditions for migmatization have occurred and concurrently represented environment for granitoid intrusions. West from the Čierny Balog village a complex body of leucocratic at some places porphyric granite of Hrončok type is wedging into the rock complex.

At the eastern margin of the hybrid complex there is a tectonic contact with areally extensive body of biotite granodiorite to tonalite, resp. hybrid complex forms highly metamorphic gneiss-migmatite mantle of this body. A characteristic feature of the granodiorite body is represented by the parallel sheared texture formed by the smudges of biotite and frequent occurrences of the gneissic enclaves with the transition to banded migmatites. In the granodiorite body there locally occur the granodiorite porphyry bodies with white phenocrysts of K-feldspar (Vepor type), sporadically diorite bodies (Lomík body) and the remnants of metamorphosed mantle. More extensive denudation relic of Neogene intrusive-extrusive complex Veľká Priehyba is present in the western part of that granodiorite body.

Denudation relics of volcanoclastic rocks are present at its SW margin, which are part of fillings of paleovalley Zadná

Kýčera (northern slopes of the Klenovský Vepor Mts.) and further west two intrusive bodies of amphibole pyroxene andesite (12, 13) are present on the ridge Molčanov grúň.

East of biotite granodiorite body to tonalite there follows a wide zone built of porphyric two mica granodiorite (Vepor type). The large white to grey K-feldspar phenocrysts, often rotated and cataclased, represent its characteristic sign. Plagioclase is subhedral, intensively altered, biotite is baueritized, muscovite forms large phenocrysts and quartz, feldspar and plagioclase are in the interstitial spaces. Granite to granodiorite of Vepor type is characterized by significant deformation and recrystallization.

On the surface of the Vepor type granodiorite intrusion a denudation relic of filling of former paleovalley is preserved in the form of mountain range of the Klenovský Vepor Hill with lava flow at the top. More to the east a relics of amphibole andesite extrusive bodies (9, 10) are present below the peak with e.p. 1128 Rozsypok including smaller andesite neck (11). In the continuation to the NE in the area of granodiorite intrusion there is more extensive intrusive-extrusive body Pálenica (14). A subvolcanic intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill (1) and basalt dyke swarm (2) are situated more to the south and several bodies of autometamorphosed quartz amphibole andesite porphyries (3, 4, 5 and 6) are located north of it at Nemcová (e.p. 795 and 757).

At the northern edge of extrusive body Pálenica (14), an extensive remnants of Mesozoic rocks in the form of Kučelah massif with e.p. 1141 occur, formed at the basal parts of Triassic carbonate sandstones to shales of Torňa unit (Vojtko, 2000) and higher by the Silica-Muráň nappe of Wetterstein limestones with dolomites.

Northward after discontinuation of granitic intrusions of Vepor type by transversal fault system of NW–SE direction, there follows a paragneiss complex (biotite, garnet-biotite, locally amphibole), partially diatioritized. Amphibolite bodies are often present within the paragneiss complex. The complex is wedged between paragneiss zone and the prevailing diatioritized mica schists (which terminates it from the west) and granitic intrusion of Vepor type, which restricts it from the east.

Few bodies occur in the area of the paragneiss complex north of Pohronská Polhora – Michalová villages: clinopyroxene amphibole andesite porphyry Vysoká (18), Baniarka (17) and body Strúhanka (16). East of Pohronská Polhora – Michalová villages in contact of tectonic zones limiting the block of biotite paragneiss from the block of hybrid granodiorites to tonalites there is smaller intrusive body of andesite autometamorphosed porphyry Gracihôrka (19) NW of Zbojská.

At the northern edge of the area (south of the village Závadka nad Hronom), near tectonic line trending NE–SW, separating zone of the mica schists and mica to biotite to two mica granodiorites to granites and more to the north, there is extrusive body of rhyodacite Kochlovec (22, e.p. 825) and smaller rhyodacite body (23) at its eastern margin. Intrusive body on the eastern slope of the Fabová hora Hill under the e.p. 1184 Nižná Fabová (20) is located in an environment of hybrid granodiorite to tonalite complex. In

the northern part of the territory east of Fabová hoľa Hill on the surface of the Wetterstein Middle Triassic limestones at the e.p. 1049 Stožka (Kľak), there is a relic of smaller pyroclastic volcano, represented by the scoria cone with lava neck (21).

Area of Magnetový vrch Hill (central volcanic zone)

The environment, in which the intrusive complex of Magnetový vrch Hill was emplaced, consists of Hercynian crystalline rocks, Paleozoic rocks, Mesozoic carbonates and Paleogene sediments. During the field works in the wider area of Magnetový vrch Hill a geological map was compiled at a scale 1 : 5 000 (V. Konečný and P. Konečný, 2010). Neogene diorite intrusion of stock type, trending NW–SE in the lower level penetrates through the crystalline rocks and westward it passes into the huge apophyses (sills), penetrating at several levels into the Mesozoic carbonate complex. At the NW margin the intrusive complex is in contact with the Permo-Triassic rocks and at northern side with newly identified Paleogene sediments.

The crystalline rocks are represented by porphyritic biotite to two mica granodiorite to granite of Vepor type, characterized by the distinct K-feldspars of white to grey colour large 2–3 cm. Granodiorite-granite rock is significantly deformed, cataclased, recrystallized with parallel texture. Granodiorite crops out on both sides of the slopes of the Rimava river valley. In the zone of immediate contact, the diorite intrusion, penetrating into the granodiorite and enclosing its fragments in diorite mass, was observed.

Except for granodiorite, the crystalline rocks are represented by the mica schist-gneisses to mica schists, which crop out west of the intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill on the western slope of the ridge under the e.p. 757 above the Furmanec brook valley. The rock has parallel texture with distinctive "eyes", consisting of plagioclase large from 0.5 to 1 cm. The texture is parallel oriented. The rock is dark green, muscovite and biotite are on the planes of schistosity. Jointing is parallel to irregular and platy. Age of metamorphic rocks is assumed to be Early Paleozoic or Proterozoic (?).

Higher parts of the Veporic tectonic unit in this territory are built of the rocks of Foederata Group of Permo-Triassic age. The rocks of this series are on the western slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill in the ridge Viciánová, continuing to the Furmanec brook valley. The lower part consists of a series of detrital *Lúžna Formation* of Permian-Triassic age; the upper part of a sequence is represented by the *dolomites and dolomitic limestones* of Triassic age.

The *Lúžna Formation*, extending to low levels of the slopes, consists of the light grey to greenish quartzite sandstones, which are often deformed and metamorphosed with developed foliation and lineation. In addition to quartzite sandstone, arkoses are also present. In the higher levels of the sequence there are common beds of the fine-grained to silty, grey-green banded shales to phyllites containing the interbeds of the fine- to middle-grained sandstones. Muscovite and chlorite occur on bedding planes. At higher

levels of the slope Viciánová under the e.p. 787, there occurs a bed of small metaconglomerates, containing interbeds of middle to coarse arkosic sandstones. Quartz grains and pebbles of fine conglomerates, large 1–2 cm, are deformed, lineated, boudinaged, the jointing is platy-shaped. Layers of microconglomerates and arkose sandstones of Permian age were assigned by Vojtko (2000) with the Rimava Formation.

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones of Triassic age SE of the top of the Magnetový vrch Hill on the southern slope of the valley side Bánova occur in a narrow strip south of tectonic line trending NE–SW, separating them from the *Lúžna Formation* of metamorphosed quartzite sandstones. Dolomite and dolomitic limestones are light grey, occasional impregnations of limonite are brown and speckled, often cellular and cavernous (rauchwackes) and strongly scarsted. Vojtko (2000) the carbonate rocks in the narrow strip affiliates to the Tuhár Succession as a higher member of the Foederata Group. The intensive crushing was observed along tectonic zones of NW–SE direction with the origin of tectonic breccia at the contact of limestones and dolomites with metamorphosed sandstones and microconglomerates. Breccia consists of angular fragments of carbonates, metasandstones and brown detrital matrix. Blocks of siliceous shales along the tectonic zones are uplifted and strongly tectonized.

Rocks of the Foederata Group represent autochthonous or paraautochthonous sedimentary mantle of the Hercynian basement, which was together with the basement rocks epimetamorphosed and intensively deformed during the Alpine metamorphic event.

Higher tectonic units in this area are represented by Hronicum Unit with Nižná Boca Formation (upper Carboniferous-Permian, Ipolica Group). The rocks of this group crop out on the western slope of Magnetový vrch Hill south of Bánova side valley to valley of the Furmanec stream. Beds are formed of grey to dark grey sandstones, often containing interbeds of the fine conglomerates, dark schists and volcanics. Dark green to grey slates are slightly shally, flakes of muscovite are at the jointing surfaces. The above beds Vojtko (2000) includes into Gemeric tectonic unit represented by the Ochtná Formation (Dobšiná Group). Through this formation a swarm of basaltic andesites penetrates.

The Hronicum unit is along the thrust line of NE–SW direction thrust over dolomites and dolomitic limestones of the Foederata Group. Over the Hronicum Unit from the east there is thrust over the higher tectonic unit – the Silicicum unit.

Silicicum unit is represented in this area by the Muráň nappe. The basal parts of the Muráň nappe are formed of Wetterstein limestones (Ladinian), the higher parts by the Wetterstein dolomites (Ladinian-Cordevolian). Wetterstein limestones are light grey, massive, with frequent dolomitic interbeds and lenses. Except for a narrow zone south of the Bánova valley, the limestones are to a greater extent present in the middle level of eastern slope of Magnetový vrch Hill. Close to contact with a diorite bodies, the limestones are recrystallized and marmorized (grains

reach up to 1 cm) and immediately upon contact skarnized - altered into magnetite skarns. Upward the Wetterstein limestones pass to Wetterstein dolomite.

The Wetterstein dolomites are light grey, massive and layered. Layering is highlighted by alternating light and darker laminas. In lower levels of dolomite complex the interbeds to layers of limestones are common. Wetterstein dolomites build apical part of the ridge of N–S direction continuing southward from the Magnetový vrch Hill (e.p. 980, 931, and 959.6 Pacherka). The thickness of dolomite complex southward gradually increases (from 50–75 m in the northern part up to 250 m and more in the southern part).

South of the top of Magnetový vrch Hill on the western slope of the range with e.p. 959.6 Pacherka and the Bánova valley there occurs a dyke swarm of basaltic andesites to basalts (less frequent are dykes of amphibole andesite porphyries to andesites). The dyke swarm trending ENE–WSW breaks through a zone of dolomites of Foederata Group, through the Nižná Boca Formation of the Hronicum Unit, as well as through the Wetterstein limestones and dolomites of the Silicicum nappe. After crossing the ridge, sporadic dykes appear on the eastern slope of the Pacherka ridge.

Paleogene sediments

On the northern slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill a denudation relic of silt-clay sediments of grey-green (locally grey-black) colours is present, having massive texture with signs of bedding. The thickness of the sediments is about 50–60 m, they are inclined 5–10 degrees to SW. The disintegration of sediments is irregular, shally-like. Near the contact with intrusive complex the sediments are significantly consolidated and partially silicified. From the north and from the SE side, the sediments are tectonically limited by faults, near SW edge they are in contact with extrusive body of autometamorphosed biotite-amphibole quartz diorite porphyry. In earlier interpretations the sediments were considered to be Carboniferous, corresponding to the Gemeric unit (Bacsó, 1964; Bacsó and Valko, 1969). Based on the new findings of the Globigerina associations these sediments are considered to be of Paleogene age (Vojtko, 2000).

Coarse to blocky conglomerates of undetermined age crop out at the southern range (east of e.p. 757 NW from the Magnetový vrch Hill) at the contact of metasediments of Foederata Group and body of autometamorphosed biotite amphibole andesite porphyry in the cut of forest roads at 785 m a.s.l. Material of coarse to blocky conglomerates form pebbles 5–10 cm in size to blocks with dimensions up to 30–40 cm of siliceous shales and siliceous sandstones. The matrix is light grey and sandy. The conglomerate bed, dipping by ca 35 degrees to the east, is evidently deposited above the Foederata Group. It is confirmed by the composition of clastic material. Age of that position is not clearly defined yet; its determination is subject of further research.

Methods of investigation

A method of lithofacial analysis was applied during survey of volcanoclastic and volcanosedimentary rocks. The lowest mappable units represent **facies** of volcanic or volcanoclastic rocks (e.g. lava flow,

conglomerate bed, epiclastic volcanic sandstone bed, lahar breccia body, etc.). A body or facies of sufficient thickness or dimensions, which allows drawing it into geological map is understood as mappable unit. Facies of volcanoclastic or volcanosedimentary rock corresponds to a “member” according code of Hedberg (1976).

A higher order unit is the **formation** which includes a set or group of base units, i.e. facies of volcanic or volcanosedimentary rocks. Formation is a basic lithostratigraphic unit defined by its stratigraphic position, spatial extension (i.e. thickness and areal extension), lithological and petrographical content.

Applying these criteria, facies of volcanoclastic and volcanosedimentary rocks forming the denudation relics in the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. (relics of paleovalleys fillings) and in Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa Plateaus (remnants of sedimentary basin) at the northern margin of the Lučenská kotlina Basin were defined as Pokoradza Formation.

In the case of single, smaller and scattered denudation relics of volcanoclastic or volcanic rocks or intrusive rocks, when there is insufficient information on the spatial distribution (i.e., thickness and areal extent), or on stratigraphic position, a less strictly defined term as the **complex** was applied (e.g. diorite porphyry intrusive complex, volcanosedimentary complex of Hájna hora Hill, etc.) with supplied more detailed characteristic.

In previous works the groups or individual volcanic and intrusive bodies on the basis of their different petrographic composition were often named as “formation” without sufficient information on their form, composition, age relationship, as well as the spatial parameters (Burian et al., 1985; Vojtko, 2000). In present works such not clearly defined formations are not accepted.

To obtain a sufficient base of essential data for paleovolcanic reconstruction it was necessary to conduct a mapping of these relics in detailed scales. Mapping of intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill in the central volcanic zone for its complexity and relatively small area extension required to conduct field research in topographic map at a scale 1 : 2 000 with consequent transformation into a geological map at a scale 1 : 5 000. To determine more precisely the structures of intrusive complex the method of geomagnetic profiling was used. Scattered relics of intrusive-extrusive bodies externally from the intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill in the area of transitional volcanic zone were mapped at a scale 1 : 10 000 and similarly their dimensions were better specified using geomagnetic profiling methods. Parallel with the mapping, there were conducted studies of the structure of intrusive-extrusive bodies and parameters of their presence in the environment of surrounding rocks to determine their form types. The method of lithofacial analysis has been applied in studying the relics of volcanoclastic rocks in the paleovalleys filling. In addition to geological maps of lithofacial volcanosedimentary complex Hájna hora Hill at a scale 1 : 10 000 there was constructed a larger number of lithological profiles documenting the structure of this paleovalley in the vertical profile. Similarly, the relics of volcanoclastic rocks of the Pokoradza Formation on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. were mapped at a scale 1 : 10 000 (24 map sheets) and supported by geological and lithological profiles in the direction E–W (38 profiles). Documented natural outcrops and places with an assessed debris material were recorded on documentation sheets, and in the case of natural or artificial rock outcrops descriptions were accompanied by drawings and photographs. Position of documented objects was recorded with GPS coordinates. On the basis of this data a geological-lithofacial map of Pokoradza Formation in the region of the Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus was compiled which is a part of the following paper (part II).

During mapping, the rock samples were collected for the purpose of petrographic study using an optical microscope. Whole rock and trace element analyses were done and used for petrological study.

On the basis of international cooperation with the laboratory ATOMKI, Debrecen (Dr Z. Pécskay) a radiometric dating of a series of rock samples (10 pc) was done in order to determine the timing of the intrusive and volcanic activity of the Vepor stratovolcano. Geomagnetic methods were conducted by P. Kubeš from the State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr, Bratislava, Slovakia.

Asymmetric character of original volcanic structure

Relics of Neogene volcanism in the western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. are scattered over a relatively large area covering about 2100 km². Relics of volcanosedimentary rocks in the direction to the west pass from the central volcanic zone (intrusive complex Magnetový vrch) to a distance of about 18 km (western edge of the denudation relic of volcanosedimentary complex Hájna hora Hill). Relics of volcanic rocks in the direction to N and NW are in the distance about 13 km (rhyodacitic body Kochlovec). The southward relics of volcano-sedimentary rocks extend much far from the central volcanic zone about 36 km up to the southern edge of the Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus. It should be added that the original extension of volcanosedimentary rocks was much larger and continued particularly in the case of Pokoradza Formation further to the south to larger distances (some isolated outcrops of volcanoclastic rocks were found 13 km to SW from southern edge of the Blžská tabuľa Plateau in the vicinity of Šafárikovo town). The original areal extent has been considerably modified and shortened by subsequent denudation. The current extent of relics of Neogene volcanics from the NW margin of the distal zone to its SW margin exceeds 54 km. The mentioned facts demonstrate an impressive extent of the original structure of the Vepor stratovolcano, being surrounded at the foot in proluvial plane by the deposits of volcanoclastic and volcanosedimentary rocks that passed southwards into the sedimentation areas of the delta and lake environment. The areal extent of supposed Vepor stratovolcano is comparable or exceeds the surface dimensions of products of stratovolcanoes Javorie and Polana together (Fig. 3).

Shorter extent of volcanoclastic deposits in the peripheral volcanic zone is expected to N and NE. It points out that extrusive rhyodacitic dome-like bodies (Kochlovec area south of the Závadka nad Hronom village) at a distance of about 13 km to NE from the central volcanic zone have developed on the surface of crystalline rocks, and similarly, development of small pyroclastic volcano Stožka at a distance of about 7.5 km from central zone took place also on the surface of Mesozoic rocks. It follows from the foregoing that the original volcanic structure was characterized by asymmetric extending with maximum extent of deposition of volcanoclastic rocks in the direction to the S, SW and SE, less to W and primarily shorter distance in the direction to N and NE. Information on the distribution of volcanic rocks of the primary volcanic structure eastward from the central zone is missing, these rocks were probably removed by denudation.

Estimated asymmetric character of the original volcanic structure was probably conditioned by gradually increasing paleorelief of the pre-volcanic basement to the north and its descends in direction to the south, as shown by a significant shortening of the transitional and peripheral zone of volcanic zone to the north direction and much large extent of volcanoclastics in the southern peripheral volcanic zone. Another role in the development of asymmetric volcano could be played by the block movement associated with uplifting movements of the northern part of the Slovenské

rudohorie Mts. and the recent sinks in its southern part (rotation of the regional block).

The first part (I) of this work deals with the structure and lithology of volcanic and intrusive bodies extending in the western part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts., which will be discussed in the following order: a) the central volcanic zone, b) transitional volcanic zone (proximal zone), c) peripheral volcanic zone (distal zone). Relics of volcanoclastic rocks on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. and Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa Plateaus will be content of the second (II) part of our work.

Central volcanic zone – intrusive subvolcanic complex

In the central volcanic zone of the andesite stratovolcano, the intrusive bodies of several intrusive forms and various petrographic composition are exposed on the surface by the deep denudation (Apps. 1 and 3; see numbering as follows):

1. Central intrusive complex of Magnetový vrch Hill in the central volcanic zone is represented by diorite intrusion of a stock-like type with transitions to the apophyses, penetrating westward into the Mesozoic carbonate rocks. Younger dyke swarms of andesite to diorite porphyries is trending ENE–WSW and penetrating through the body of diorite intrusions, representing a younger phase of intrusive activity.

2. The dyke bodies of younger basaltic andesites, continuing from the area of the proximal (transitional) volcanic zone on the western slope of the Pacherka ridge (e.p. 959.6). They pass into space of central volcanic zone. Dyke swarm of basaltic andesites oriented in the E–W to ENE–WSW is considered to be a part of the feeding system of supposed smaller parasitic (satellitic) volcano, situated at a higher level on the western slope of the original volcanic cone at the SW margin of the central volcanic zone.

3. – 6. Shallow intrusive bodies, located at the NW margin of the Magnetový vrch Hill, having composition of autometamorphosed amphibole diorite porphyry – Nemcová complex, ongoing from the NW edge of the Magnetový vrch Hill to the transitional volcanic zone (slopes of the Nemcová valley and the ridge with the e.p. 795).

7. – 8. In the space of the central volcanic zone also two stock bodies of amphibole diorite porphyry are included, located north from the Magnetový vrch Hill: body in the Spuzlová valley (6) and smaller body on the slope of the valley of Rimava stream (7). Position of these bodies north of the margin of diorite intrusion is near to border of central and transitional volcanic zones.

The central volcanic zone is a major source area of volcanic material, being involved in the construction of volcanic cone where its features include multiple, repeated outputs of magmatic masses through the feeding systems. The presence of bodies of the original feeding system in its deeper levels indicates abundant xenoliths included in the diorite body. The xenoliths come from the destruction of the older feeding system due to the emplacement of diorite intrusion.

A defined area of the central volcanic zone comprising the above mentioned volcanic intrusive complexes is shown in attached scheme (App. 1). It is roughly elliptical in shape with dimensions ca 3.5 x 2.5 km, having longer dimension oriented NW–SE.

Intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill

Intrusive complex is exposed by the deep denudation cut at lower levels of both slopes of the Rimava river valley and in the area of Magnetový vrch Hill, e.p. 964.8, about 2.5 km northwest of Tisovec town (Apps. 1 and 3). Intrusive complex extends over the area of about 5.25 square kilometers (at the length of about 2.5 km and a width of about 1.2 km), being oriented by longer dimension in a NW–SE direction.

Detailed mapping at a scale 1 : 2 000 using a GPS system for documenting locations of outcrops and debris material was used for compilation of geological map of a wider area of Magnetový vrch Hill at a scale 1 : 5 000. Results of detailed mapping revealed the complex nature of diorite intrusion. The fact that in margins the diorite porphyric intrusion manifests locally porphyric character with transitions to diorite, has initiated the previous authors to the designation of the rock as “andesite” (Bacsó, 1964; Bacsó and Valko, 1969), or “subvolcanic andesite” (Vojtko, 2000). In the case that the bodies of andesite composition have a higher degree of crystallinity of the groundmass, which occurs in subvolcanic level instead of the term andesite a name “andesite porphyry” is used, being supplemented by the data on the shape of the body (laccolith, sill, dyke, etc.).

In this work, based on the results of detailed geological mapping, there is accepted a concept of multistage evolution of diorite pluton intrusion in the form of stock body, passing into apophyses intruding westward at several levels into Mesozoic carbonate rocks. Intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill comprises remnants of broken older feeding system (preserved in the form of xenoliths), being followed by multistage diorite intrusion (subvolcanic pluton) and younger dyke system of pyroxene and amphibole andesite and diorite porphyry, intruding through the diorite intrusion in the form dyke swarms.

Rock types in the Magnetový vrch Hill intrusive complex

The development of the central intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill took place during seven intrusive phases. Succession of intrusive phases has been compiled on the basis of relations between the intrusive forms (e.g. penetration or intrusion of younger dykes through existing older intrusive members, contact effects of intrusive forms) and also by enclosing fragments and blocks of older intrusive phases in the form of xenoliths in the younger intrusions or dykes. Also at the same time the degree of hydrothermal or contact alteration in xenoliths was estimated, e.g. some hydrothermally altered or skarnized xenoliths are included in the younger intrusion members which were not affected by the alterations. Study of

xenoliths contributed to estimation of timing of skarnization process within the succession of intrusive phases.

The succession of individual types of intrusive rocks according to intrusive phases is presented in Tab. 1.

Structure of diorite pluton

Diorite intrusion has complicated structure and for clarity it was divided to smaller units marked by the letters A–F. In the lower levels of the slopes of the Rimava valley the intrusion has steep vertical shape and intrudes the surrounding crystalline rocks in the form corresponding to the stock intrusion (segments A₁, A₂ and B₁, B₂). Westward at higher levels of the slope below the elevation point Magnetový vrch Hill, the intrusion passes into apophyses that in the form of sills or more complicated laccoliths intrude into the Mesozoic rocks (segments C and H).

A – diorite stock intrusion

Diorite intrusion (segments A₁, A₂ and B₁, B₂) with a distinct orientation in the direction NW–SE, being exposed by the deep erosive cut of the Rimava river valleys on both adjacent slopes from the sea level of 480 m to 670 m, is divided by the Hercynian granite into two parts.

Diorite intrusion in segment A₁ on the eastern slope of the Rimava valley with a length of about 850 meters in the northern part of the eastern slope of the Rimava valley is penetrated by the dyke swarm of andesite to diorite porphyry (dyke of H₂, S₂ type). In the outcrop above 645 m a.s.l. a contact of dyke cutting through the diorite is exposed. Columnar jointing is oriented perpendicular to the body of diorite (Fig. 7). At the outer edges of the diorite intrusion in the contact with the Hercynian granite the zones of crushing are locally present (this is also documented by abundant xenoliths of Hercynian granite included in diorite block debris at the outer edge of the intrusion). At the northern edge of the A₁ segment of the slopes of the Rimava valley and at the foot of the slope there was observed the diorite breaking through Hercynian granite in the form of short apophyses.

The dominant part of the intrusive body consists of inhomogeneous fine-grained diorite porphyry (DiPN) of 3. intrusive phase. Smaller areas (domains) in the body form medium-grained diorite (Di1) and fine-grained diorite (Di2). Medium-grained diorite is grey-black with irregular blocks and blocky jointing (Fig. 8). In the case of fine-grained inhomogeneous diorite porphyry (DiPN) there can be macroscopically observed inhomogeneities in the form of variable grain size and distribution of phenocrysts, locally with signs of fragmentation. A break in continuity of diorite intrusion is observed near the northern edge of the segment A₁. Interruption is caused by the deeper cut in the side valley at the outer edge of the intrusion by which outer wall of Vepor granodiorite was uncovered.

In the area of intrusive complex there was conducted a series of geomagnetic profiles aimed to refining the areal dimensions of intrusion bodies, particularly the outer boundary from the surrounding geological environment,

Tab. 1

Types of intrusive rocks of the central intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill. The rocks are ordered after succession of intrusive phases

Symbol	Rock (intrusive phase)
	<i>7. intrusive phase – dykes of basalt and basaltic andesites</i>
B	Microcrystalline basalt to basaltic andesite
	<i>6. intrusive phase – dykes of andesite porphyries with needles of amphibole and clinopyroxene basaltic andesite</i>
PxM	Fine-grained dark amphibole clinopyroxene andesite porphyry, Magnet type
DiPJ	Fine-grained clinopyroxene basaltic andesite, slightly altered, slightly biotitized
I3	Medium-grained garnet amphibole andesite porphyry with short needles of amphibole
I2	Scares porphyric fine-grained to vitritic amphibole andesite porphyry with rare big needle amphibole
I1	Medium-grained amphibole andesite porphyry with long needles of amphibole
	<i>5. intrusive phase – extrusion of quartz diorite porphyry in the apical part of the Magnetový vrch hill</i>
KDP	Autometasomatically altered medium-grained biotite amphibole quartz diorite porphyry
	<i>4. intrusive phase – dykes of andesite porphyry</i>
J	Fine-grained pyroxene diorite porphyry, very intensively altered, chloritized, silicified and carbonatized
S2	Medium-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry with frequent pyroxene, medium altered
S1	Medium-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry with subordinate pyroxene, medium altered, endoskarnized
H2	Coarse-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry, medium altered and endoskarnized
H1	Leucocrate coarse-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry, partially altered, actinolitized
	<i>3. intrusive phase – (dioritic) – unhomogeneous diorite porphyries fine- to medium-grained and diorites</i>
DiPN	Fine-grained inhomogeneous clinopyroxene diorite porphyry, biotitized
DiPNh	Medium- to coarse-grained unhomogeneous two-pyroxene diorite porphyry, biotitized, actinolitized
Di2	Fine-grained clinopyroxene diorite, diopsidized
Di1	Medium-grained clinopyroxene diorite, actinolitized
	<i>2. intrusive phase – (dioritic) – younger stage: altered fine- to medium-grained diorite porphyries</i>
DPv	Very intensively altered endoskarnized inhomogeneous diorite porphyry, partially bleached
Dv2	Very intensively altered endoskarnized inhomogeneous diorite to porphyry
DiP	Altered medium-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry, partially bleached, columnar pyroxene is loosing habitus
DiDaj	Partially altered, biotitized medium- to coarse-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry
DiJM	Altered partially bleached fine-grained diorite, pyritized, chloritized, sericitized, Magnet type
	<i>2. intrusive phase – (dioritic) – older stage: coarse-grained diorite porphyries</i>
VSt	Bleached coarse-grained clinopyroxene diorite to porphyry with rare big phenocrysts of clinopyroxene
VSt2	Partially altered two-pyroxene porphyric diorite
St	Weakly altered coarse-grained two-pyroxene porphyry
	<i>1. intrusive phase – before emplacement of diorite: amphibole andesite porphyry to diorite porphyry</i>
DiPM	Altered sparse porphyric andesite porphyry with big amphibole, pyritized, Magnet type
PSt	Altered coarse-grained amphibole clinopyroxene porphyric diorite, columnar pyroxene looses habitus
PSt2	Skarnized intensively altered amphibole porphyric diorite
GpM	Medium-grained garnet amphibole andesite porphyry, altered, endoskarnized

as well as to identify the probable type of intrusive forms (App. 3). Two geomagnetic profiles were realized in the segment A₁, the profile PF-6 (Fig. 9a) oriented NW–SE, which passes through the central part and the profile PF-7 (Fig. 9b), extending to the outer edge of the intrusive body.

Geomagnetic profile PF-6 (Fig. 9a) with a length of 980 m extending from NW to SE on the eastern slope of the Rimava valley at the level of 600–620 m a.s.l., starts at the NW edge of the area of Hercynian granodiorite-granite by low delta T value around 48 400. Increased delta T value to 49 000 corresponds probably to a dyke or dykes penetrating Hercynian granite. The

prevailing part of the profile PF-6 runs in the diorite intrusion. Delta T values reach 49 000 and more, the maximum values 49 400 and 49 600 in the form of two peaks probably correspond to two dyke bodies. Abrupt drop in delta T values to an average of 48 400 in the distance of 800 m is in accordance with the transition from intrusion into Hercynian granodiorite-granite.

Geomagnetic profile PF-7 (Fig. 9b) with a length of 1 250 m at a higher level of the slope above the Rimava valley runs from SE to NW. Profile starts at the SE at a level 600 m above sea level in an environment of Hercynian granite (delta T values below 48 400), then it passes into environment of diorite intrusions (delta T over 48 800). High delta T values reaching 49 600 correspond likely

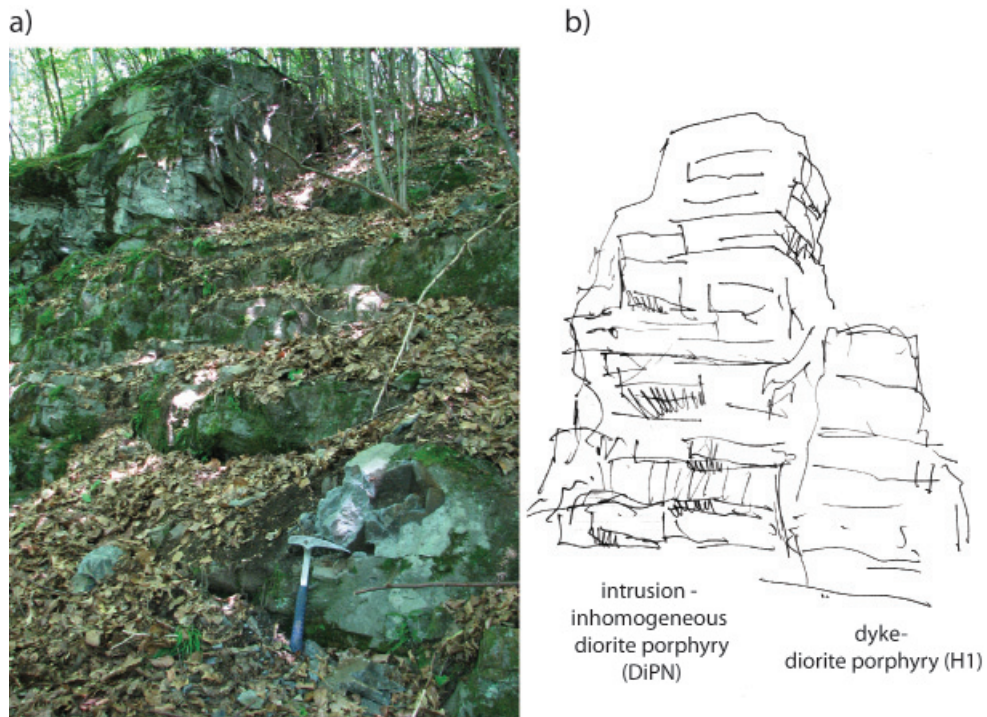


Fig. 7. Penetration of dyke of diorite porphyry (H1) through diorite porphyry (DiPN). Dyke is at a place of the hammer (in photo). Other rock steps on the left side belong to inhomogeneous diorite porphyry.

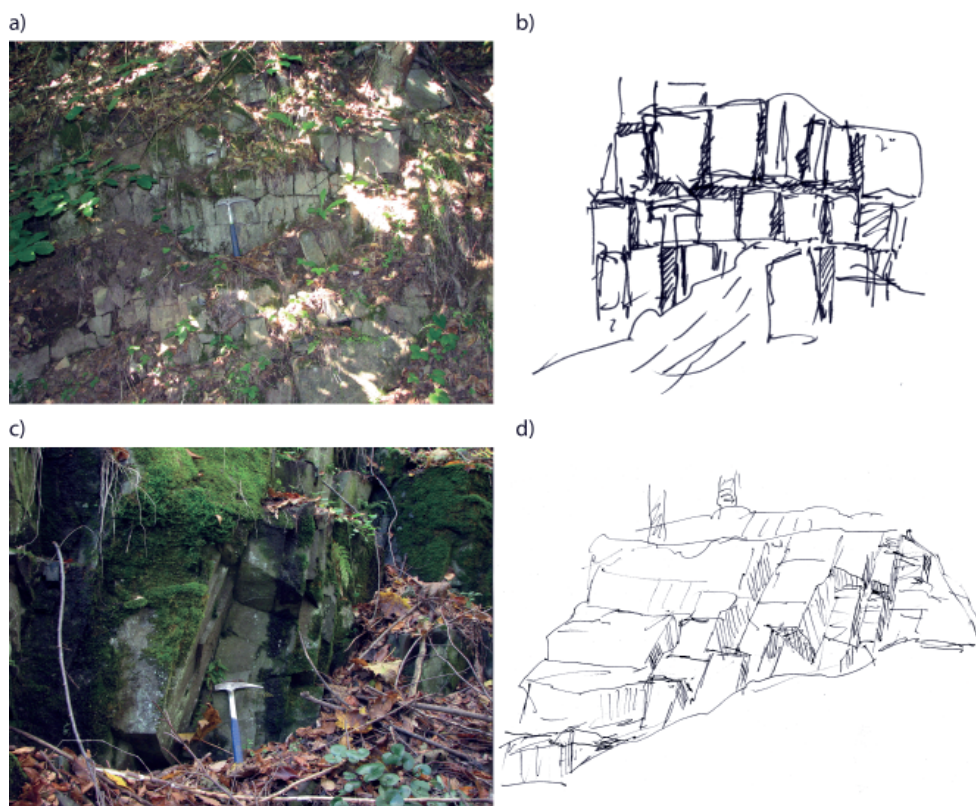


Fig. 8. Regular blocky jointing of inhomogeneous diorite porphyry (DiPN) at the northern edge of the A₁ segment (a, b). Block jointing of medium-grained diorite (Di1) in the northern part of the segment A₁ (c, d).

to the presence of younger dyke bodies penetrating the diorite intrusion and Hercynian granite. A further decrease in values below 48 600 up to 48 400 in the continuation of the profile to NW indicates the presence of Hercynian granite. In further course of the profile to the NW the values increased to 48 800 delta T correspond to a diorite intrusion environment, two peaks of delta T 49 000 and 49 500 indicate the presence of dyke bodies.

Segment A₂ in opposite side on the western slope of the Rimava valley is shorter and its length is about 650 m (App. 3). Like in the A₁ segment the diorite body is formed by inhomogeneous diorite porphyry (DiPN) from 3. intrusive phase. In southern part near the intrusive contact with the surrounding Hercynian granodiorite and granite a relic of older 2. intrusive phase was preserved in the form of medium-grained diorite porphyry (DIP). Intensity of autometamorphic alterations locally increases and the diorite porphyry of type DIP has an inhomogeneous character with manifestations of endoskarnization. At the southern edge of the body, the diorite magma in the form of short injections intrudes into the Hercynian granodiorite to granite. Through the diorite intrusion in the A₂ segment there penetrates a dyke of diorite porphyry and another

diorite porphyry dyke extends into the diorite body in the northern part of the A₂ segment.

Diorite intrusion described in A₁ and A₂ segments represents one stock intrusive body. Different southern boundary and of unequal length of A₁ and A₂ segments indicate their separation by fault zone with a shorter horizontal displacement.

Two bodies of diorite intrusion separated by Hercynian granite – segments B₁, B₂ were identified by geological mapping on the NE slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill in the continuation of the Rimava river valley.

Segment B₁ (App. 3) representing northern diorite body situated at a higher level of the slope of the Rimava valley below Magnetový vrch Hill is from the northern side at contact with Hercynian granite limited by fault zone of ENE–WSW direction, followed by a dyke of coarse-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (type H₁). In the northern part of the body in a rock outcrops a fine-grained heterogeneous and brecciated diorite porphyry (DiPN) dominates and corresponds to the 3. intrusive phase, while its inhomogeneity and brecciated nature increases with proximity to northern intrusive contact with the Hercynian granodiorite-granite. South of fine-grained heterogeneous diorite porphyry type DiPN, there appears inhomogeneous coarse-grained diorite porphyry (type DiPNh) and partly altered, medium grained to coarse porphyritic diorite porphyry (DiDaj) included into the second intrusive phase. The diorite intrusion at higher levels in the eastern slope

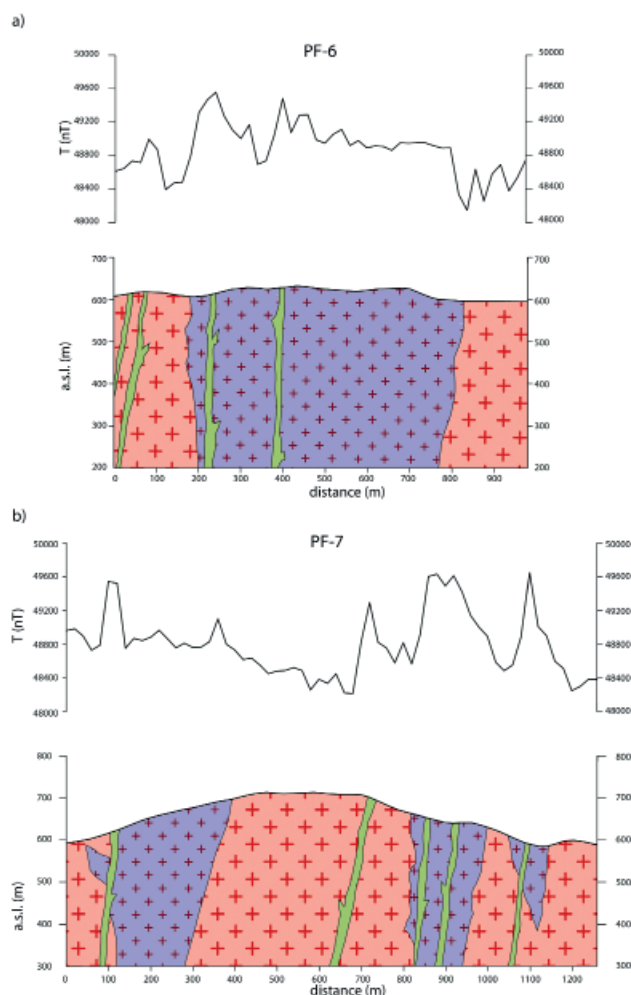


Fig. 9. Geomagnetic profiles through the diorite body on the eastern slope of the Rimava valley. a) profile PF-6 in the middle part of the body; b) profile PF-7 in the northern side of the body.

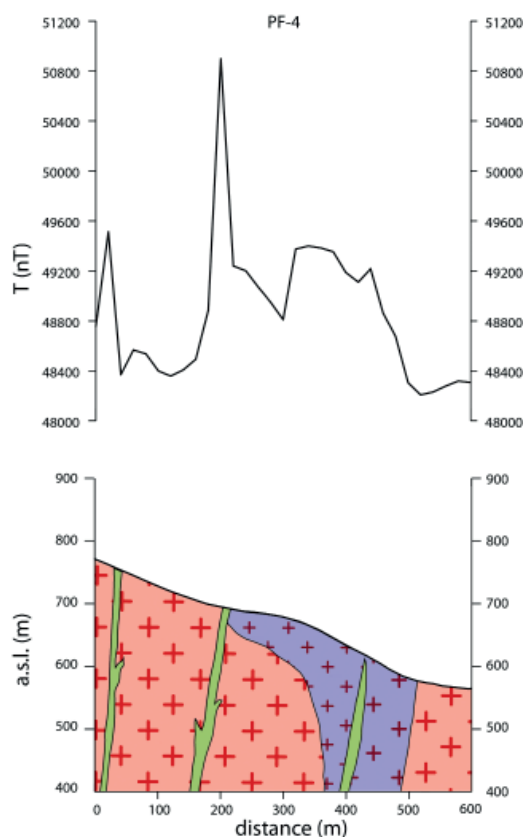


Fig. 10. Geomagnetic profile PF-4 in the NW edge of the intrusive complex of segment B₁.

of the intrusive body passes into subhorizontal intrusion (sill). Sill penetrates along the boundary of Hercynian granodiorite-granite and overlying complex of the Mesozoic carbonates. The diorite intrusion is cut by younger dykes of diorite porphyry of type S_1 and S_2 oriented in the EEN–WWS direction.

Geomagnetic profile PF-4 (Fig. 10) through the diorite body in segment B_1 with the course W–E and NE begins in the west at a higher level in the hillside in the environment of Hercynian granite with the value of ΔT about 48 400. Narrow next following peak with ΔT 49 550 corresponds to the position of dyke penetrating through Hercynian granodiorite-granite. At a distance of 200–480 meters geomagnetic profile passes through the diorite intrusion, the maximum ΔT is above 49 200. Strong narrow peak with a maximum value of about ΔT 50 800 corresponds to the position of a dyke at the western edge of diorite intrusion. Geomagnetic profile and the shape of the body are compatible with the stock intrusion having steep contact with the Hercynian granodiorite-granite at the eastern side, while in western part is indicated a transition into sill.

Segment B_2 (App. 3) is a southward placed diorite body that is present at a lower level of slope of the Rimava valley below top of the Magnetový vrch Hill and continues to the bottom level of the valley with a small river Rimava. Eastern edge of the intrusive body is amputated by a fault zone of NW–SE direction extending at the axis of the Rimava valley. Intrusion of the stock-type is formed by the fine-grained diorite porphyry (DiPN). At a southern edge of the intrusive body it is possible to observe the penetrations of diorite magma through surrounding Hercynian granodiorite-granite at a level of about 610 m a.s.l. Diorite intrusion is in this part strongly inhomogeneous (parts of coarse-grained diorite are included in fine-grained diorite mass, while the edges are blurred, indicating their partial melting). Coarser-grained diorite penetrates into the Hercynian granodiorite-diorite and encloses its fragments in the form of xenoliths. Diorite dykes intrude through diorite body at northern edge and in the southern part the pyroxene diorite porphyry (S_1 type) and a dyke of amphibole pyroxene diorite porphyry (type PxM). Diorite body in B_2 segment corresponds to the stock type intrusion.

B – Diorite sills (segments C to H)

On the eastern slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill with e.p. 964.8, several diorite bodies of subhorizontal intrusions – sills with greater areal extensions were identified by geological mapping. These bodies, being interpreted as huge apophyses of diorite intrusion, penetrate along margins of Hercynian granite and overlying Mesozoic carbonates and also in higher position through Mesozoic complex in several levels. Emplacement of sills is associated with skarnization processes leading to origin of magnetite skarns. Totally, there was divided 5 etages of subhorizontal intrusions – sills in various altitudes (a.s.l.), the segments C to H.

I – Lower level, segment C

On the eastern slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill at a higher altitude (a.s.l.) above the stock of diorite intrusion in the segment B_1 an extensive diorite sill is situated and

designated as a segment C (App. 3). The sill body is placed at the contact of Hercynian granite and overlying Mesozoic carbonate complex. The lower edge of the sill is at the level of 690–700 m a.s.l., the upper edge of the sill intrusion in contact with Mesozoic complex is uneven with irregular course. A predominant part of the intrusive body consists of inhomogeneous fine-grained diorite porphyry (DiPN), included in the 3. diorite intrusive phase (after skarn). Within this larger body there were identified domains of a different character, formed by coarse-grained two pyroxene diorite porphyry, partially altered (VStz), which represents relics of the 2. diorite intrusive phase (older stage). Bodies of this type are present especially in the southern part of the C segment (three bodies) and occasionally at the northern edge (one body). Other relics of the 2. diorite intrusive phase (younger stage) are bodies of very intensively altered endoskarnized, inhomogeneous diorite porphyry (DPV) and fine-grained diorite to diorite porphyry (Dv2), which are located at a higher altitude at the western edge of the horizontal sill intrusion. A skarn zone is developed at the edge of diorite body of type DPV in contact with Mesozoic carbonates.

A dyke swarm of medium- to coarse-grained pyroxene diorite porphyries (type S_2 , H_2) of 4. intrusive phase and amphibole andesite porphyries (type I_2 , I_3) of 6. intrusive phase penetrate through the sill intrusion in the segment C. Dyke bodies are within dyke swarm oriented in the NE–SW, EEN–WWS to E–W direction.

Geomagnetic profile PF-2 (Fig. 11a) at the sea level 790–800 m with a length of 400 m, which runs from south to north in the segment C (App. 3) confirms the presence of diorite intrusions (ΔT over 40 200), with a peak value of about 50 000, corresponding to penetration of younger dyke body. Local decrease of ΔT in the southern part of the profile and discontinuous nature is likely to represent the Mesozoic rocks under and above the sill, as well as its changes in thickness.

Geomagnetic profile PF-5 (Fig. 11b) with a length of 690 m (App. 3) runs at the southern edge of the sill intrusion in segment C on the eastern ridge under the Magnetový vrch Hill from 790 m a.s.l. to the Rimava valley, where it ends at the level of 550 m a.s.l. In the initial part of the profile the ΔT values around 49 200 indicate the presence of intrusion, possibly with a common effect of dykes (discontinuous character of the curve). The transition to the environment of Hercynian granodiorite-granite responds to a drop in ΔT values under 48 800 with monotonous course.

I – Lower level, segment D

On the eastern slope of the ridge Pacherka-Magnetový vrch Hill south of segment C (App. 3) and above the A_2 segment 570–605 m a.s.l. in the block debris from broken outcrop, there was revealed the presence of diorite intrusion. This intrusion of horizontal type is located at the boundary of Hercynian granodiorite-granite and overlying Mesozoic complex. Frequent blocks of skarnized limestones and abandoned mines and heaps are higher above the intrusion. A predominant portion of the intrusive body is formed by altered medium-grained diorite porphyry (type DIP) of 2. intrusive phase, younger stage. To a lesser areal extent there is at the lower edge of intrusion a relic of younger intrusion of fine-grained pyroxene diorite (Di2), included in the 3. intrusive phase, which penetrated into the environment of previous intrusive phase.

II – Middle level, segment E

Thicker body of diorite sill intrusion in the segment E emplaced in an environment of Mesozoic complex is located higher in the slope of the ridge Pacherka-Magnetový vrch Hill above the segment D (App. 3) of the lower zone in the 720–870 m a.s.l. It is from lower intrusion in the D segment separated by a belt of carbonate rocks with intensive skarnization. A predominant part of the body consists of altered clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (DIP), partially bleached, included in the 2. diorite intrusive phase. A zone of skarnization is at the upper outer edge in contact with the overlying Mesozoic carbonates which is extending more externally behind a zone of recrystallized carbonates. A smaller relic of altered coarse grained amphibole pyroxene porphyritic diorite (PSt) is at the SE edge of the intrusion at its base, representing 1. diorite intrusive phase. At the bottom part of more extensive intrusion of DIP type there is located a body of the younger intrusion of inhomogeneous fine-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (DIPN) often with symptoms of biotitization, included in the 3. diorite intrusive phase.

Geomagnetic profile PF-1a (Fig. 12a) starts in the valley of the Rimava river in the level 550 m a.s.l. and continues higher on the range on the eastern slope of the Pacherka to level about 700 m a.s.l. (App. 3). Low delta T at the beginning of the profile below 48 200 corresponds to Hercynian granodiorite-granite. A zone of slight increase of delta T over 48 000 at a distance of about 250 m from the beginning of the profile indicates the northern edge of the diorite intrusion in the segment A₂. The continuation of the monotonous level of delta T of about 48 400 corresponds to Hercynian granodiorite-granite. Variable course of the curve in

segment E with the values of around 48 400 and above indicates the presence of horizontal intrusion (sill) of small thickness (a few meters) below Mesozoic carbonates. Locally attained highs delta T can signal the presence of dyke bodies. At the southern edge of the diorite sill in contact with Mesozoic carbonates there was found a greater concentration of mining works and heap material.

Dyke swarm of various composition penetrates through the diorite sill, dykes represent coarse-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (type H₂) of 4. intrusive phase and dykes of medium-grained amphibole andesite porphyry (type I₁) with long needle-like amphibole. Dykes are mainly oriented in the direction of EEN–WWS to E–W.

III – Upper middle level, segment F

At a higher level on the eastern slope under elevation points 930–931 Magnetový vrch-Pacherka, roughly from the level 720–730 m to the level 870–890 m a.s.l., in an environment of Mesozoic carbonate rocks a diorite body is located in the form of horizontal intrusion (sill) marked as F segment. The lower part of intrusion consists of intensively altered endoskarnized inhomogeneous diorite porphyry (type DPv), partially bleached, included in the 2. diorite intrusive phase (younger stage). Closer to the contact with the intrusion the limestones are on the eastern edge intensively skarnized and more externally recrystallized. At the eastern edge of intrusion there is a significant concentration of old abandoned mining works and heaps of waste material.

A body of altered medium-grained clinopyroxene partially bleached diorite porphyry (a type DIP), of 2.

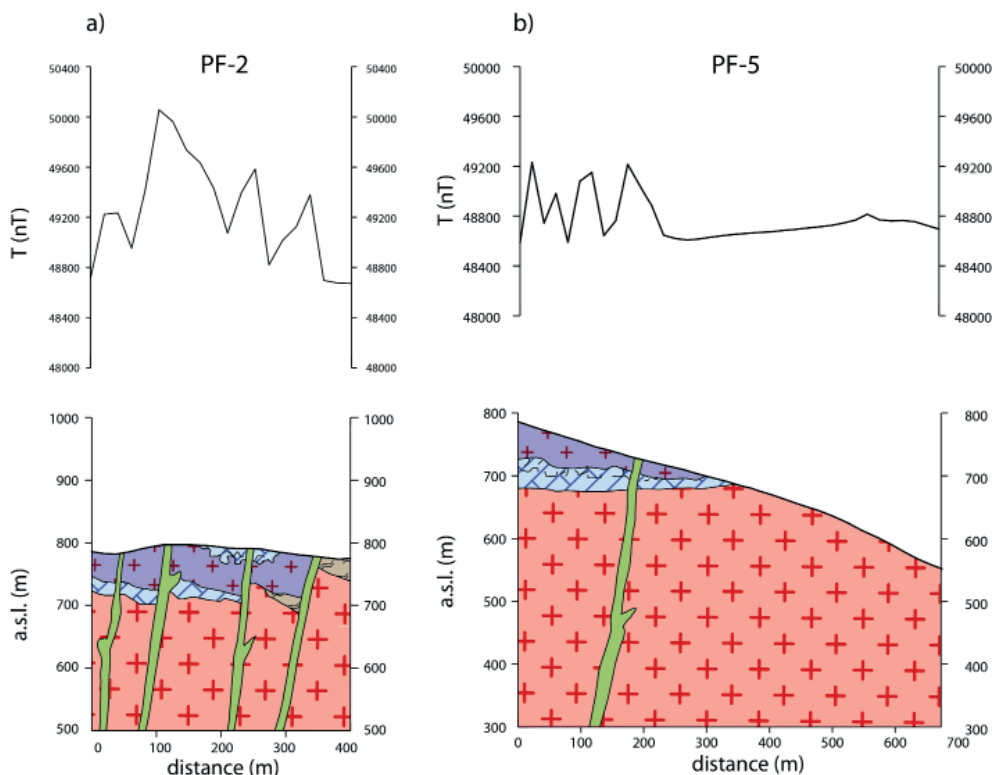


Fig. 11. Geomagnetic profiles in NW edge of the intrusive complex, segment C. a) geomagnetic profile PF-2; b) geomagnetic profile PF-5 at the southern edge of the segment C.

intrusive phase (younger stage) is present at a higher level in the bottom part of the intrusion of type DPv. A denudation relic of smaller extent above the intrusion consists of inhomogeneous fine-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (type DiPN) assigned to the 3. diorite intrusive phase (post skarn). Smaller body is identified at SW edge of the F segment formed by intensively altered and skarnized amphibole porphyric diorite (PStz) of the 1. intrusive phase.

Through the horizontal sill intrusions the dyke swarms penetrate with orientation E–W. Dykes are formed by the medium-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (a type S_1) of the 4. intrusive phase, further amphibole andesite porphyry (a type I_1) of the 6. intrusive phase and

coarse-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (H_2), which is moderately altered and endoskarnized.

Geomagnetic profile PF-1a (Fig. 12a), which continues in segment F subhorizontally at the eastern edge of the sill intrusion shows a low ΔT of about 48 100. These values can be interpreted as the influence of the Hercynian granodiorite-granite underlying carbonates. Locally increased ΔT to 48 400 can be attributed to the presence of sills of small thickness or dyke body, or to the presence of debris material with blocks of intrusion rock.

Geomagnetic profile PF-1b (Fig. 12b) begins in the environment of carbonates (App. 3) with corresponding low values of the ΔT . Locally increased ΔT , about 150 m from the beginning of the profile to a value 48 400 may indicate the presence of diorite intrusion, or dyke under the carbonates. The further course of the curve corresponds to the presence of granodiorite.

In the direction to the north the F segment continues

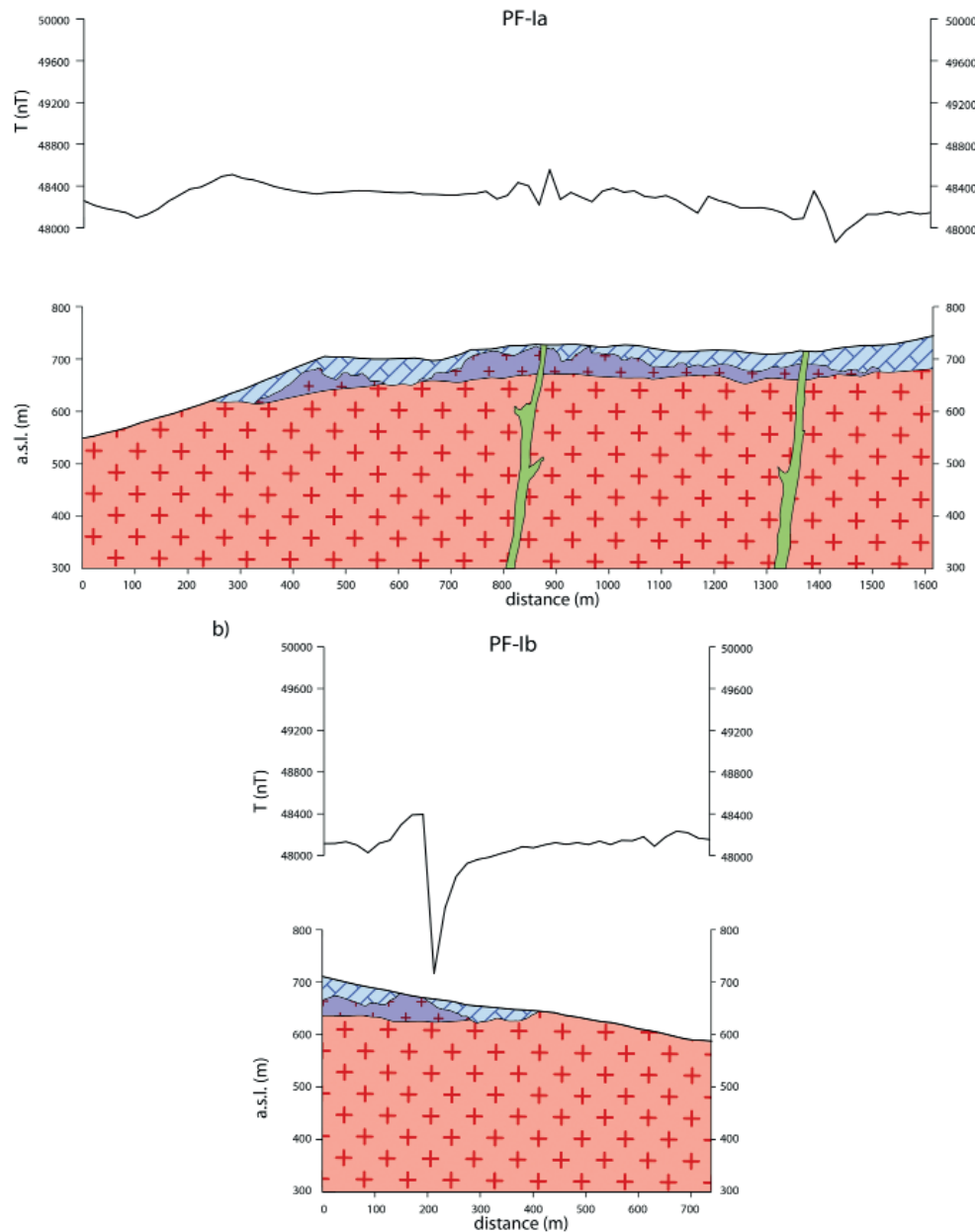


Fig. 12. Geomagnetic profile PF-1a on the eastern slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill runs at the northern edge of the segment A through E segment and ends in segment F (a). Geomagnetic profile PF-1b runs in the environment of carbonates and granodiorite (b).

to G segment of altered diorite porphyry body (DIP) and therefore, we describe it within the intrusive complex in segment G.

IV – Higher level – segment G

Intrusive complex in segment G of rather complicated structure is located to the north of the segment F at a higher altitude on the eastern slope of the ridge of the Magnetový vrch Hill (e.p. 964.8) from 850 to 920–930 m a.s.l. (App. 3). Intensively altered, endoskarnized, inhomogeneous diorite porphyry (a type DPv) partially bleached dominates near the upper contact with overlying Mesozoic carbonate rocks. South of this body at lower levels of the slope it continues to the altered medium-grained clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (a type DIP) without a clear boundary. Medium- to coarse-grained biotitized clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (a type DiDaj) is partially bleached, and also partially altered. The above types of diorite porphyries were included during the 2. diorite intrusive phase (younger stage). A major role in the skarnization process in the zone of contact with Mesozoic carbonates is attributed to them.

At NE margin of the intrusive complex in segment G in lower levels of eastern slope under Magnetový vrch Hill, there is exposed the fine-grained clinopyroxene diorite (diopsidized, type Di₂), it is included in the post skarn 3. diorite intrusive phase.

Younger dyke swarm penetrates through the diorite intrusive complex and is dominantly oriented in the E–W direction. It is represented by the dykes of 4. intrusive diorite porphyry phase of medium-grained diorite porphyry (types S₁, S₂), further by the medium altered and endoskarnized diorite porphyry (type H₂) and coarse-grained leucocratic clinopyroxene diorite porphyry (type H₁), partially altered and actinolitized.

Younger intrusive phase, 5. phase is represented by the dyke bodies of medium-grained garnet amphibole andesite porphyry (type I₃), sparse porphyric fine-grained to vitritic amphibole andesite porphyry (type I₂) and medium-grained amphibole andesite porphyry with needle-like amphibole (type I₁).

Geomagnetic profile PF-1b (Fig. 13) with a length of 510 m (App. 3), trending SW–NE starts in the ridge south of e.p. 964.3 Magnetový vrch Hill in altitude 925 m and continues along the eastern ridge down for up to a level of 790 m a.s.l. Geomagnetic profile extending throughout the thickness of the intrusive complex confirmed its presence by achieving delta T value 49 000 and more. Individual peaks reaching a maximum value delta T 49 500–50 000 correspond to the dyke bodies which presence was evidenced by the geological mapping.

V – Upper level – segment H

Intrusive complex designated as a segment H (App. 3) is located in the top area of the range of Magnetový vrch Hill (e.p. 964.3), and in this area it has the highest altitude level. Intrusive complex in the apical part of the Magnetový vrch Hill is exposed by the denudation cut and does not have its Mesozoic cover, being removed by denudation. At the SE edge of intrusive complex of segment H it continues to a lower intrusive complex G (this is probably a laccolith

form penetrating into the higher levels in the environment of Mesozoic rocks). At SE edge a Mesozoic carbonates extend at the base of the intrusion. At the northern edge the intrusion is in tectonic contact with Paleogene sediments. A contact of metamorphic rocks of the Foederata Group and rocks of the Silicicum nappe (contact area is covered with blocky debris) occurs in the form of tectonic zone on the western slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill. At the southern edge of the intrusive complex in its basement there are in short section exposed carbonate rocks of Silicicum nappe (Wetterstein dolomite). Intrusive complex in segment H is tilting to the northeast, its lower edge on the western slope is registered at the level of 870 m a.s.l., which allows estimation of its thickness around 90 to 100 meters. Several bodies within intrusive complex based on petrological study are distinguished.

Southern part of the intrusion of Magnetový vrch Hill forms inhomogeneous fine-grained diorite porphyry of the post skarn stage (type DiPN) of the 3. diorite intrusive phase. Altered partially bleached fine-grained diorite (a type DiJM) included in the 2. diorite intrusive phase (younger stage) was found on the northern slopes and at higher levels of the range of Magnetový vrch Hill.

Remnants of the structure from the 1. intrusive phase are recorded within the intrusive complex in the segment H. The body at the northern edge of the complex is formed by the scarce porphyric andesite porphyry with a large amphibole (type DiPM) included in the 1. intrusive phase (younger stage). Other body appears at the base of the complex on the eastern slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill,

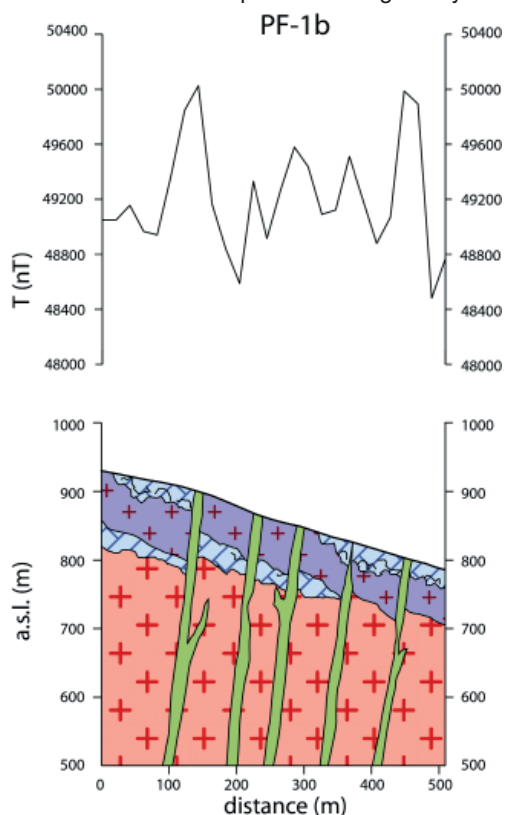


Fig. 13. Geomagnetic profile PF-1b in the segment G.

and it is comprised of medium-grained amphibole andesite porphyry with a garnet, endoskarnized (type GpM) included in the 1. intrusive phase.

Intrusive complex in the segment H is penetrated by younger dyke bodies of E–W to ENE–WSW direction. The northern edge of the intrusive complex follows a dyke of coarse porphyric diorite porphyry (type H₂) of ENE–WSW direction. On the western side the dyke ends by penetration of a younger body of quartz diorite porphyry (type KDP) cropping out at the NW range below summit of the Magnetový vrch Hill. Smaller isolated penetration of the body of quartz diorite porphyry of type KDP is registered also in the summit of the Magnetový vrch Hill. Younger bodies represent two other dykes. Longer dyke of amphibole andesite with needle-like amphibole (type I₁) penetrates through the intrusive rocks of the 1. and 2. phases, and also penetrates through the body of quartz diorite porphyry (KDP). A second shorter dyke of the fine-grained amphibole clinopyroxene andesite porphyry (type PxM) is found at NW slope of the ridge below the Magnetový vrch Hill.

Geomagnetic profile PF-1a (Fig. 14a) with a length of 900 m starts NW of the Magnetový vrch Hill in flat summit in the area of the rise up of intrusive body of amphibole quartz diorite porphyry (type KDP). The profile continues along its ridge to the NE, passes through the peak of the Magnetový vrch Hill and ends up in an environment of Mesozoic carbonates (App. 3). Increased delta T to 49 200 at the beginning of the profile corresponds to the presence of intrusive body of amphibole quartz diorite porphyry (type KDP). In the continuation of the profile to SE there follows a decrease in the values to around 48 600 delta T, corresponding to the presence of Hercynian granodiorite-granite (possibly with remnants of sediments of Mesozoic and Paleogene rocks in the overlying rocks). Local slight increase in delta T to 48 800 probably corresponds to the marginal part of penetration of intrusive body of type KDP. Further continuation of the profile to the SE to the area of apical part of the Magnetový vrch Hill indicates the increase in the delta T values over 49 000, which corresponds to

the presence of a diorite intrusion, whereas the individual peaks in the form of peaks with values around 49 400 to 51 000 delta T are probably related to the presence of younger dyke bodies penetrating through the diorite intrusion. Drop of delta T values before the end of the profile to a level of 49 000 indicates the presence of the diorite intrusive body (sill) under the carbonate rocks of the lower thickness. In the end of the profile a sudden increase in delta T to 49 600 corresponds to the presence of dyke detected also by geological mapping.

Geomagnetic profile PF-3 (Fig. 14b) with a length of 950 m (App. 3) starts at the lower levels of the eastern slope of the Magnetový vrch Hill about 780 m a.s.l. and continues to the top of the Magnetový vrch Hill (e.p. 964.3), from where it is running down on the western slope to the level of 850 m a.s.l. At the beginning of the profile the delta T value over 48 800 indicates the presence of diorite porphyry sill intrusion within the segment C. The peaks with values of 49 200 and 49 400 correspond to younger dyke bodies penetrating through the sill. Continuation of the profile in a Mesozoic rocks reflects to a decrease of delta T under the 48 400. Following peak with value of about 49 600 corresponds to the course of dyke body at the edge of the intrusive complex H. The increase in delta T values over 48 800 in continuation of the profile indicates the presence of diorite intrusion in the H complex at the apical part of the Magnetový vrch Hill. The narrow peaks of geomagnetic curves with values of about 50 000 to 50 500 delta T correspond to penetration of younger dyke bodies through the diorite sill. Western edge of the sill in complex H on the western slope and the transition to the environment of carbonates and metamorphic rocks of Foederata serie is indicated by the drop of delta T values to around 48 500 at a distance of about 700 m from the beginning of the profile.

Dyke systems of andesite and diorite porphyries in the central volcanic zone

Numerous dykes and dyke swarms penetrating through the central subvolcanic diorite intrusive complex represent the younger phase of intrusive activity (App. 1). Rise up of dykes and dyke swarms is not limited to the scope of subvolcanic diorite complex, their spatial

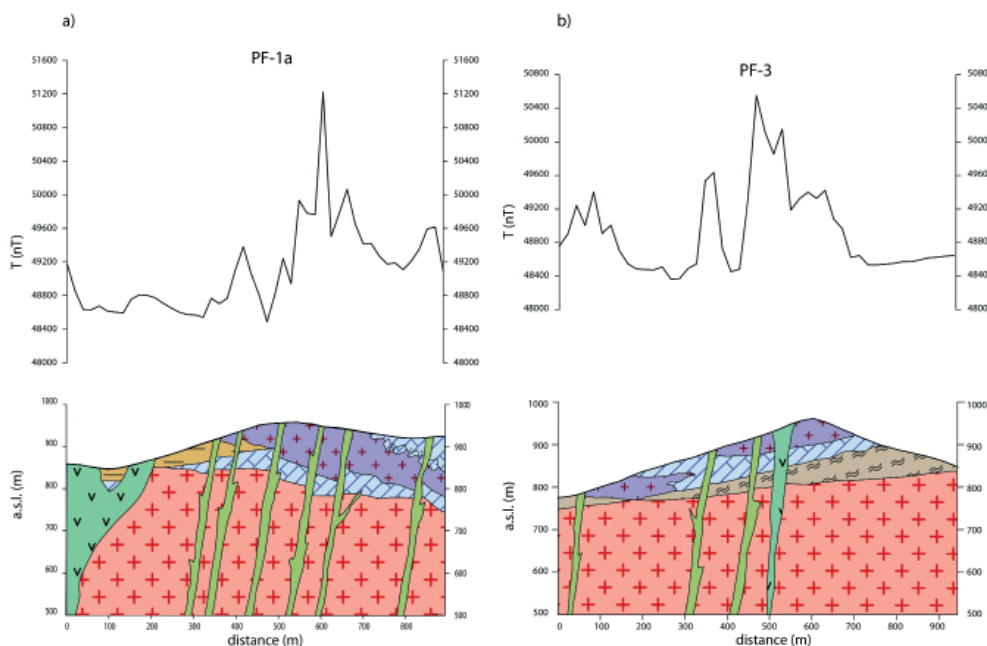


Fig. 14. Geomagnetic profile PF-1a in the segment H (a). Geomagnetic profile PF-3 in the segment H (b).

distribution extends into the surrounding rock environment, that in comparison with the dimensions of diorite complex indicates the expansion of magmatic reservoir in the period of younger stages of intrusive activity.

It is realistic to expect that the rise up of the dykes was terminated in subvolcanic levels before reaching the Earth's surface. These are mainly diorite porphyry dykes with a higher degree of crystallinity of the groundmass. Part of dykes penetrated higher into the volcanic structure, or some of them could represent feeding channels for the surface effusion of lava flows and eruptions of pyroclastic material. They are particularly dykes with a lower degree of crystallinity of the groundmass or dykes with glassy development of the groundmass (dykes of amphibole andesites with vitrophyric to fine-grained development of the groundmass).

In spatial orientation of dyke systems the direction to ENE–WSW significantly predominates, locally the E–W direction is observed. A larger dyke accumulation is observed in the NW part of the diorite intrusive complex (dykes of diorite and andesite porphyries). In contrast, the dykes of basaltic andesites are concentrated mainly on the western slope of the e.p. 959.6 Pacherka outside of the central diorite subvolcanic complex where they are present in an environment of Mesozoic carbonate rocks). In the central diorite complex they are present only in sporadic cases (top of the Pacherka ridge and its eastern slope). Dykes of andesite and diorite porphyries, extending beyond the scope of subvolcanic diorite complex are exposed in the environment of Mesozoic carbonate

rocks, metamorphic rocks of the Foederata Group and Paleogene sediments (northern and western slopes of Magnetový vrch Hill). Dykes, which occasionally continue eastward from the central subvolcanic intrusive complex, are exposed in surrounding crystalline rocks.

Dyke width varies from 0.5 m to 1 m even up to 20 m, length is similarly variable from several meters up to 600–800 m and occasionally up to 1 200 meters.

The following groups within dykes and dyke swarms based on the composition and their position there are identified:

1st group includes dykes of clinopyroxene diorite porphyries of variable grain size (fine-grained, medium- to coarse-grained) with various degrees of hydrothermal alteration and in some cases with signs of endoskarnization. The varieties of type J, S2, S1, H2, H1 are listed in Tab. 1 and more detail description is provided in App. 4. Dykes of the 1st group, according to the position in succession of intrusive rocks are assigned to the 4. intrusive phase. The dyke bodies of this group are documented in the outcrop present in the cut of the forest road on the Pred Striebornou ridge. Steep contact of diorite porphyry dyke with Wetterstein limestones is exposed in the outcrop of the length of about 10 m and height of 2 m. Coarse-grained diorite porphyry is grey-blue, slightly altered with blocky jointing. The limestones are in close contact zone skarnized.

2nd group consists of dykes of 1 – fine-grained dark amphibole clinopyroxene andesite porphyries (type Magnet, PxM), 2 – fine-grained clinopyroxene basaltic andesites

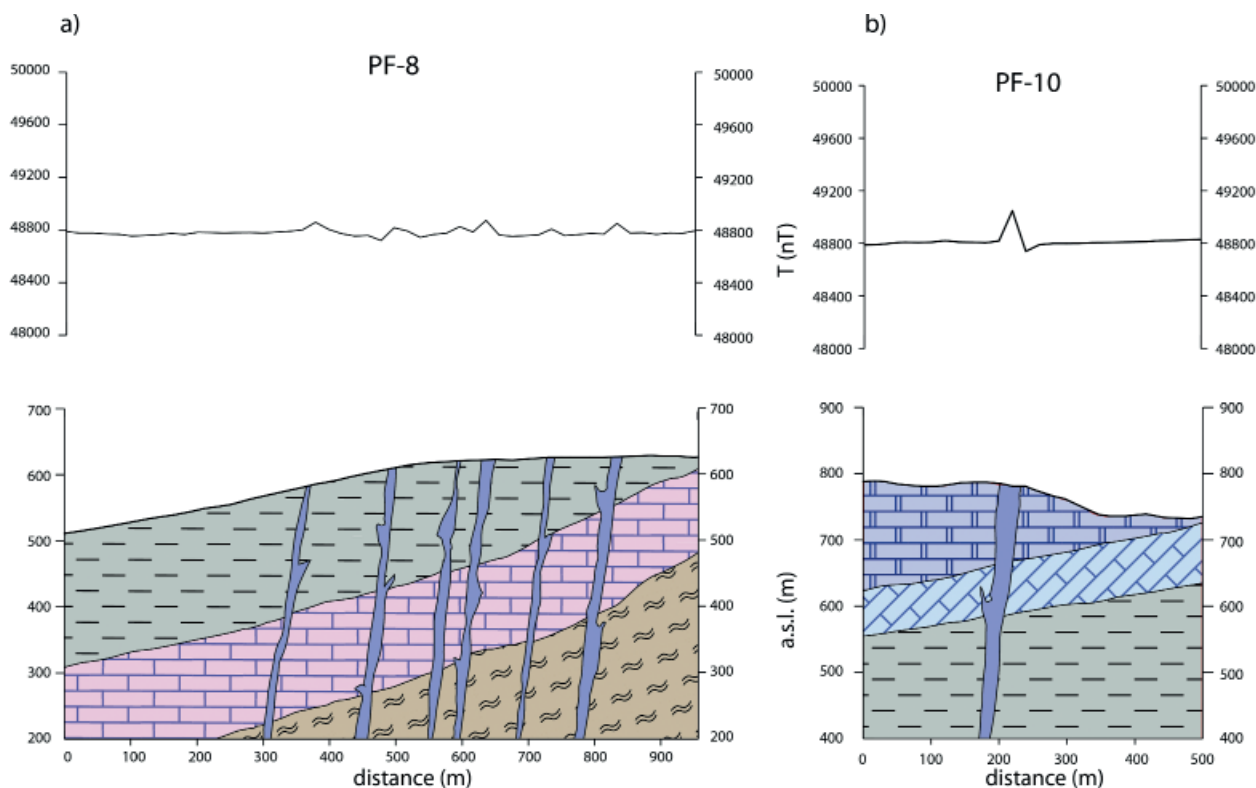


Fig. 15. Geomagnetic profiles in the Pacherka area, profile PF-8 directed through the dyke swarm of basaltic andesites (a), the profile PF-10 directed through the basaltic andesite dyke (b).

(DIP), 3 – medium-grained garnet amphibole andesite porphyries with a short needle-like amphibole (I_3), 4 – scarce porphyric fine-grained to glassy amphibole andesite porphyry with occasional large needle-like amphibole (I_2), medium-grained amphibole andesite porphyry with long needle-like amphibole up to 1–2 cm (I_1) (Tab. 1). Dykes of this group are included to the 6. intrusive phase.

Dyke system of basaltic andesites

Dykes of basaltic andesites (B) are located southwest of the central diorite intrusion on the western slope of the Pacherka ridge (e.p. 969.6), where is their main concentration and they continue eastward to the upper part of the ridge and on its eastern slope. Dykes of basaltic andesite represent the 7. intrusive phase. It is supposed that they are subvolcanic equivalents of surface parasitic volcano situated in higher level of the western slope the Vepor stratovolcano. Dyke bodies on the western slope of the ridge Pacherka in the area of maximum concentration above the valley Bánova are oriented mostly in the of E–W direction, their length is 150–350 m. In the ridge Pacherka the length of the dykes is about 400 m having prevailing directions of ENE–WSW, less common directions are EES–WWN (dyke in the northern part of the Pacherka ridge).

Geomagnetic profiles PF-8 and PF-10 aimed to verify the dyke bodies of basaltic andesites (Fig. 15).

Geomagnetic profile PF-8 (Fig. 15a) on the western slope with the e.p. 959.6 Pacherka with a length of 950 m and orientation N–S runs in the sediments of the Ipolica Group (shales, claystones, and conglomerates) of Permo-Carboniferous age. Profile begins in the valley of Furmanec brook at altitude 510 m and continues on the slope to a higher level. Dyke bodies are indicated only by locally slightly elevated delta T values above 48 800, corresponding to the position of a small dyke body thick ca 1–2 meters.

Geomagnetic profile PF-10 (Fig. 15b), long 500 m, located on a higher level of the western slope of the Pacherka ridge in the environment of Wetterstein limestones, has verified the presence of basaltic dyke by increased delta T values to 49 000. It was subsequently identified in the forest roads cut and specified was its size.

Intrusive bodies of autometamorphosed pyroxene-amphibole andesite to diorite porphyry in the central volcanic zone

Complex of intrusive bodies of pyroxene-amphibole andesite porphyry to diorite porphyry occupies area NW of the Magnetový vrch Hill (bodies No. 3, 4, 5 and 6, App. 3).

3 – *Relatively small body of andesite to diorite porphyry* elongated in shape of SE–NW direction and dimensions of about 250 x 100 m is exposed on the western slope of Magnetový vrch Hill. The intrusive body is in contact with Paleogene sediments at the northern margin and with Permian metamorphosed sediments (Foederata Group) along southern margins. Body of andesite to diorite porphyry intrudes through diorite complex of Magnetový vrch Hill in upper part of the western slope of Magnetový vrch Hill. From that situation there appears the younger age of diorite porphyry body in relation to diorite complex of the Magnetový vrch Hill.

4 – *Extensive body of hydrothermally altered pyroxene quartz diorite porphyry* forms a small hill with flat top and its western slope west of Magnetový vrch Hill. Intrusive body of roughly isometric shape, dimensions ca 400 x 350 m is in contact with Hercynian granite along its NE side, with Paleogene sediments on E side and with metamorphosed Permian sediments of Foederata Group on the south. At western side the intrusive body is in contact with intrusive body No. 5. At southwestern side of intrusive body there is a belt of conglomerate sediments with rounded blocks of quartzitic sandstones derived from the Lužná Fm. Zone of brecciation is locally present along the margins of intrusive body. Top of flat hill is bearing scattered blocks of intrusive rocks. Mafic minerals represent the chlorite pseudomorphoses after pyroxene. Small pyroxene 1–2 mm prevails and less frequent is amphibole (dimensions 2–4 mm, rarely 1.5 cm–3 cm). Rock is desintegrated into irregular blocks and blocks with platy jointing. Intrusive rock during weathering obtains deep and light greenish colours often with brown spots. The rock is intensively chloritized, silicified and carbonatized.

As was mentioned earlier, the geomagnetic profile PF-1a (Fig. 14a) begins in intrusive body with 49 200 delta T on flat hill. Next decrease to about 40 400 corresponds to occurrence of Permian metamorphosed sediments. The next increasing of delta T to 48 800 indicates the marginal part of smaller elongated intrusion of the diorite porphyry No. 3.

5 – *Intrusive body of autometamorphosed pyroxene andesite porphyry* with dimensions 650 x 450 m and with elliptical shape occupies area of hill with e.p. 757 and western slopes of Nemcová valley. At the northern side the intrusion is in contact with Hercynian granite, along western side with mica schists of Veporic unit and along the southern side with Permian metamorphosed sediments of the Lúžna Fm. Intrusion is exposed in small abandoned quarry near e.p. 757 and along forest road on the southern slope. The intrusive rock is medium porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase and smaller pyroxene. It desintegrates into platy blocks. All mafic minerals are replaced by chlorite and carbonate and in the groundmass the silicification was found.

To ascertain the extent of intrusive body covered with Quaternary deluvial sediments there were realized geomagnetic profiles: PF-15 on the eastern side and PF-24, 25 and 26 on western side of intrusive body (Fig. 16).

Profile PF-15 (Fig. 16a) begins in Hercynian granite with delta T values below 49 000. Transition to intrusion is indicated by their increase above 49 600 and to 49 800. In the case of profiles PF-25 (Fig. 16c) and PF-26 (Fig. 16d) a transition from mica schists into intrusion is accompanied with moderate increase of the delta T values, indicating smaller thickness of intrusive rocks near margins of intrusion. These facts point to laccolith type of intrusion at the western side. In contrast, a steep increase of delta T values to 49 900 in PF-24 (Fig. 16b) indicates a vertical contact with surrounding rocks (near feeding channel) at southern side of intrusive body.

6 – *The intrusive body of autometamorphosed andesite to diorite porphyry* of elliptical shape with dimensions 700 x 250 forms ridge with e.p. 795 with N–S orientation at the western part of intrusive complex. The intrusive body is penetrating through the Hercynian granite. Intrusive body continues without interruption in the western slope of Nemcová valley toward SW to the

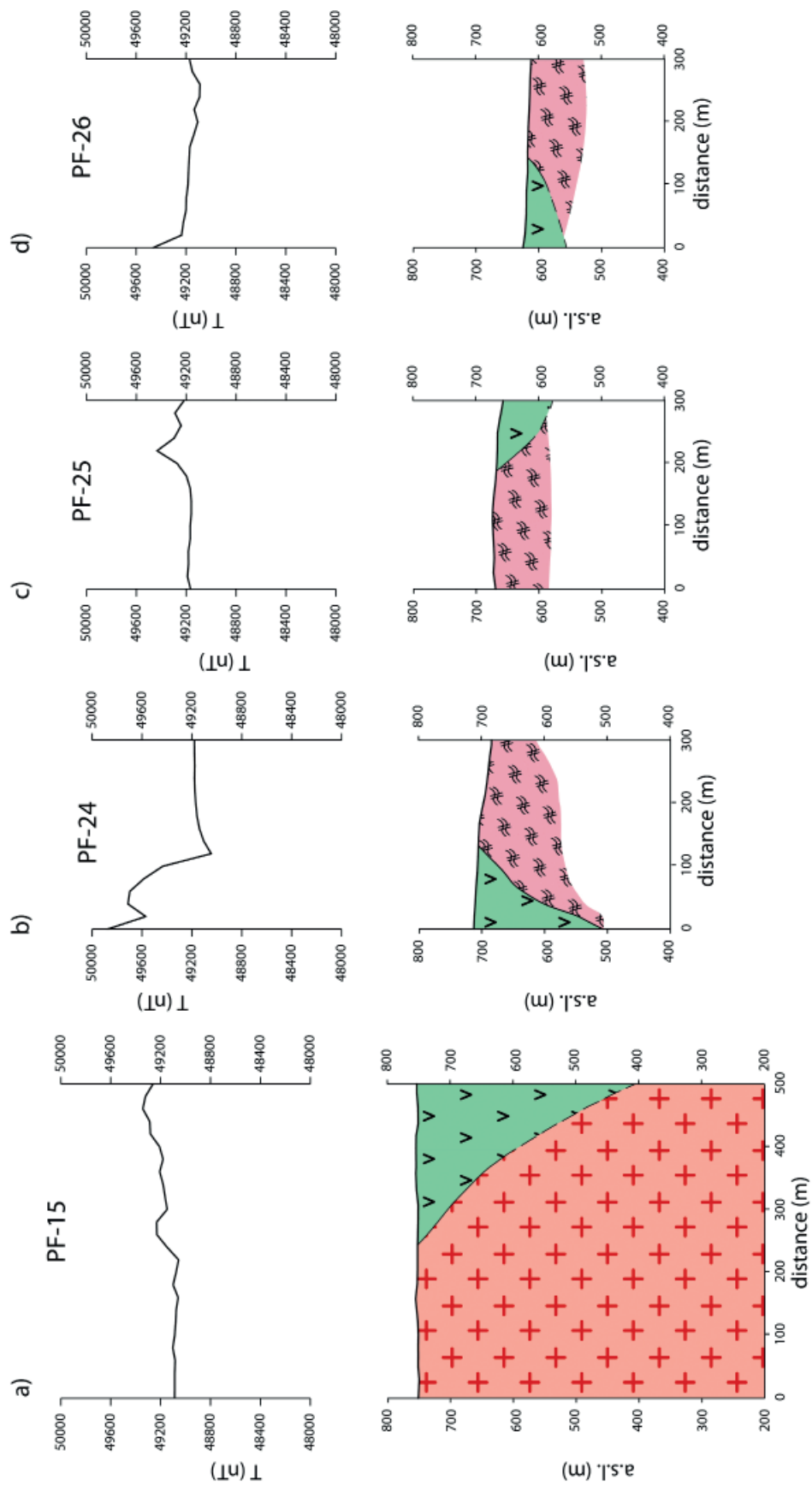


Fig. 16. Geomagnetic profiles in body of autometamorphosed andesite to diorite porphyry (No. 4), PF-15, PF-24, PF-25, PF-26 (a, b, c, d).

main valley with Furmanec brook. Intrusion is exposed in several outcrops on the ridge with e.p. 795. Intrusive rock is medium to coarse porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase, pyroxene, 1–2 mm and amphibole 2–4 mm, rarely amphibole xenocrysts reach up to 10 mm.

Geomagnetic profile PF-13 (Fig. 17a) crossing the ridge from the east to west begins in Hercynian granite with delta T values below 48 700. Transition from Hercynian granite into intrusive diorite body corresponds to their sudden increase up to 49 600. In further continuation of the profile in intrusive body, the delta T value gradually declines to ca 48 800 towards the contact with Hercynian granite.

Geomagnetic profile PF-14 (Fig. 17b) at the northern part of intrusive body is oriented N-S. Transition from Hercynian granite into intrusion corresponds to increasing of delta T values from 49 200 up to 49 800. That points also to steep contact of intrusion with Hercynian granite. This implies that intrusive body in the ridge with e.p. 795, exposed by erosion in subvolcanic level, corresponds to intrusion with vertical and/or subvertical form with the tendency of transition to laccolith form in the western side. Southern continuation of intrusion was not examined by geomagnetic methods. Orientation of intrusive bodies probably indicates their relation to fault system of N–SW direction.

Two intrusive bodies of andesite to diorite porphyry occur northward from the central diorite complex of the Magnetový vrch Hill. First body in locality Spuzlová No. 7 in the distance ca 800 from the central diorite complex and second body No. 8 on the slope of Strieborný potok brook valley at a distance of ca 900 m.

7 – Intrusive body of diorite to diorite porphyry Spuzlová, elliptical in shape with dimension of 120 x 170 m and orientation of NW–SE direction occurs on the western

slope of Spuzlová valley bellow e.p. 986 (App. 1, 3). Intrusive body is exposed in a small abandoned quarry above the forest road in altitude 664 m. Intrusive rock is greenish, medium- to coarse-grained with transition to porphyric texture. Phenocrysts form plagioclase and amphibole up to 3 mm large, pyroxene is smaller. The rock is autometamorphosed with strong chloritization, silicification and local carbonatization. Intrusive rock disintegrates into irregular blocks.

Geomagnetic profile PF-11 (Fig. 18a) coursing N-S is long 400 m. Geomagnetic profile begins in the altitude 650 m in Hercynian granite with the delta T value ca 48 600. The transition to intrusive body is marked by the increase of the value up to 49 300–49 500. The second transition into Hercynian granite is accompanied with lowering of the value to level 48 800.

Geomagnetic profile PF-12 (Fig. 18b) of NW–SE orientation begins at 750 m a.s.l. in Hercynian granite with the delta T value above 48 800. With transition into intrusive body the value rapidly increases to 49 400 and after transition into Hercynian granite it declines again to 48 800. Intrusive body exposed in subvolcanic level corresponds to intrusive stock.

8 – Intrusive body of diorite porphyry at locality Strieborný potok brook (App. 3) of smaller size and isometric in shape with dimensions about 100 x 150 m was identified by the presence of fragments of intrusive rock in the debris on the slope of the side valley. Intrusive rock is fine to medium porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase, pyroxene 1–2 mm and amphibole to 3 mm. Weathering causes the light green colours of altered rock. Intrusive body was not examined by geomagnetic method.

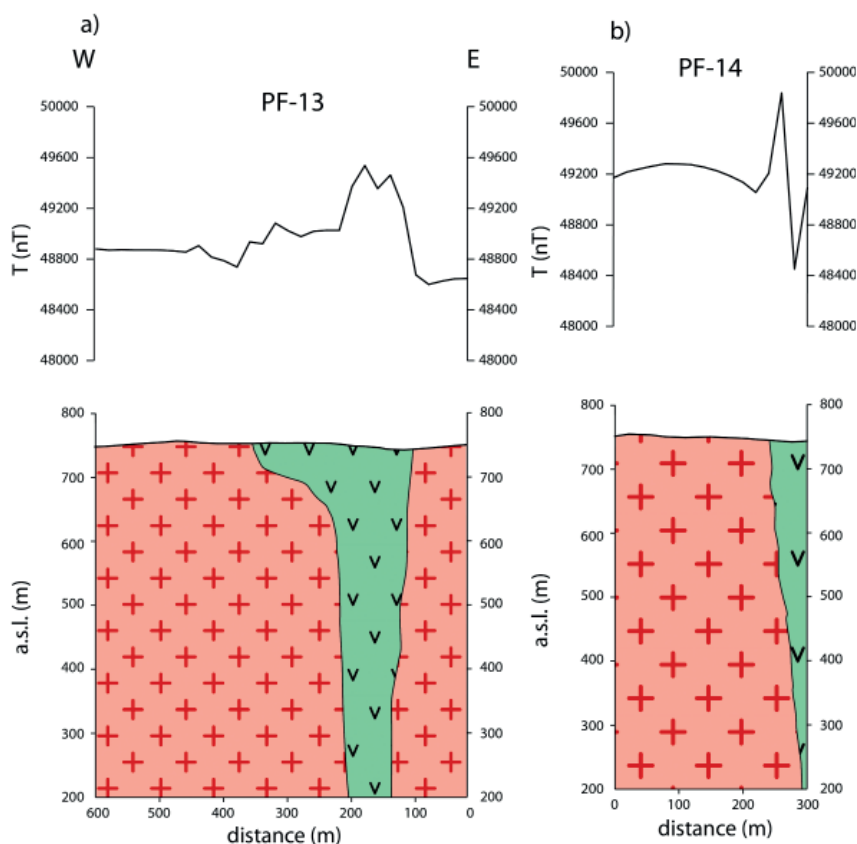


Fig. 17. Geomagnetic profiles PF-13 and PF-14 (a, b) crossing body of autometamorphosed andesite to diorite porphyry No. 6 in the ridge with e.p. 795.

Intrusive succession in central volcanic zone

On the base of space relations of intrusive bodies in the central volcanic zone, obtained during geological mapping and following petrological study, the general scheme of the intrusive succession was compiled (Fig. 19).

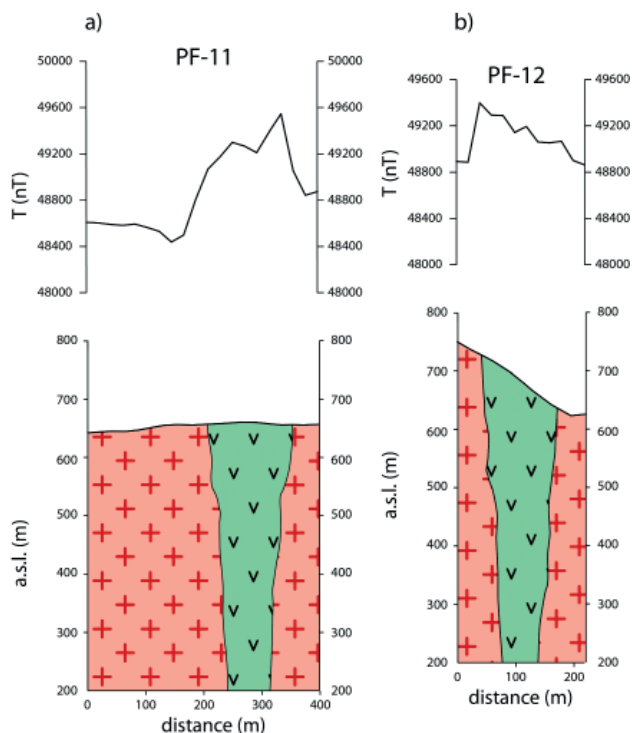


Fig. 18. Geomagnetic profiles through a body of diorite porphyry Spuzlová: profile PF-11 (a) and PF-12 (b).

The existence of bodies representing the feeding system to the volcano on the surface (before the emplacement of the central diorite intrusion) is proved by the frequent occurrence of xenoliths - the products of the destruction of former feeding system, being later included into the later central diorite intrusion.

Ascent and emplacement of the diorite intrusion in the subvolcanic level shows a multiphase evolution. Three main intrusive phases were distinguished (Tab. 1). In the structure of the subvolcanic diorite complex there were identified stock-like bodies penetrating through the Hercynian granodiorite-granite massif like a stock bodies (on both sides of the lower slopes of the Rimava valley). In higher level on western slope of the Rimava valley (below Magnetový vrch Hill) the apophyses of diorite bodies in the form of sills were intruding in five different levels into Mesozoic carbonate rocks. Intrusions of diorite sills caused the skarnization and recrystallization of surrounding carbonate rocks.

During following intrusive activity, several bodies of andesite to diorite porphyry were emplaced as laccoliths in the lower levels of volcanic structure at the NW side of subvolcanic diorite complex (NW slope of summit of Magnetový vrch Hill).

Dykes and dyke swarms dominantly of ENE–WSW orientation of various petrographic compositions (amphibole-pyroxene andesites to andesite porphyries) represent a younger phase of intrusive activity. It is assumed that some dykes, reaching the crater area, could represent a part of the feeding system for effusive and explosive activity of the volcano on the surface.

Dykes and dyke swarms of basaltic andesites exposed by denudation on southwestern slopes below the Magnetový vrch Hill (western slopes of Pacherka) are interpreted as a youngest phase of intrusive activity,

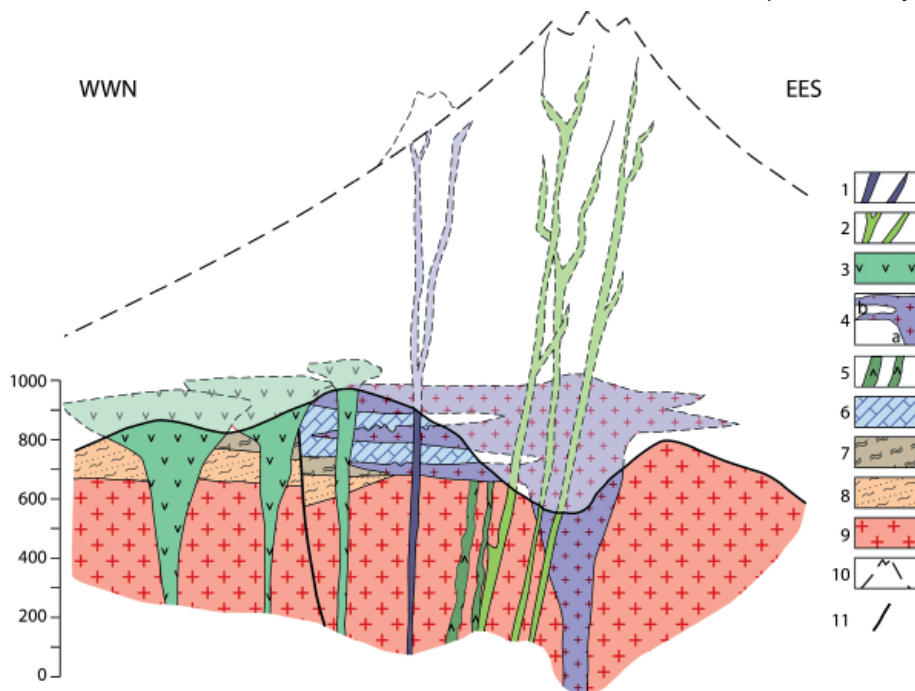


Fig. 19. Scheme of intrusive succession in the central zone of the Vepor stratovolcano. 1 – basalt dykes; 2 – andesite to diorite porphyry dykes; 3 – laccoliths of andesite to diorite porphyry; 4 – diorite intrusive complex, a – stock, b – sill; 5 – dykes of older feeding system; 6 – Mesozoic carbonate rocks (Triassic); 7 – metamorphosed claystones, sandstones and conglomerates, Foederata Group (Permian, Triassic); 8 – schists and gneisses of the Veporic tectonic unit (Paleozoic); 9 – Hercynian granite-granodiorite (Vepor type); 10 – paleoreconstruction of the stratovolcano; 11 – fault.

representing feeding system for parasitic volcano on SW slope of the stratovolcano. The position of intrusive bodies north of the central diorite intrusion (body Spuzlová No. 7 and body on the slope of the valley of the Rimava river No. 8) due to their isolation (surrounded by granite to granite of the Vepor type) in the intrusive scheme is uncertain. It is supposed that bodies most probably represent feeding system (necks) to the surficial parasitic volcano.

Scattered intrusive and extrusive bodies of rhyodacites, andesites and andesite to diorite porphyry in transitional volcanic zone

In a far distance of the central volcanic zone within an area of transitional (proximal) zone, the sporadic scattered intrusive bodies (laccoliths, sills, stocks) are exposed by erosion in the shallow subvolcanic level. Also bodies with signs of their ascent on the surface (dome like extrusive bodies) were identified. Some bodies of intrusive complex continue from the area of the central volcanic zone to the area of transitional volcanic zone. This case is represented by few intrusive bodies of andesite to diorite porphyry situated NW of the Magnet intrusive complex, especially bodies Nos. 5 and 6. Another examples represent the dykes and dyke swarms of basaltic andesites, occurring in the area of central volcanic zone and continuing to SW partly to the area of transitional zone, where they probably represent feeding system of parasitic volcanoes on the slope of the Vepor andesite stratovolcano. Overlapping and extending of intrusive bodies between central and proximal volcanic zone means that the boundaries of zones cannot be understood as fixed limits, especially concerning the position of subvolcanic bodies and feeding systems like dyke swarms, etc.

SW sector of stratovolcano

In the SW sector of transitional volcanic zone (proximal zone), three andesite extrusive bodies are exposed on the northern slope of the Rozsypok ridge with e.p. 1128 m (Nos. 9–11; Fig. 20).

9 – *Extrusive body of amphibole andesite* is exposed on the ridge trending to NW bellow e.p. 1128 Rozsypok from the level 1025 a.s.l. to 1065 a.s.l. Extrusive body of elliptical shape with diameters 200 x 150 m forms a small hill with orientation to NWN. Andesite body is disintegrated into blocks. Andesite is fine to medium porphyric, with plagioclase (dimensions 1–2 mm) and amphibole (1–3 mm). Needles of amphibole are paralelly aranged. At marginal part, the andesite body is porous to strogly vesiculated. Lithophyses after escaping gasses are oriented along fluidality planes and they are parallel with the orientation of amphibole needles. Groundmass of andesite rock is glassy with microllites of plagioclase and amphibole. Andesite body is interpreted as an extrusive body (extrusive dome), exposed by erosion in its deeper level.

10 – *Extrusive body of pyroxene andesite with amphibole* is exposed on the ridge with e.p. 1088 and north of Rozsypok ridge with e.p. 1128. Andesite body elliptic

in shape with dimensions 250 x 50 m forms in the relief a conspicuous ridge with NE–SW orientation. Andesite body is exposed as a tower-like rocks with hight about 25–30 m, continuing from the level 1088 m a.s.l down to the level about 1050 m a.s.l. Andesite rock is dark grey, very fine porphyric with relatively rare phenocrysts of plagioclase (1–2 mm) and orthopyroxene (1–3 mm). Groundmass is glassy with microliths of plagioclase and pyroxene.

Columnar jointing with the fan-like orientation was observed in a higher level of the rock-tower (Fig. 21a, b), locally passing to the zone of autoclastic brecciation with angular fragments and blocks (Fig. 21c, d). Relics of crystalline rocks (Hercynian dynamometamorphosed granite) are preserved in the lower level of the rock wall at the edge of andesite body (Fig. 22a, b). These relics of granitic rocks originally formed the wall of the feeding channel used for ascending of andesitic magma to the surface (Fig. 22c). Granitic rocks are breaked and crushed into angular pieces, cemented with andesite magma. In a lower level of the rock-tower there is a transition from autoclastic brecciation into the massive andesite with blocky jointing. Structural features of andesite body correspond to extrusive volcanic form of dome type (Fig. 22c), which is now exposed by denudation in its lower subsurface level. This is well documented by remnants of crystalline rocks from the walls of the feeding channel preserved on the outer edge of the andesite body. Fan-like orientation of columnar jointing in the upper part of andesite body points to enlarging of the space in the upper part of the feeding channel before ascending of viscous magma to the surface.

11 – *Pyroxene andesite body (neck)* is exposed on ridge bellow e.p. 1088 at the level 1025 m a.s.l. Body of elliptical shape with diameters 100 x 150 m and orientation E–W corresponds to neck. Fan like orientation of columnar jointing (Fig. 23a) developed during cooling of andesite

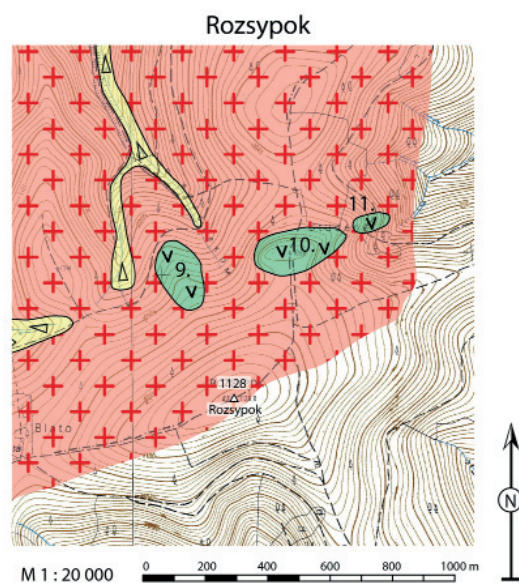


Fig. 20. Extrusive bodies of amphibole pyroxene andesite and pyroxene andesite on the northern slope of the ridge with e.p. 1128 Rozsypok, bodies No. 9, 10 and 11.



Fig. 21. Rock cliff with height about 25–30 m is exposed on NE ridge with e.p. 1088 bellow Rozsypok 1128 e.p. Columnar jointing with fan-like orientation (a, b) pass gradually in upper part into the zone of autoclastic brecciation with chaotic blocky breccia (c, d).

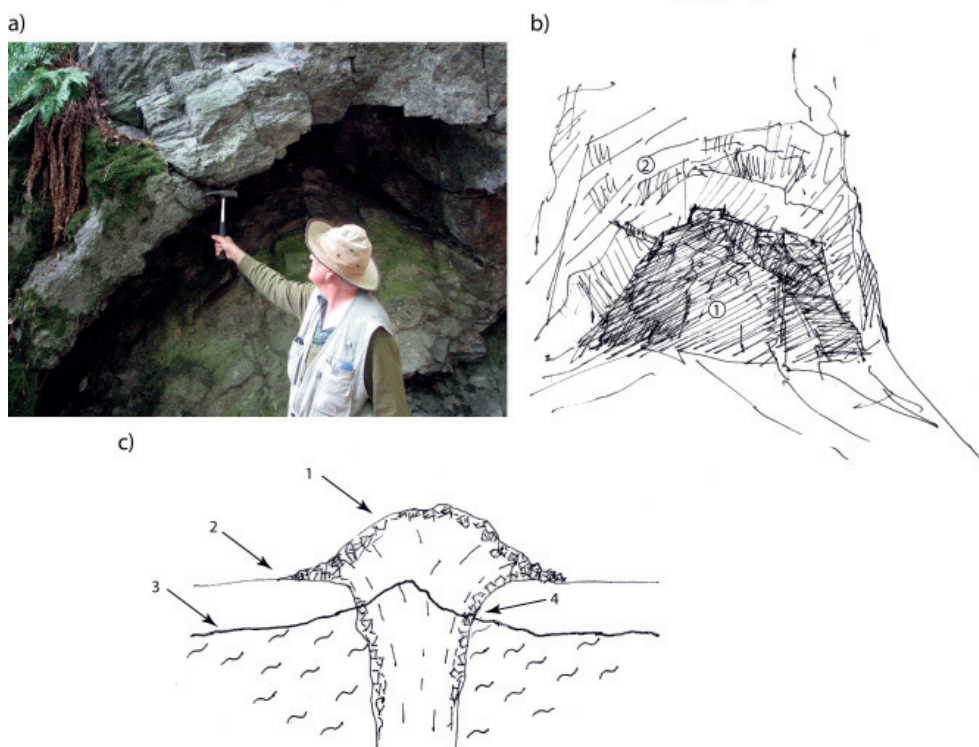


Fig. 22. Rock cliff on the ridge with e.p. 1088 (NE of Rozsypok with e.p. 1128). Relic of crystalline rock (Hercynian granite with the signs of metamorphic overprint), coming from the wall of the feeding channel is preserved in the lower part of the cliff at the edge of andesite body. Relic of crystalline rock (above hammer, photo a) is intruded by andesite magma (a). The crystalline rock (scheme b) is broken down and crushed into angular fragments, which are again cemented with andesitic magma. Inner part (1) represents brecciated andesite and outer part (2) the relics of crystalline rock (b). Scheme (c) shows paleoreconstruction of original volcanic form on the surface and position of discussed outcrop: 1 – dome-like extrusive body with brecciated cover; 2 – level of paleorelief; 3 – level of present relief; 4 – position of outcrop at the edge of andesite body at its contact with surrounding crystalline rocks.

magma points probably to enlarging of the space in the higher level of feeding channel (Fig. 23b). Andesite is dark grey, fine porphyric phenocrysts of plagioclase have dimensions 1–2 mm and scarce pyroxene 2–3 mm. Groundmass is fine crystalline with plagioclase and orthopyroxene.

Position of three andesite bodies on the NE slope of the Rozsypok ridge indicates their relation to the fault system of NE–SW direction, which is radial to position of the central volcanic zone.

Another two bodies are exposed on the northern slope of the Klenovský Vepor ridge and in farther distance from the central volcanic zone (Fig. 24).

12 – *Body of autometamorphosed amphibole pyroxene andesite* is exposed on the ridge of Molčanov grúň from 950 m a.s.l. up to 1005 m a.s.l. on the northern slope of the Klenovský Vepor ridge. Andesite body of elliptical shape with diameters 200 x 300 m and orientation from N to S is exposed in a small abandoned quarry. Andesite of dark grey to greenish colour is fine to medium porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase, pyroxene (1–2 mm) and amphibole (2–3 mm). Andesite disintegrates into the form of irregular blocks.

13 – *Body of amphibole-pyroxene andesite* in higher position on the ridge of Molčanov grúň on the northern slope of the Klenovský Vepor ridge was identified from scattered fragments and blocks at the level 1023 m a.s.l. Dimensions of body from scattered fragments and blocks is supposed to be about 75 x 50 m. Andesite rock of the dark grey colour is medium to coarse porphyric with plagioclase, pyroxene (1–2 mm) and amphibole (3–4 mm). Andesite body was broken into irregular blocks.

NW sector of the stratovolcano

14 – *Extrusive body Pálenica of amphibole andesite with garnet* (Fig. 25) occurs about 2 km to NW of central intrusive complex of Magnetový vrch Hill. Relatively great extent of extrusive body and/or complex of extrusive bodies with

irregular to roughly elliptic shape and diameters 1 050 x 750 m occupies area of the summit with e.p. 869 (east of the Čertova dolina valley) and both slopes of Pálenica valley. Extrusive body is in contact with Hercynian granite at its southern and eastern edge and with Mesozoic rocks of the Kučelah massif along the northern edge (Suchá valley).

Inner structure of the extrusive complex can be observed in walls of abandoned quarry at bottom of the western slope near Furmanec brook (Fig. 26a, b). Andesite body exposed in the right side of the quarry walls shows fan-like fluidality planes passing from the subhorizontal orientation to steeper one in central part of the quarry. Younger andesite body (with steep subvertical fluidality planes) penetrates through the older extrusive body on the left side of the quarry walls (Fig. 26a, b). Andesite rock is coarse porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase (1–2 mm) and amphibole (3–4 mm). Rare garnet grains reach from 8 to 10 mm in size. Rock disintegrates into blocks and plates, using the primary fluidality planes. The rock is autometamorphosed, amphibole is opacitized, groundmass is strongly silicified and K-metasomatized (secondary K-feldspar).

Geomagnetic profile PF-V (Fig. 27), long 1 150 m of orientation W–E begins in the Hercynian granite east of the extrusive complex of the delta T value below 48 000. With transition into extrusive complex the values gradually increase and maximum about 49 600 is reached in the summit with 860 e.p. Average values of delta T about 49 200 continue after moderate decline and in the western part of geomagnetic profile the value of delta T rise again to 49 600. Near western edge of extrusive complex a gradual decrease of delta T values was observed. Transition of geomagnetic profile into Mesozoic rock is indicated with the decline of delta T to 48 500.

Inner structure of the extrusive complex on the base of geomagnetic profile is evidently heterogeneous, composed probably of numerous extrusive bodies with several zones of brecciation. Zone of autoclastic brecciation was also observed at the northern edge of extrusive complex.

15 – *Predná Priehybina intrusive-extrusive complex of quartz amphibole biotite dacite* occupies area with the hill Predná Priehybina 868 e.p. and western slopes of Chmeluška, SW of Michalová village in distance of about

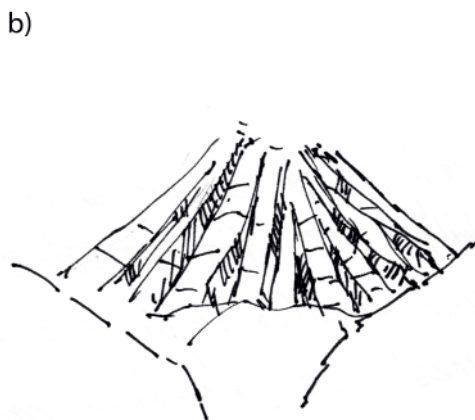


Fig. 23. Neck of pyroxene andesite is exposed on the ridge below e.p. 1088 at level 1025 m a.s.l. along forest road. Columnar jointing with fan-like orientation (photo a) points on enlarging of space in higher level of feeding channel (scheme b).

10 km to NW from the central intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill (Fig. 28). Relatively extensive complex irregular in shape with dimensions 1 250 x 800 m is trending NE–SW. Intrusive-extrusive rocks in this complex are variably altered - the chloritization, local argillization and silicification are present. Due to alterations, the dacite is coarse porphyric, dark grey and blue-greenish. During weathering the rock obtains light green colours often with brown limonitic spots. Phenocrysts consist of plagioclase (2–4 mm), amphibole (3–4 mm), biotite (3–5 mm) and garnet (3–5 mm). Amphibole is completely opacitized and replaced by chlorite and Fe-oxides. Biotite and garnet are fresh and untouched by alterations. Groundmass is

microlithic with plagioclase, quartz and mafic minerals. It is altered, chloritized and silicified.

Transition from massive andesite to zone of autoclastic brecciation was observed at the eastern edge of intrusive-extrusive complex along forest road (Fig. 29). Autoclastic breccia consists dominantly of angular fragments and blocks cemented with detritic matrix. Near the edge of this complex, the autoclastic breccia passes into epiclastic volcanic breccia, alternating with interbeds of epiclastic volcanic sandstones.

Geomagnetic profiles PF-IIa, PF-IIb and PF-IV were realized for detection of extent and inner structure of the intrusive-extrusive complex (Fig. 30).

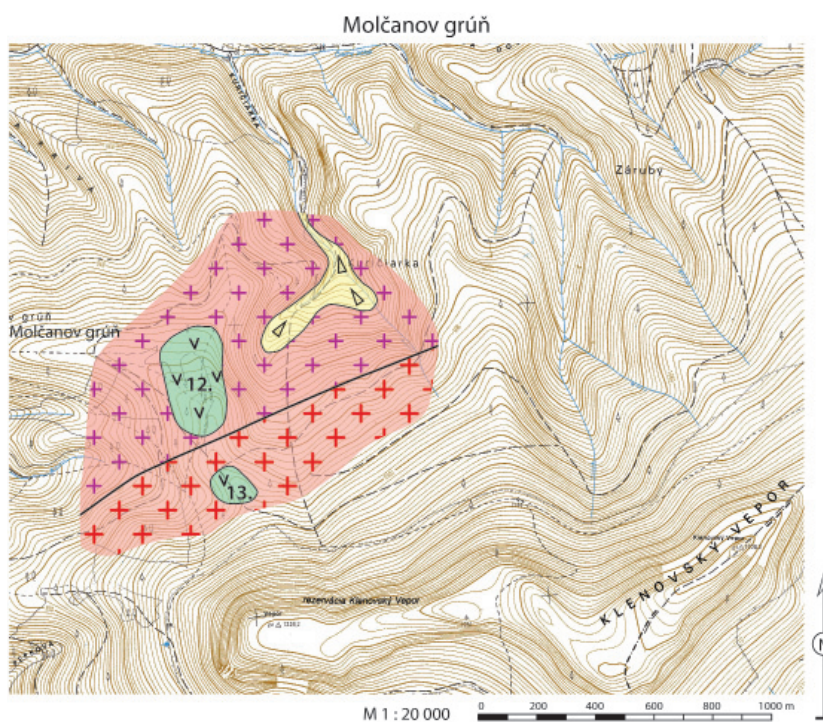


Fig. 24. Bodies of amphibole pyroxene andesite (Nos. 12 and 13) on the ridge of Molčanov grúň on N slope of Klenovský Vepor ridge.

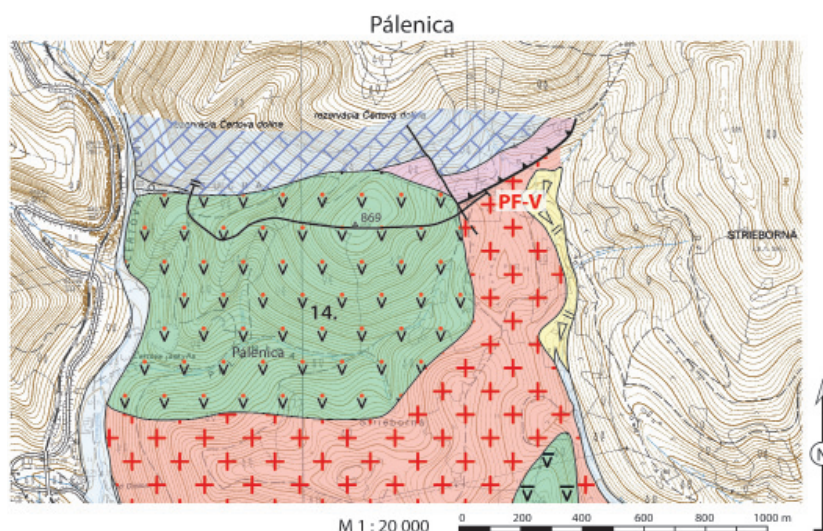


Fig. 25. Extrusive complex Pálenica (No. 14) of hypersthene-amphibole andesite with garnet with location of geomagnetic profile PF-V.

Geomagnetic profile PF-IIa (Fig. 30a), long 1 650 m, begins north of the intrusive-extrusive complex in Hercynian granite with delta T value ca 48 800. Transition into intrusive-extrusive complex is indicated with increasing value to 49 200. Following decline above 48 800 is probably caused by more intensive alteration of intrusive-extrusive rock. In the central part of the complex the delta T values raise again to 49 200. The second transition in Hercynian granite at the end of profile is marked with decline of delta T values to 48 900. Geomagnetic profile PF-IIa confirms the heterogeneous character of inner structure of the complex. Relatively low values of delta T correspond probably to the higher degree of alterations of the intrusive-extrusive rocks.

Geomagnetic profile PF-IIb (Fig. 30c) with length 2 680 m begins in the central part of intrusive-extrusive complex and continues to its western edge. The course of geomagnetic curve is variable. Beside

the delta T values from 49 000 to 49 440, there are recorded maximum values of 50 000 and 50 400 in the central part of the complex, as well as near its western edge. These maximum values probably correspond to younger low altered intrusions (resp. dykes), though they were not identified during mapping. Transition into Hercynian granite is accompanied with the decline of delta T to 48 800. Tectonic zone, identified during geological mapping as a zone of rock crushing at the contact of granitic rocks and crystalline sheets (Fig. 28), is indicated by the decline of delta T values to 48 400 (Fig. 30b). The following monotonous course of geomagnetic curve with values of delta T below 48 800 corresponds to crystalline sheets of Veporic unit (migmatites and orthogneisses). Local increasing of delta T to 43 910 corresponds to conglomerate bed with material of andesitic rocks. Increase of delta T values to 48 880 in further continuation of geomagnetic profile in the crystalline rocks can be

a)



b)

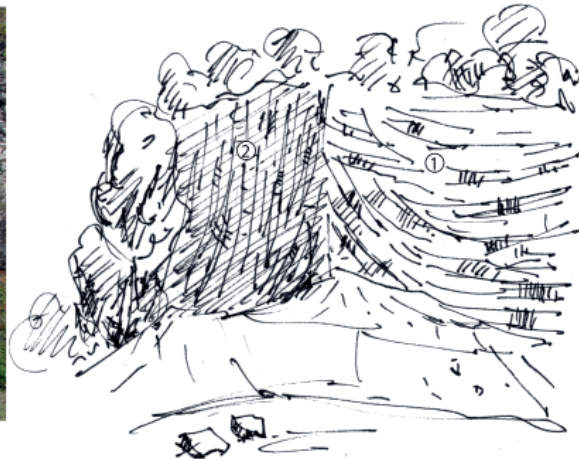


Fig. 26. Inner structure of extrusive complex Pálenica exposed in the quarry on western slope of the Pálenica valley. On the right side of the quarry wall there is andesite with fan-like structure of fluidity planes, photo (a) and scheme (b/1). In the left side of the quarry wall a steep inclination of fluidity plane indicates ascending (intrusion) of younger extrusive body, photo (a) and scheme (b/2).

Geomagnetic method was used for detection of the extent of extrusive complex (profile PF-V, Fig. 27).

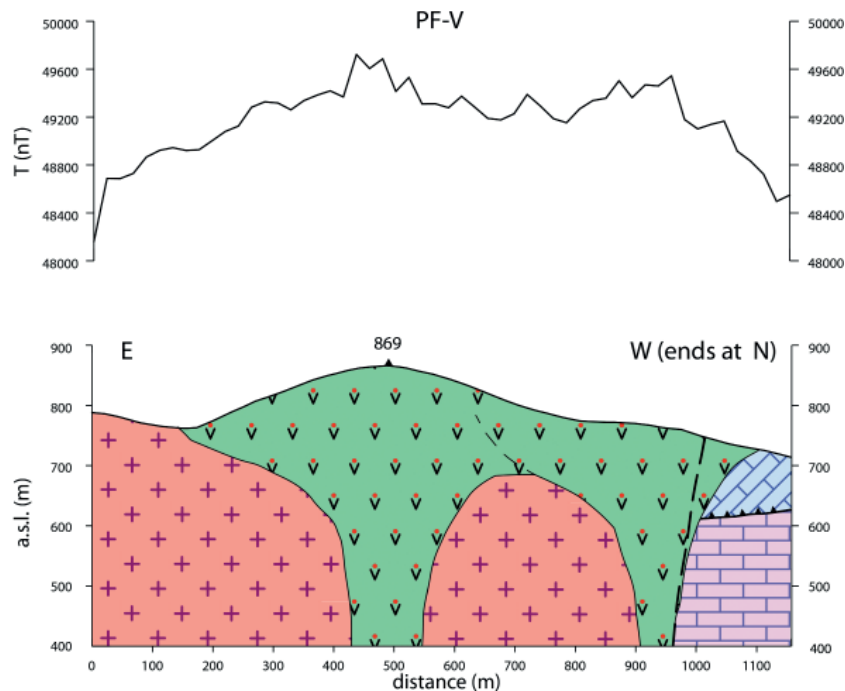


Fig. 27. Geomagnetic profile through the Pálenica body of hypersthene amphibole andesite with garnet: profile PF-V.

explained by presence of volcanic body in a form of a dyke (it was not identified during mapping).

Geomagnetic profile PF-IV (Fig. 30b), long 1 100 m, begins in the central part of intrusive-extrusive complex at the level 700 m a.s.l. and continues northward where it finishes in the Hercynian granite. The course of geomagnetic curve is variable with the values above 48 800. Increasing of delta T above 49 600 near to northern edge of intrusive complex can indicate a lower degree of hydrothermal alteration of rock and/or the presence of younger intrusive body. Transition into granitic rock corresponds to decline of delta T below 48 800.

Geomagnetic profiles PF-IIa, PF-IIb and PF-IV revealed heterogeneous structure of intrusive-extrusive complex Predná Priehybina which probably consists of a number of intrusive and extrusive bodies with variable degree of autometamorphic and local hydrothermal alterations. Zones of autoclastic brecciation at the eastern edge of the complex with transition into epiclastic deposits indicate the presence of extrusive bodies of the dome-like type. Bodies of andesite to diorite porphyry are deeply eroded up to subsurface levels.

Several bodies of autometamorphosed amphibole pyroxene andesite porphyry are identified by geological mapping using geomagnetic methods north of Michalová-Pohronská Polhora villages (Fig. 31).

16 – Strúhanka intrusive body of autometamorphosed amphibole-pyroxene andesite porphyry occurs about 1 km north of the Michalová village. Intrusive body large 300 x 200 is situated within crystalline rocks of the Veporic unit (migmatitized and diafoliated paragneisses). Extent of body was identified in the field, covered with thick

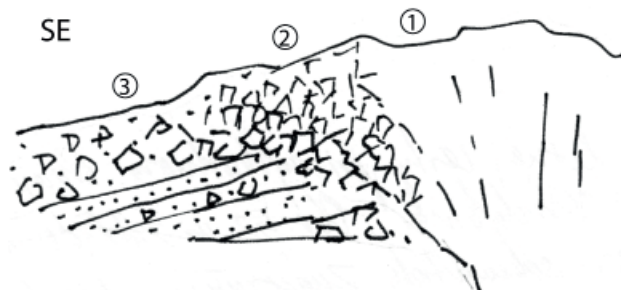


Fig. 29. Scheme showing transition from massive andesite of extrusive body (1) into zone of autoclastic brecciation (2) and zone of epiclastic volcanic breccias (3) in outcrop along forest road at eastern edge of intrusive-extrusive complex. Epiclastic volcanic breccias alternate with epiclastic volcanic sandstones deposited with inclination about 10–20° to SE.

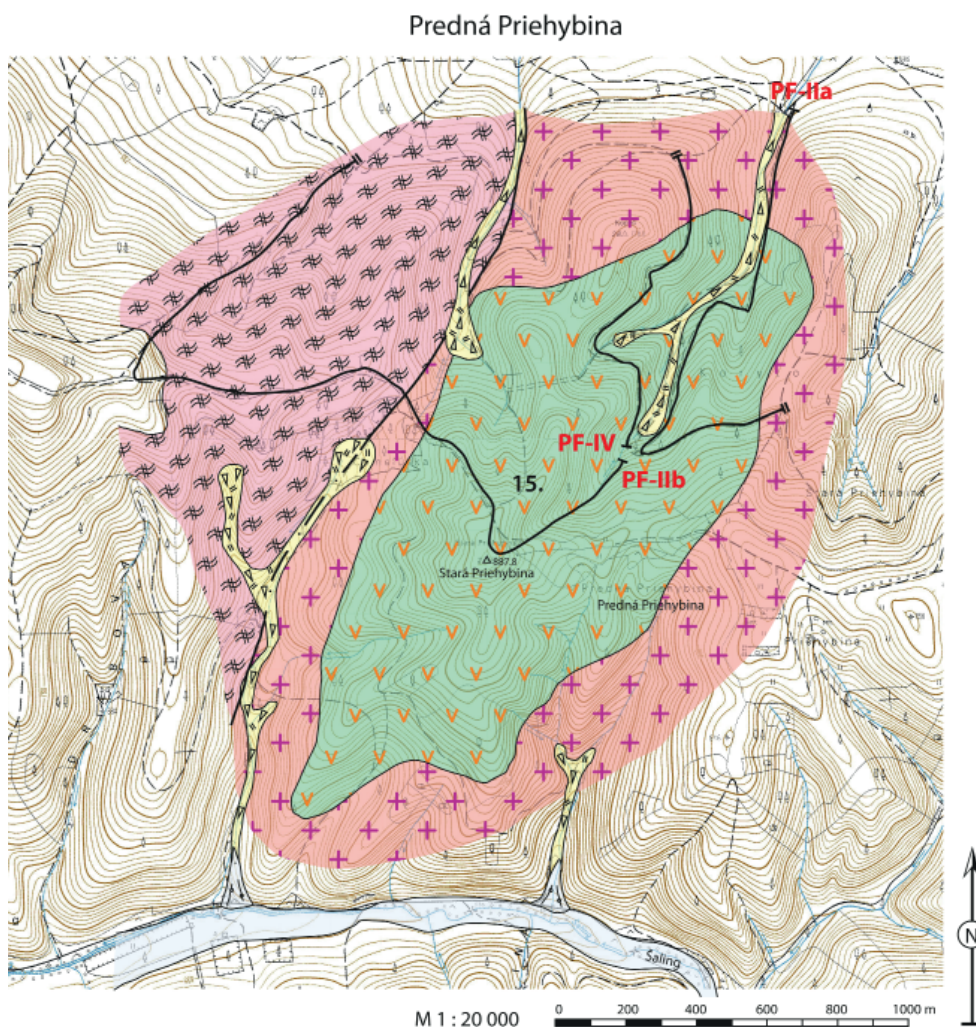


Fig. 28. Intrusive-extrusive complex Predná Priehybina with situation of geomagnetic profiles PF-IIa, PF-IIb and PF-IV.

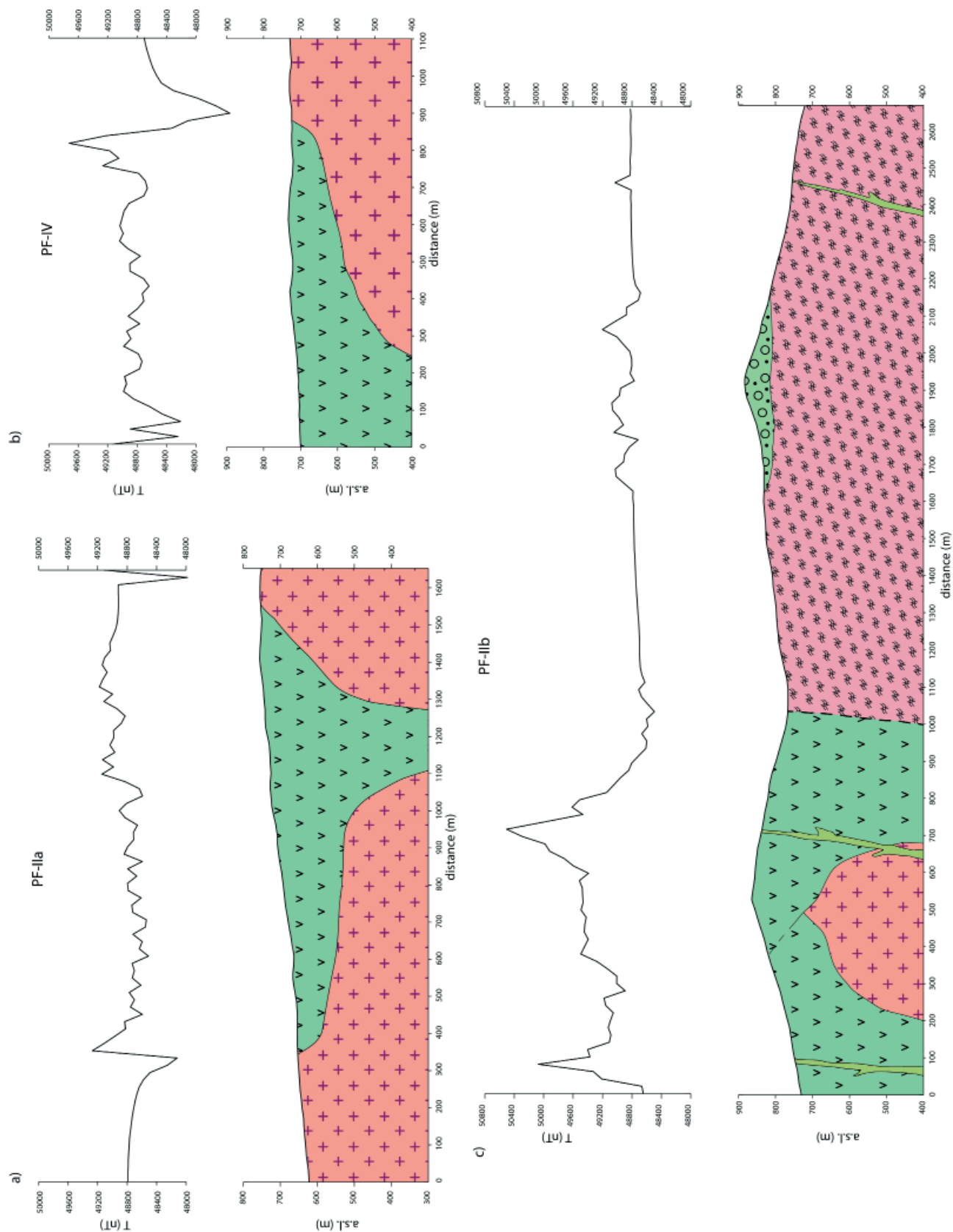


Fig. 30. Geomagnetic profiles PF-IIa, PF-IIb and PF-IV across the Predná Priehybina intrusive-extrusive complex.

Quaternary sediments, by mapping of rock fragments in the debris and also applying the geomagnetic method (profiles PF-16, PF-17). Rock is medium porphyric, greenish (autometamorphosed), with phenocrysts of plagioclase and pyroxene (1–2 mm) and amphibole (2–3 mm).

Geomagnetic profile PF-16 (Fig. 32a), long 650 m, begins within intrusive body near its eastern edge and continues northward. Presence of intrusive body is indicated only by moderate increasing of delta T values to 49 200. With transition

into crystalline rock this value declines below 49 000.

Geomagnetic profile PF-17 (Fig. 32b) with length of 1 050 m begins north of intrusive body in crystalline rocks at altitude 760 a.s.l. and continues to south. Value of delta T in crystalline rock is about 49 000. Transition into the edge of intrusion is indicated with moderate increase of delta T above 49 200.

From the results of geomagnetic profiles there can be assumed the laccolith and/or sill-like morphology of the Strúhanka intrusive body.

Michalová

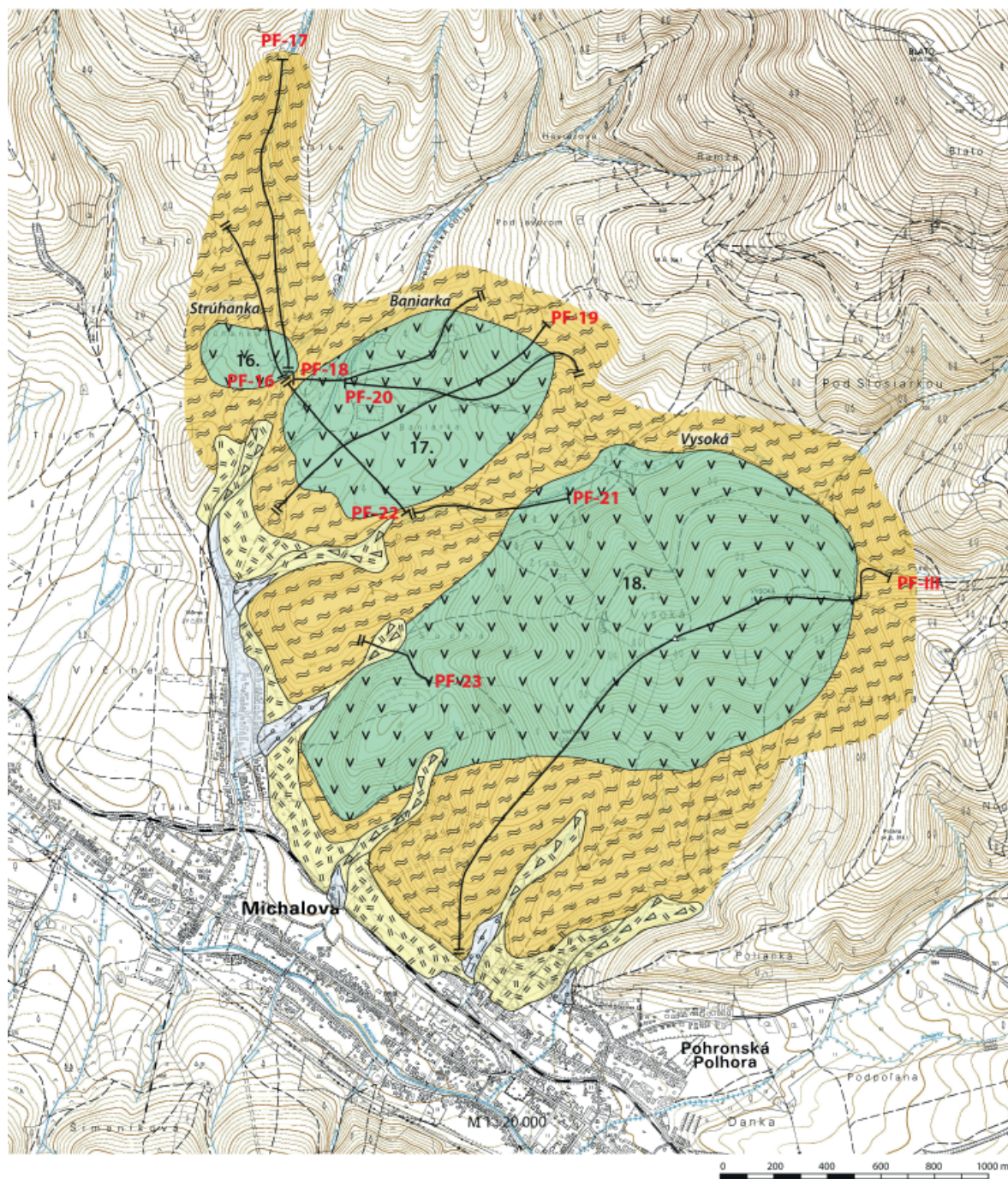


Fig. 31. Intrusive bodies of autometamorphosed amphibole pyroxene andesite porphyry, exposed north of the Michalová village: the Strúhanka body (16), Baniarka body (17) and Vysoká body (18) with location of geomagnetic profiles.

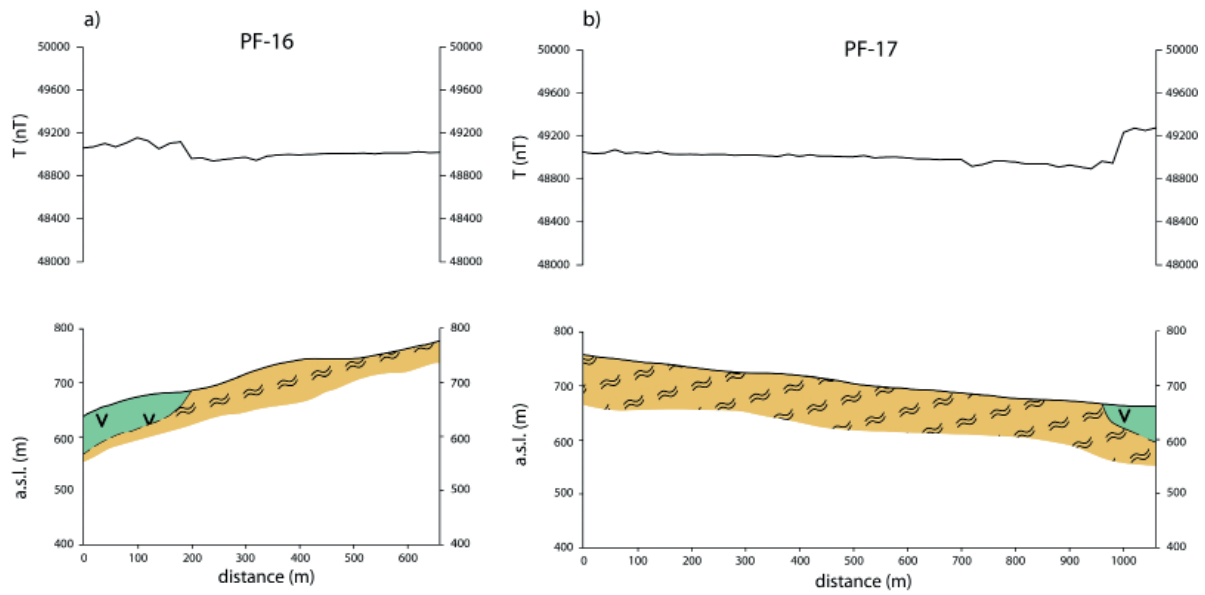


Fig. 32. Geomagnetic profiles PF-16 and PF-15 (a, b) investigating the Struhanka intrusive body (16).

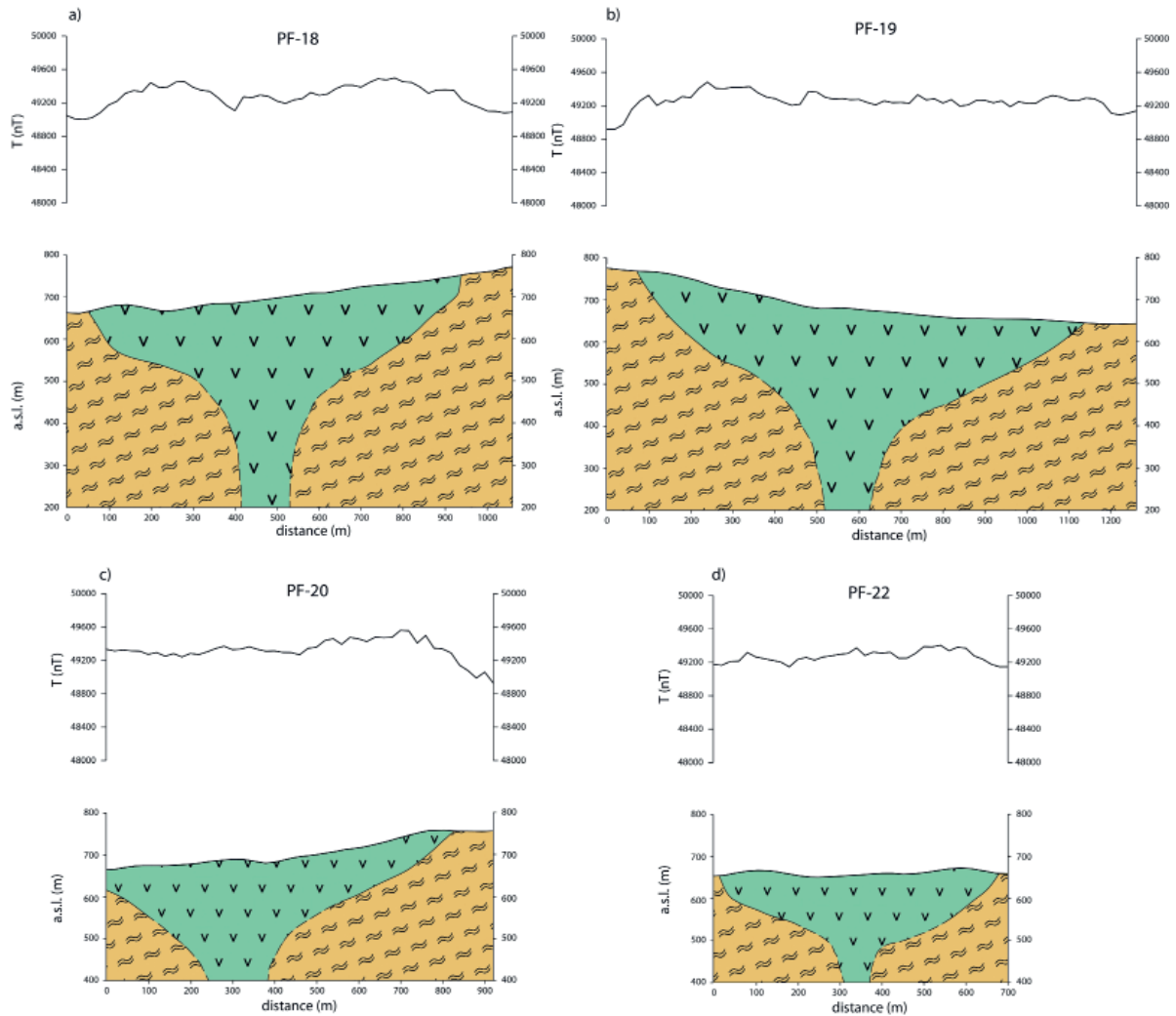


Fig. 33. Geomagnetic profiles PF-18, PF-19, PF-20 and PF-22 (a, b, c, d) investigating the Baniarka intrusive body (17).

17 – *Baniarka intrusive body of autometamorphosed amphibole-pyroxene andesite porphyry*. Intrusive body north of Michalová village on western slope of the Baniarka Hill is elliptical in shape with dimensions 1 050 x 650 m and orientation of NE–SW direction (Fig. 31). Both bodies Baniarka and Strúhanka are covered with thick Quaternary deposit. Extent of the body was determined by mapping of fragments in the rock debris and also with the use of geomagnetic profiles PF-18, PF-19, PF-20 and PF-22 (Fig. 33).

Intrusive body Baniarka is formed by medium porphyric amphibole pyroxene andesite porphyry with phenocrysts of plagioclase and pyroxene (1–2 mm), as well as amphibole (2–3 mm). Intrusive rock is altered, chloritized with greenish colour, during rock weathering changing to the light green colour.

Geomagnetic profile PF-18 (Fig. 33a) was realized in the north-western part of intrusive body trending NE–SW. Profile PF-18, having length 1 050 m, begins in crystalline rocks with the delta T value ca 49 000. Passing through the intrusive body the values vary between 49 200 and 49 500, but they decline again in crystalline rock to 49 100.

Geomagnetic profile PF-19 (Fig. 33b), long 1025 m, begins at altitude 780 m a.s.l. NE of intrusive body and continues to SW

through the central part of intrusion. Profile PF-19 starts in crystalline rocks with the delta T value ca 48 900. During transition of profile in intrusive body the values increase to maximum value about 49 500. After transition to the area of crystalline rocks they decline to 49 100.

Geomagnetic profile PF-20 (Fig. 33c), long 920 m, is oriented across intrusive body from W to E and to NE. Profile PF-20 near the western edge of intrusive complex begins in altitude 670 m a.s.l. with delta T about 49 300. During transition through the intrusive complex the values vary between 49 300 to 49 600 and in crystalline rocks they decline to 48 900.

Geomagnetic profile 22 (Fig. 33d) with length 600 m is oriented across intrusive body in its southwestern part. This profile begins near the southern edge of intrusive complex with the delta T value 49 200. During transition through intrusive complex the values vary and reach the maximum of 49 400. At the end of geomagnetic profile the value of delta T decline below 49 200.

The results obtained from geomagnetic methods realized in the Baniarka intrusive body are pointing on laccolith and/or sill type as a most probable form of intrusive body. Moderate increasing of the values of delta T at the edges of intrusive body corresponds to lower thickness of intrusive body at its margins. Intrusive body was probably emplaced in a relatively shallow level below overlying rocks in a form of thin laccolith eventually like a sill.

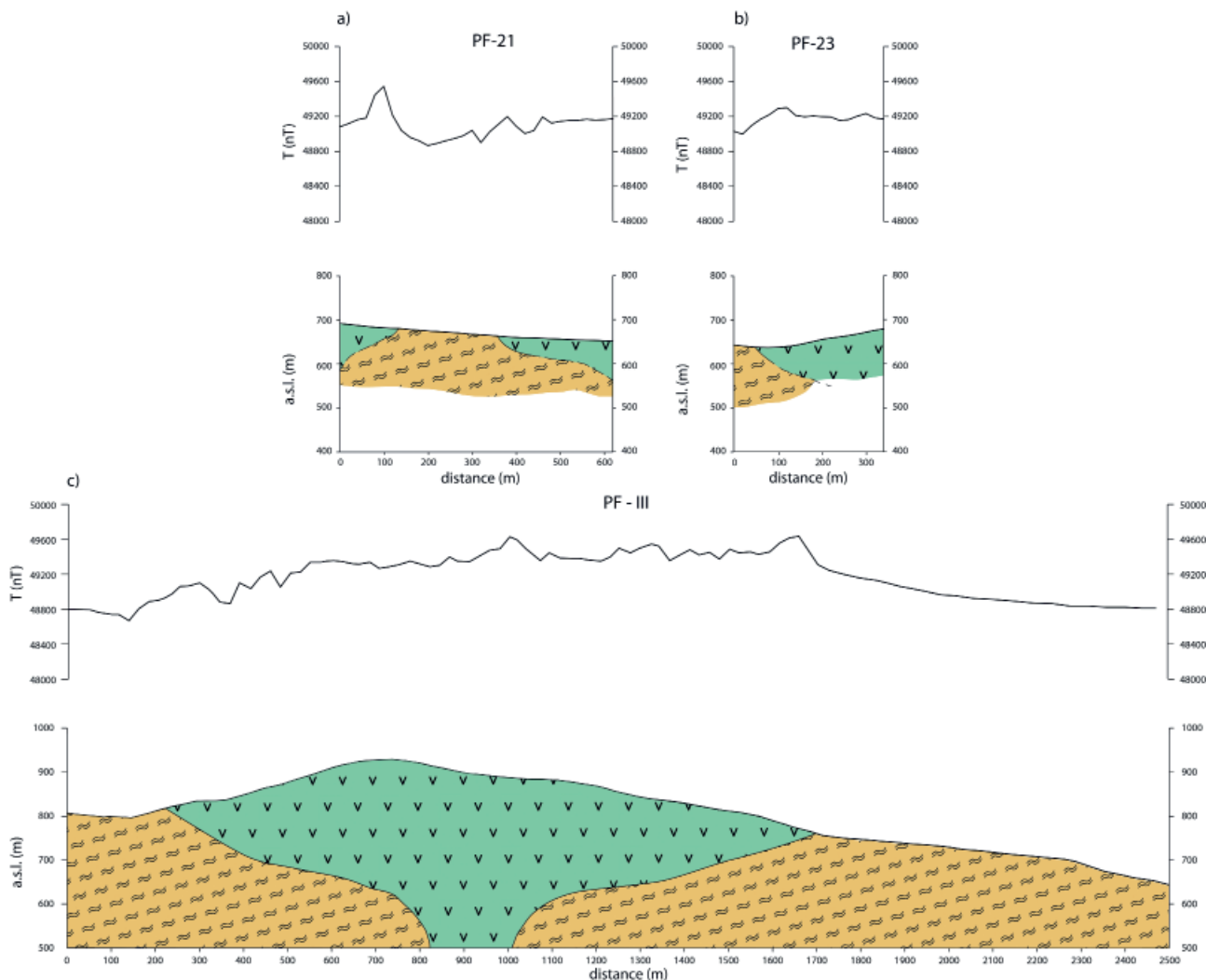


Fig. 34. Geomagnetic profiles PF-21, PF-23 and PF-III through the Vysoká intrusive-extrusive complex (18).

18 – *Vysoká intrusive-extrusive complex of pyroxene-amphibole andesite* forms the Vysoká Hill (e.p. 926) and ridge NE of the Michalová village (Fig. 31). Complex of elliptical shape with dimensions 2 200 x 1 000 m is elongated in NE–SW direction. Andesite rock is dark grey (locally of greenish colour), coarse porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase (2–3 mm), pyroxene (1–2 mm) and amphibole (up to 5–6 mm). Andesite shows a signs of low autometamorphic alteration (chloritization, silicification). Geomagnetic profiles PF-21, PF-23 and PF-III (Fig. 34, b, c) were conducted for the detection of extent of this intrusive complex and its inner structure.

Geomagnetic profile PF-21 (Fig. 34a) at the northern edge of intrusive-extrusive complex with length 600 m begins at level 700 m a.s.l. in intrusive body. The presence of intrusive-extrusive body is indicated by the delta T value 49 600. This value in the course of profile with transition into crystalline rocks declines to 48 900. Transition to marginal parts of the Baniarka body is indicated again by moderate increasing of delta T to 49 200 at the end profile.

Geomagnetic profile PF-23 (Fig. 34b) with length 330 m at the northwestern side of intrusive-extrusive complex begins at altitude 650 m a.s.l. in crystalline rocks with delta T about 49 100. Transition in intrusive complex is marked with moderate increasing of delta T to 49 300.

Geomagnetic profile PF-III (Fig. 34c) with length 2 500 m begins at eastern edge of intrusive-extrusive complex in crystalline rocks with the delta T values ca 48 800. These values gradually increase and reach the maximum 49 600 on the summit area with e.p. 926. Variable values of delta T about 49 500 are reached in continuation of geomagnetic profile in extrusive body to SW. Maximum delta T values about 49 600 are reached near southern edge of extrusive body. They decline again to 48 800 after transition into surrounding crystalline rocks.

Geomagnetic record of the profile PF-III revealed inhomogeneous inner structure of the intrusive-extrusive complex that probably corresponds to presence of several intrusive-extrusive bodies, resp. the complex of extrusive domes which are exposed by denudation in their shallow subvolcanic level.

19 – *Gracihôrka intrusive body of amphibole-pyroxene andesite porphyry* (Fig. 35) on the southern slope of the ridge

Gracihôrka east of Pohronska Polhora village is elliptical in shape with dimensions of about 300 x 200 m and elongation in W–E direction. Surrounding rocks are crystalline schists of Veporic unit. Intrusive body is exposed in a small abandoned quarry on the southern slope of the Gracihôrka ridge, long about 50 m. Andesite porphyry is autometamorphosed (chloritized), with dark grey to grey-green colour, the rock due weathering obtains light green colours. Rock is fine to medium porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase, pyroxene (1–2 mm) and amphibole (2–3 mm). Geomagnetic survey was not conducted.

NE sector of the stratovolcano

20 – *The Nižná Fabová intrusive body of amphibole-pyroxene andesite porphyry* (Fig. 36) is situated on the eastern slope of the ridge with 1148 e.p. (east of the Fabova hoľa e.p. 1438.8) at a distance about 6.5 km to the north from the central intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill. Intrusive body with dimensions 200 x 100 m is oriented W–E in direction of the ridge. Andesite porphyry is exposed in a small abandoned quarry. Intrusive rock, dark-grey in colour, is fine to medium porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase and pyroxene (0.1–1 mm) and needles of amphibole up to (3–4 mm). Geomagnetic methods were applied for the detection of intrusive body dimensions (Fig. 37a, b).

Geomagnetic profile PF-VIa (Fig. 37a) crosses the intrusive body from the east to north. Profile with length 1500 m begins at altitude 1050 m a.s.l. in crystalline rocks (hybrid complex of Hercynian granitic rocks) with delta T value above 48 800. With the transition through intrusive body, the values of delta T increase to 49 100.

Geomagnetic profile VIb (Fig. 37b), crossing intrusive body from NE to SW near its southern margins, begins at altitude 1100 m a.s.l. in crystalline rocks with delta T 48 000. During transition through intrusive body this value increased above 49 600. The second maximum with delta T 49 300 probably indicates the presence of small intrusive body like a dyke (that was not identified on the surface).

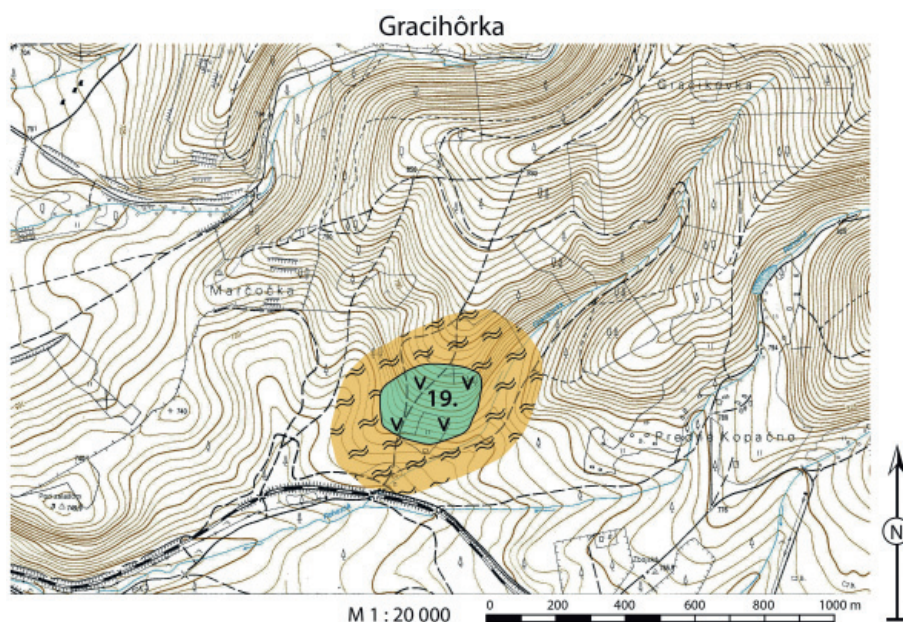


Fig. 35. Gracihôrka intrusive body of amphibole pyroxene andesite porphyry to east of the Pohronska Polhora village (19).

Geomagnetic survey and geological position points on body of probable feeding system (neck), exposed by denudation in a deeper subvolcanic level.

21 – *The Stožka pyroclastic volcano* with central neck is situated in the area of the Stožka (Klák) summit (e.p. 1048) east of the Fabová hora (e.p. 1439) at a distance about 9 km to NE of the central intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill (Fig. 38). Stožka volcano represents a remnant of small pyroclastic cone with central lava neck, which developed on the surface of Triassic carbonate sediments. In small outcrop with the length about 5 m and height 3–4 m on the western slope of the hill with e.p. 1048, there is exposed a structure of pyroclastic cone (Fig. 39a, b). Lapilli and scoria are agglutinated with volcanic bombs and blocks (with diameter up to 30–50 cm), forming bed

with inclination about 15° to west. Pyroclastic fragments and scoria are strongly vesiculated with brown and brown-red colours and locally intensively agglutinated. Pyroclastic material, bombs and fragments form the pyroxene andesite.

Scattered andesite blocks in the area of summit with e.p. 1048 are derived from disintegrated lava neck. Andesite is medium porphyric with phenocrysts of plagioclase (2–3 cm) and pyroxene (2–3 mm). For the detection of extent of pyroclastic cone and its inner structure there were applied geomagnetic profiles PF-IX and PF-X.

Geomagnetic profile PF-IX (Fig. 40a) with length 520 m begins to NW of e.p. 1049 in Mesozoic carbonate rocks with delta T from 48 400 to 48 800. Transition of profile into area of pyroclastic rocks is indicated with gradual increasing of delta T to 49 700. Rapid increasing of this value to maximum 50 800 is in crossing of the hill summit with e.p. 1048. Values then decline

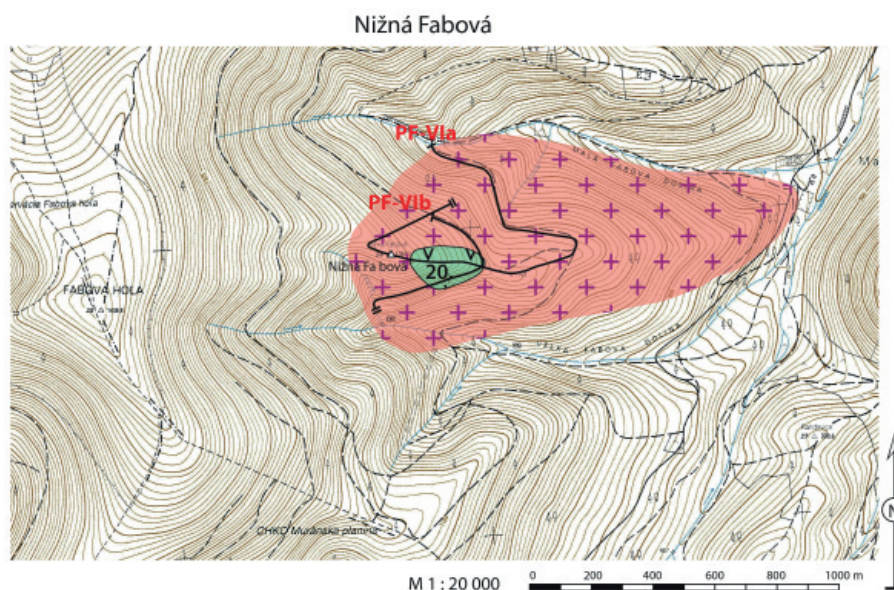


Fig. 36. Intrusive body Nižná Fabová of pyroxene amphibole andesite porphyry with location of geomagnetic profiles PF-VIa and PF-VIb.

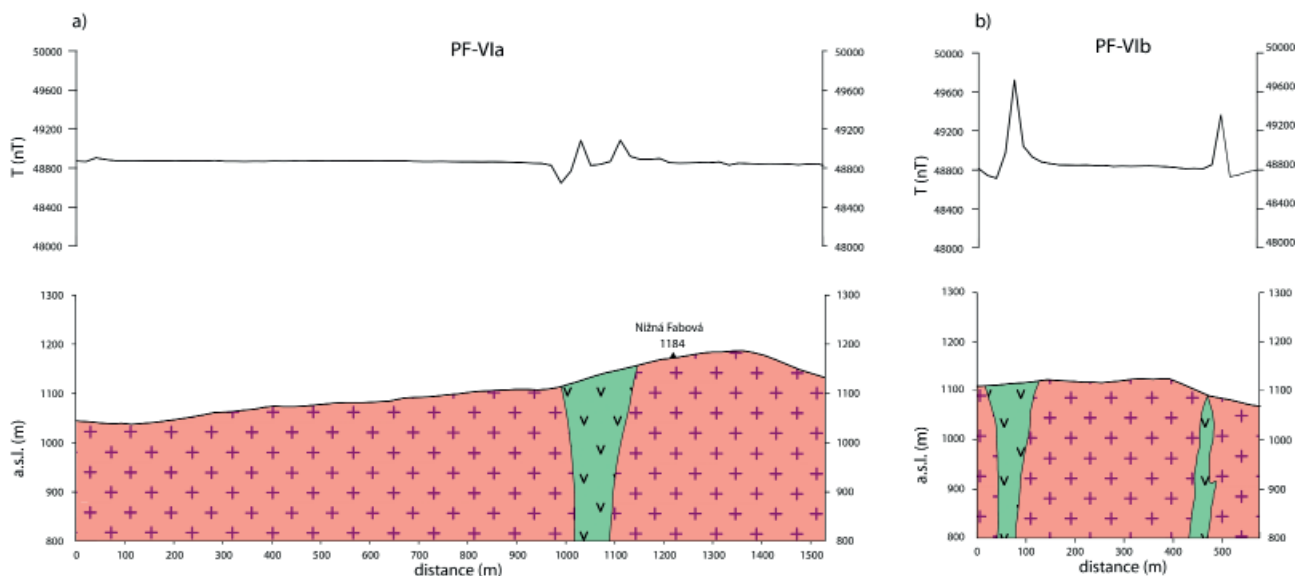


Fig. 37. Geomagnetic profiles PF-VIa and PF-VIb through the Nižná Fabová intrusive body (20).

to 48 900 in continuation of geomagnetic profile to SE, indicating relics of pyroclastic cone. Value 48 800 corresponds to transition into Mesozoic carbonates at the end of geomagnetic profile.

Geomagnetic profile PF-X (Fig. 40b) with length 400 m begins on the southern part of the hill with e.p. 1048 with a high value of delta T ca 51 200, corresponding to andesite lava neck. Profile

continues to north and the decline of delta T below 50 000 probably indicates strongly agglutinated pyroclastic rock in the area of crater zone. Decline of the values to about 48 800 in continuation of profile to the north points to thinner relics of pyroclastic rocks. Geomagnetic profile finished in Mesozoic carbonates with values about 48 000.

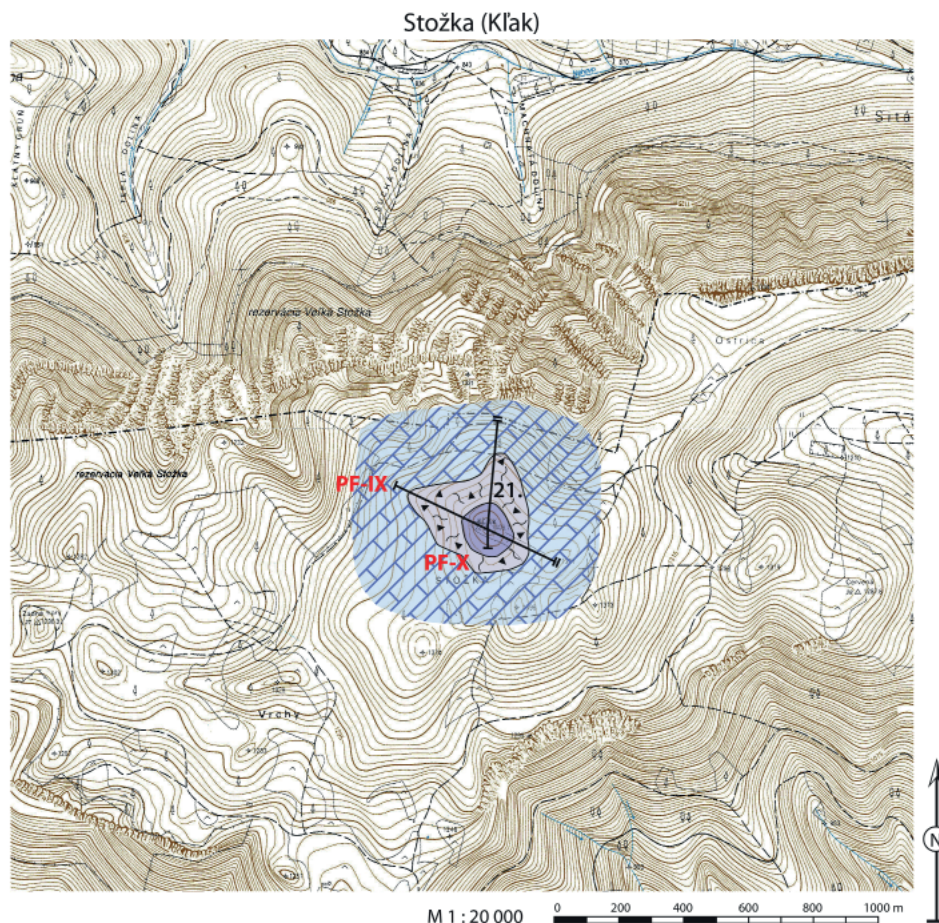


Fig. 38. Pyroclastic volcano Stožka (21) in summit area of e.p. 1048 Stožka (Kľak) east of Fabova hoľa, with location of geomagnetic profiles PF-X and PF-IX.

a)



b)

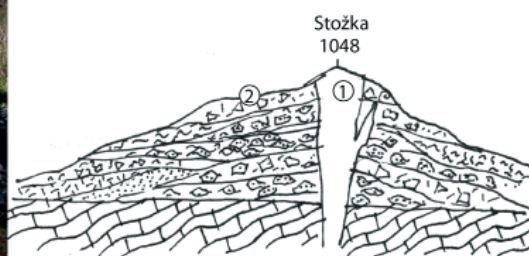


Fig. 39a, b. Pyroclastic volcano Stožka in the area of e.p. 1048. Relic of pyroclastic cone formed by layers of agglutinated scoria-lapilli tuffs and scorias alternated with layers of volcanic bombs and blocks (2). Penetration of lava neck (1) through the pyroclastic cone (2).

22 – *The Kochlovec extrusive body of rhyodacite* (Fig. 41) of elliptical shape, dimensions 1 000 x 700 m and course NE–SW occupies the Kochlovec Hill with e.p. 825 m south of the Závadka village. The Kochlovec rhyodacite body is distant about 13 km northward from the central intrusive complex Magnetový vrch Hill. Rhyodacite lava has ascended to the surface in tectonic zone separating two blocks (belt of the mica schists and gneisses at the northern side and paragneisses with granite body of Carboniferous age at the southern side). Rhyodacite is exposed in a small abandoned quarry long 50 m on the western side of Kochlovec Hill (Fig. 42a). Rhyodacite is light grey, locally light greenish, massive to porous. Frequent lithophyses after gasses have subvertical orientation, parallel with the fluidal texture. Phenocrysts belong to plagioclase (1 mm),

and rare biotite (to 2 mm). Rhyodacite disintegrates into irregular blocks and platy fragments. Geomagnetic profile PF-VIII has detected the extent of rhyodacite body.

Geomagnetic profile VIII (Fig. 43) with length 1 300 m begins south of the rhyodacite body in altitude 890 m a.s.l. in crystalline rocks (hybrid complex) with delta T values below 48 900. With transition into rhyodacite the values moderately increase, whereas the maximum 49 300 is reached in the central part of rhyodacite body. The delta T values gradually decline in the northward continuation of the profile and the value 48 800 documents the transition into the crystalline basement.

On the base of geomagnetic profile PF-VIII and results of geological mapping, the rhyodacite body is interpreted as an extrusive dome-like body (Fig. 42b), recently being exposed in its deeper levels due to denudation.

23 – *Za Kýčerou extrusive body of rhyodacite*, located NE of Kochlovec, represents a roughly elliptical extrusive

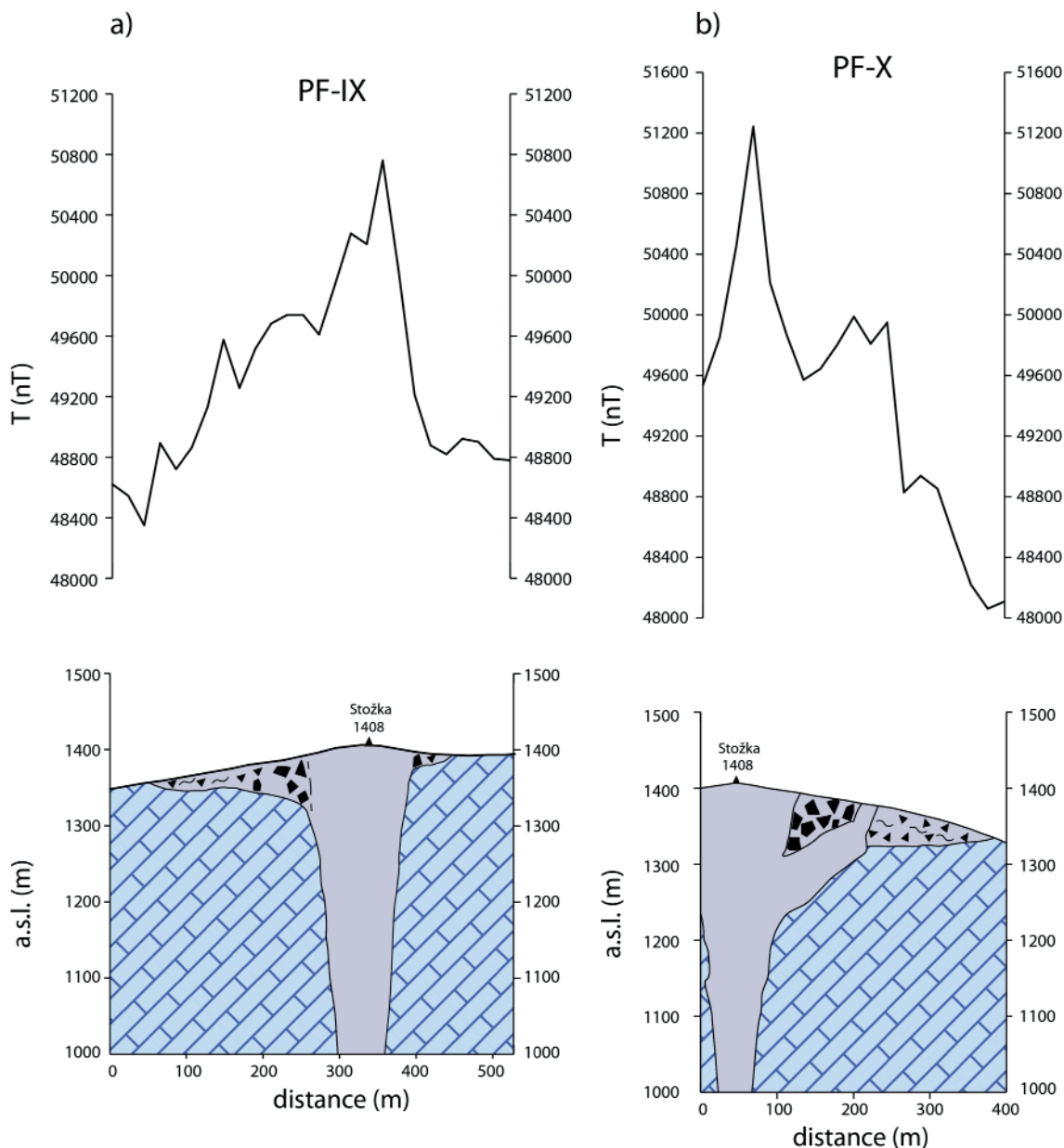


Fig. 40a, b. Geomagnetic profiles PF-IX and PF-X of the Stožka pyroclastic volcano (21).

body of smaller dimensions 300 x 200 m, trending NE–SW. It is exposed in rock cliff on the eastern side of the hill with e.p. 722. Central part of the rhyodacite body is situated in the tectonic zone, similarly as the Kochlovec body. Rhyodacite is light grey to white, porous, with phenocrysts of plagioclase (1 mm) and biotite (2–3 mm).

Fillings of paleovalleys on western slope of Vepor stratovolcano, structure and lithology

Relics of original fillings of paleovalleys were preserved after massive denudation of the volcanic structure of Vepor stratovolcano in more distal parts of peripheral volcanic zone. Paleovalleys served during volcanic activity for

transport of volcanoclastic material from the western slopes of stratovolcano (transitional zone) into proluvial plain at the base of stratovolcano, where it was deposited and formed facies of the peripheral (distal) volcanic zone. Relics of original fillings of paleovalleys represent important material for the study of volcanic processes during volcanic activity and also for the paleovolcanic reconstruction of the evolutionary stages of the Vepor stratovolcano.

Only scarce relics of original fillings of paleovalleys can be found on the western side of stratovolcano in the area of transition from stratovolcano slope to peripheral (distal) volcanic zone. Relatively larger amount of volcanoclastic rocks in the filling of paleovalleys is preserved south of stratovolcano on the southern slopes of the Slovenské

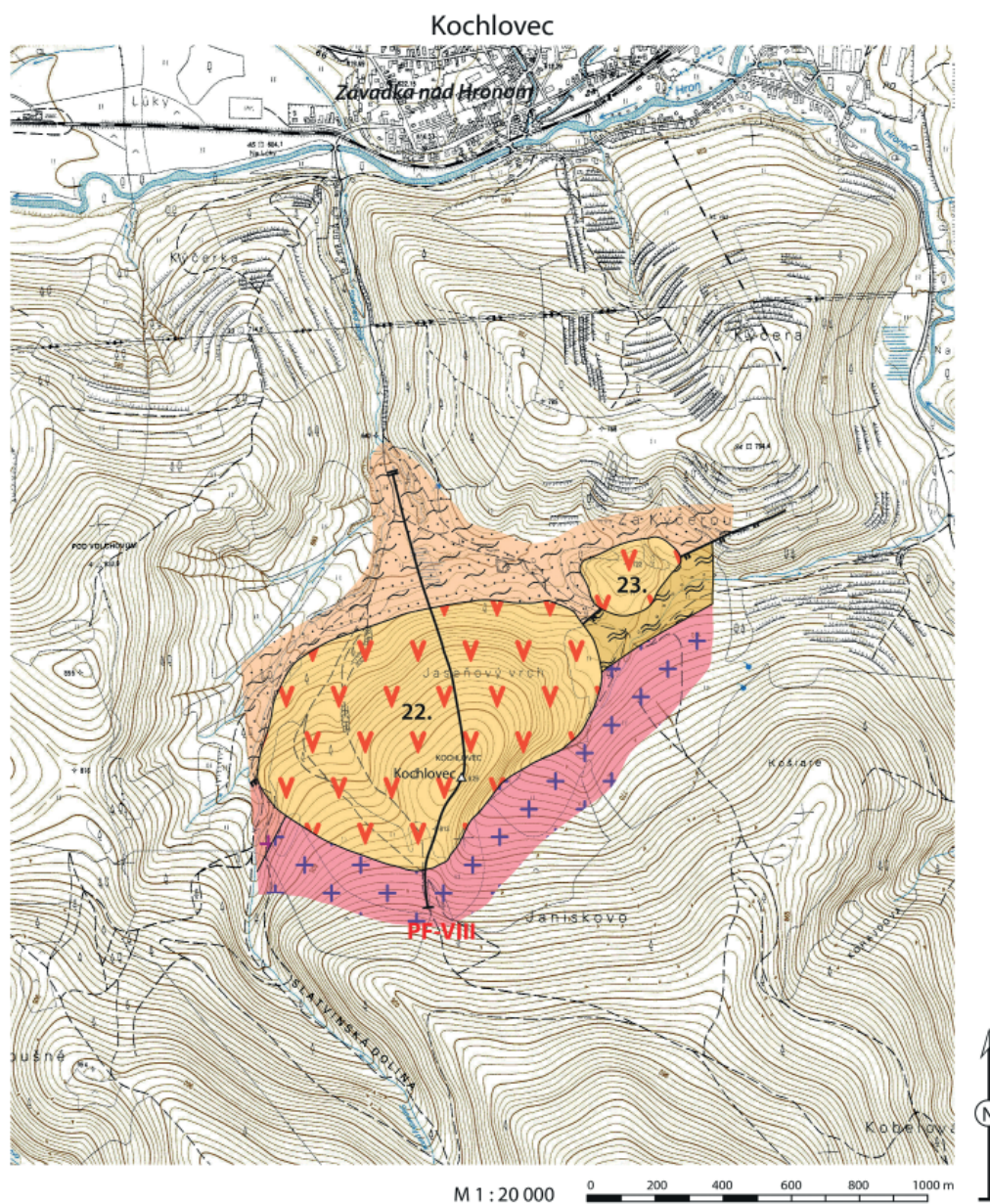


Fig. 41. Extrusive rhyodacite body Kochlovec (22) and rhyodacite body Za Kýčerou (23) south of the Závadka village with location of geomagnetic profile PF-VIII.

rudohorie Mts. Paleovalleys on the southern slope of stratovolcano communicated with the sedimentary basin, where the volcanoclastic material was deposited in a large scale at the northern margins of the Rimavská kotlina Basin, corresponding to the Pokoradza Formation. Original

filling of paleovalleys is not preserved north of the central volcanic zone due to the deeper denudation cut.

Relics of four paleovalleys fillings were identified in the area of transition from the stratovolcanic slope to western part of peripheral volcanic zone (distal zone). Relics of filling of these

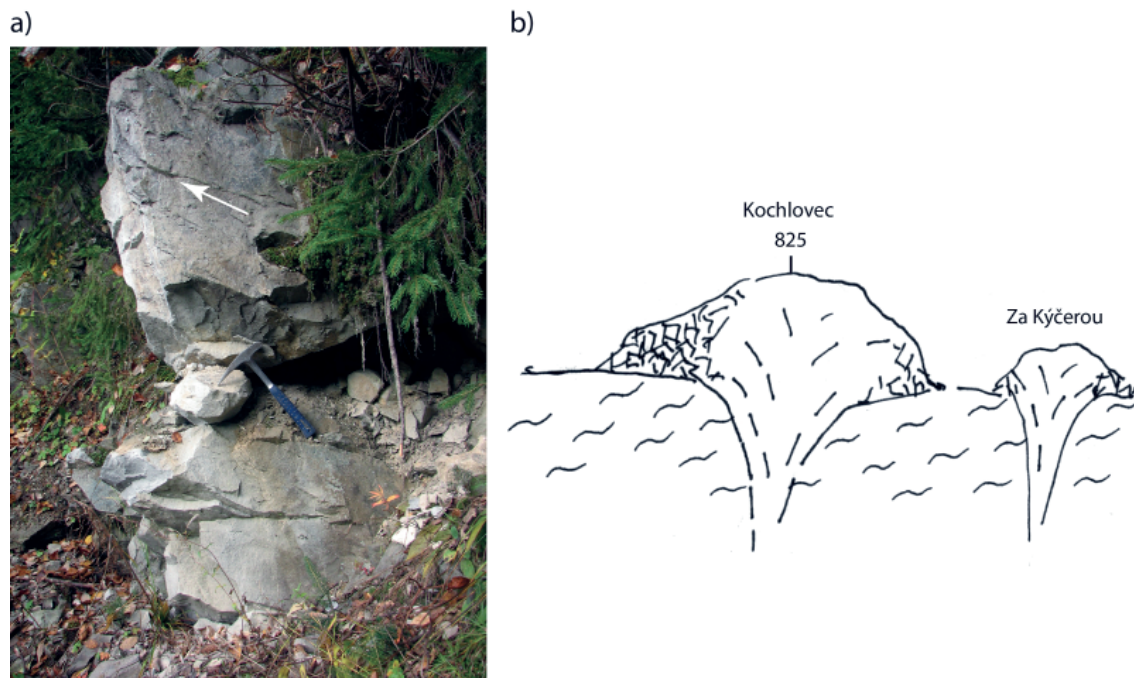


Fig. 42. Abandoned quarry in rhyodacite body Kochlovec (a). Rhyodacite rock is light grey, massive, locally porous with irregular blocky jointing. Fluidality planes (above hammer) are inclined about 25° to east. Supposed original form of extrusive body Kochlovec and body Za Kýčerou is shown in the scheme (b). Fan-like orientation of fluidality planes and belts of autoclastic brecciation suggest dome-like extrusive form.

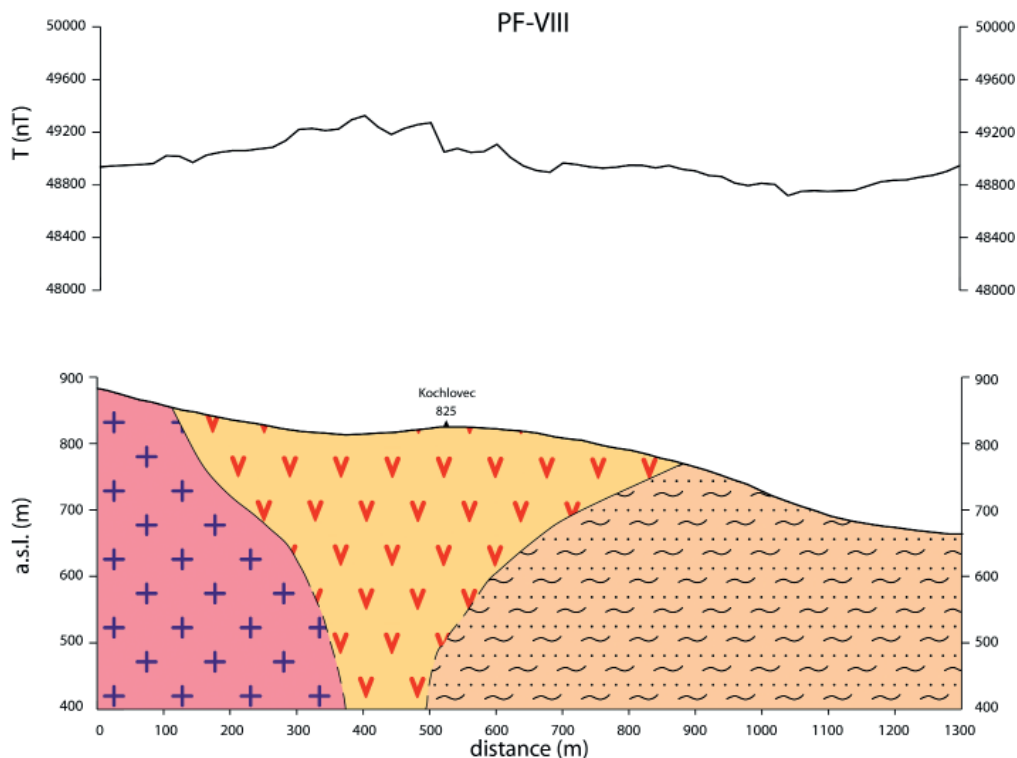


Fig. 43. Geomagnetic profile PF-VIII across rhyodacite body Kochlovec.

paleovalleys from south to north are as follows: 1 – Klenovský Vepor paleovalley, 2 – Zadná Kýčera paleovalley, 3 – Zvadie paleovalley, 4 – Hájna hora paleovalley.

The Klenovský Vepor and Zadná Kýčera paleovalleys (1, 2) directed to southwest, Zvadie paleovalley (3) probably to west and last paleovalley Hájna hora (4) with orientation to NW–SE is directed to northwest (Fig. 44). Paleovalleys are radially oriented with respect to the central volcanic zone. These represent probably only a part of original radial system of paleovalleys developed on the western stratovolcanic slope and continuing to distal parts of peripheral volcanic zone in the area of proluvial plain. The sediments of supposed proluvial plain at the western foot of stratovolcano were not preserved, being removed by erosion.

In the course of paleovalleys a gradual decline of their bottom was observed westward (paleovalleys 1, 2, 4). In the case of the Zvadie paleovalley (3), there is identified only one relic of volcanoclastic rocks on the summit of the hill with e.p. 947, so that the following continuation of paleovalley to the west cannot be evaluated. Fluvial sediments like gravels, sands and conglomerates with nonvolcanic and volcanic material deposited on the bottom of the paleovalleys filling prove that paleovalleys on the beginning were used by ephemeral streams directing from the stratovolcanic slopes to west.

SW sector of the stratovolcano

24 – The Klenovský Vepor paleovalley

Relics of volcanoclastic rocks and lava flow on the top of the Klenovský Vepor ridge (e.p. 1338.2) represent the filling of the most southern situated paleovalley in the SW sector of stratovolcano. According to morphology of the lava flow building flat top of the ridge, there can be assumed that the orientation of paleovalley continuing from stratovolcanic slope to SW has changed orientation to WSW (Fig. 44). Filling of paleovalley consists of following facies:

The tuffitic sands and sandstones with pebbles of volcanic and nonvolcanic rocks with variable thickness (from several m up to 10–15 m) are exposed at the base of the filling at level 1125 m a.s.l. on the eastern side of the Klenovský Vepor ridge. Tuffitic sands, fine- to medium-grained, are incoherent and/or slightly compacted and well sorted. Coarse clastic material forms pebbles with diameter 5–10 cm and rare rounded blocks (up to 20 cm). Nonvolcanic material consists dominantly of pebbles of quartz, quartzites and crystalline rocks (granitoids and crystalline schists). Volcanic material belongs to several petrographic types: 1 – dark fine porphyric pyroxene andesite, 2 – fine to medium porphyric amphibole pyroxene andesite, 3 – coarse porphyric pyroxene-amphibole andesite with biotite, 4 – coarse porphyric amphibole-pyroxene andesite (rich in plagioclase of up to 3–4 mm in size). The presence of several petrographic types of andesites in the pebble material indicates that the erosive cut of paleovalley and its filling have occurred in advanced stages of the stratovolcano evolution, when on its structure has participated a wide spectrum of petrographic rock types of andesitic composition.

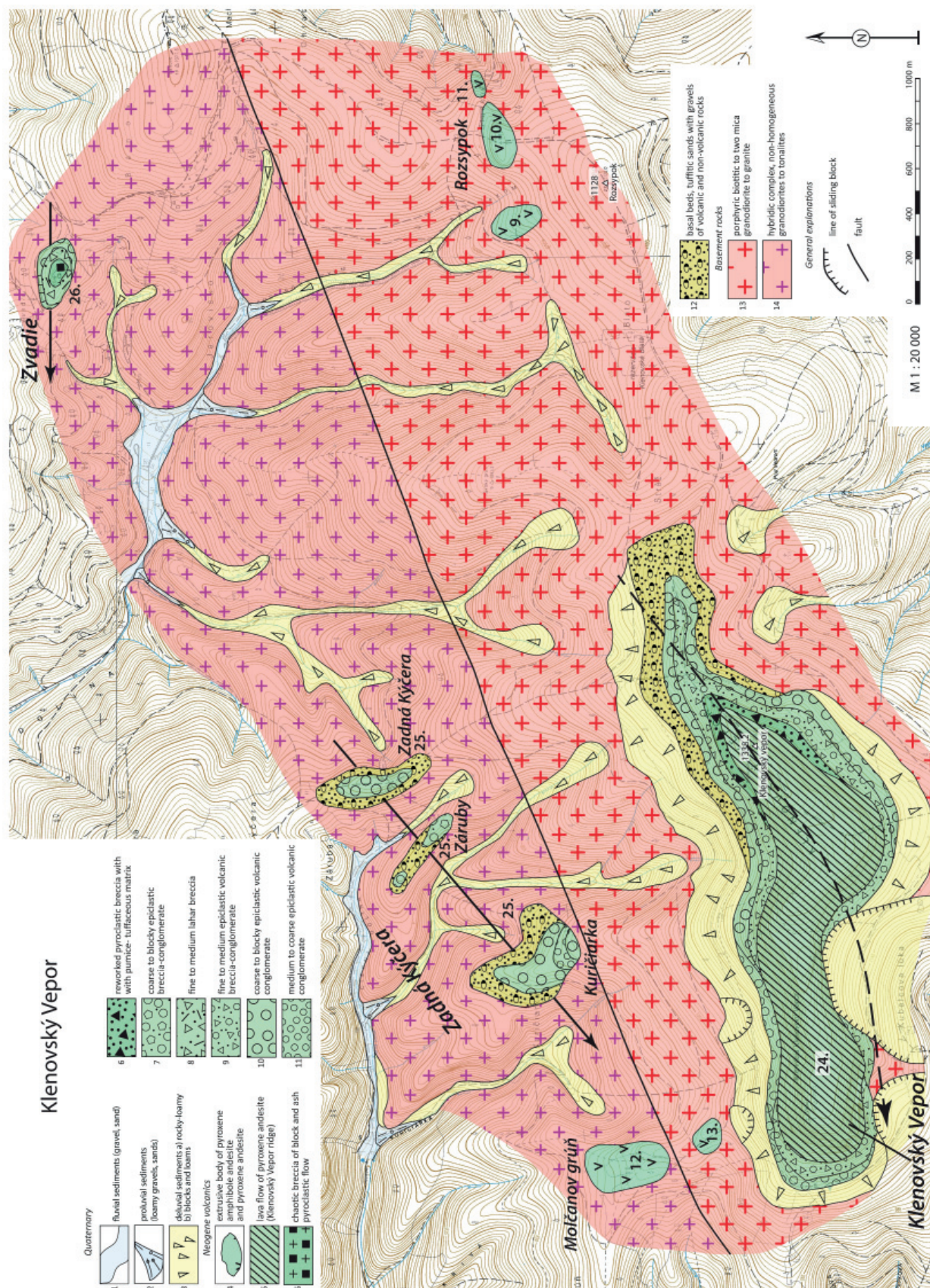
Medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerates, overlying the basal bed of tuffitic sands are exposed on the eastern side of the Klenovský Vepor mountain ridge at 1210 m a.s.l. On the western side of the mountain ridge, this bed of epiclastic volcanic conglomerates is in lower position in altitude 1066 m a.s.l. (lower about 145 m). This documents general deepening of the paleovalley to the west. Material of epiclastic volcanic conglomerates dominantly with size 10 to 20 cm (rare up to 30 cm) is well rounded and belongs to several petrographic types: 1 – strongly vesiculated fine porphyric pyroxene andesite of red colour (pyroclastic fragments), 2 – dark-black fine porphyric pyroxene andesite, 3 – medium to coarse porphyric amphibole pyroxene andesite.

The coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate in the higher position of paleovalley filling forms a distinct horizon on the northern slopes of mountain ridge in altitude 1086 m a.s.l. On the southern slopes this conglomerate bed is hidden under rock debris and its position cannot be exactly justified. A bed of coarse to blocky conglomerate with rounded blocks from 30 cm up to 80 cm consists dominantly of fine porphyric to aphanitic pyroxene andesite (often vesiculated). Matrix of conglomerate represents coarse-grained epiclastic volcanic sandstone.

Epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerates consist of angular, subangular and also rounded andesite blocks with dimensions 10–30 cm (rare up to 50 cm), sometimes with signs of sorting and coarse bedding. Matrix is coarse-grained and sandy. Facies of epiclastic breccia-conglomerate, present in a higher level of the paleovalley filling, is probably a product of debris flows (lahars), coming from stratovolcanic slope. During downward movement an angular material was mixed with rounded material of fluvial sediments previously deposited on the bottom of the paleovalley.

Breccia with pyroclastic material, overlying facies of the breccia-conglomerate, is exposed below the base of andesite lava flow at level 1250 m a.s.l. on eastern slope of the mountain ridge. Breccia consists dominantly of small pyroclastic fragments with dimension 2–5 cm with vesiculated structure; colour is dark grey to black and brown-red. Matrix is tuffaceous with higher content of pumices. Breccia with pyroclastic material was transported from the stratovolcanic slope probably during explosive volcanic activity as a debris flows and/or hyperconcentrated flow. Breccia is not exposed in the outcrop, it was identified only in blocks and fragments.

Lava flow of pyroxene andesite on the top of the Klenovský Vepor ridge (Fig. 45a, b) represents uppermost member of the original paleovalley filling. The base of lava flow at eastern mountain ridge is in level 1250 a.s.l., at western side of mountain ridge it is in the level 1100 a.s.l. These differences indicate a gradual deepening of the paleovalley bottom to the west with ca 150 m subsidence before inflow of the lava flow. Morphology of the andesite lava flow also indicates the change of orientation of original paleovalley from the southwestern direction more westward. The lava flow building top of the Klenovský Vepor mountain ridge is exposed in impressive rocky walls (Fig. 45). Thickness of the lava flow at eastern edge of the mountain ridge is about 90 m; westward its thickness



reaches about 150 m. There is not possible to exclude that a total thickness of andesite body is a result of several lava flows. After removing of rock forming inner slopes of original paleovalley by erosion, the more resistant andesite lava flow is now in position of the top of mountain ridge (Fig. 45). It is a classical example of the relief inversion.

Andesite lava flow exposed in walls on the eastern edge of mountain ridge is characteristic with platy jointing at basal levels (fluidality planes) with inclination 5–8° to west. Andesite is dark-grey, medium porphyric

with plagioclase and pyroxene phenocrysts (1–2 mm). Groundmass is microlithic to hyalopilitic and consists of glass and microliths of plagioclase and pyroxene.

25 – The Zadná Kýčera paleovalley

Relics of volcanoclastic rocks, forming the filling of the Zadná Kýčera paleovalley, are identified on the northern slopes of the Klenovský Vepor ridge (Fig. 44). These relics of volcanoclastic rocks firstly occur on the ridge south of

a)



b)



Fig. 45. Rock cliffs of pyroxene andesite in the eastern margin of the Klenovský Vepor ridge (a, b).

a)



b)



Fig. 46a, b. Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate exposed in outcrop on the ridge with e.p. 980 SE of Zadná Kýčera at level 970 a.s.l.

locality Zadná Kýčera at level 960 m a.s.l., continue to SW as isolated relics on the Záruby ridge at level 925 m a.s.l. and terminate more SW on the Kuričiarka ridge also as isolated remnant at level 920 m a.s.l. Relics of volcanoclastic rock exposed in different outcrops on ridges in length about 1.4 km, indicate the paleovalley course SW–NE and deepening to SW.

Bed of tuffitic sands with pebbles of nonvolcanic and volcanic rocks is deposited on the base of the paleovalley filling of all three localities. Pebbles with dimensions from 1 cm to 5–10 cm (rare up to 20 cm) consist dominantly of quartz, Hercynian granitoids and crystalline schists. Pebbles of amphibole pyroxene andesites are only subsidiary. Thickness of fluvial sediments varies from 0.5 m to 2 m.

Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerates overlie basal fluvial sediments. Rounded andesite blocks large 15–30 cm dominate, blocks up to 50–80 cm are rare. Matrix consists of the coarse-grained epiclastic volcanic sandstone containing following small fragments: 1 – fine porphyritic pyroxene andesites, 2 – coarse amphibole pyroxene andesite and 3 – pyroxene amphibole andesite (amphibole up to 3–4 mm). Sorting of clastic material of two fractions was observed, the finer fraction having dimensions 5–10 cm and coarser one 20–30 cm. The rock exposure is located on the ridge south of Zadná Kýčera locality (Fig. 46a, b). The conglomerate material alternating with epiclastic volcanic sandstones is deposited with the dip of 8–10° to SW in the direction of paleovalley (Fig. 46a, b). Facies of coarse to blocky conglomerates contain rounded andesite blocks with diameter 2.5–3 m in the locality Kuričiarka ridge. Thickness of coarse to blocky conglomerate bed is variable, maximum thickness up to 25 m was found on the Kuričiarka ridge at the western margin of the paleovalley.

The facies of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerate occurs on the Záruby ridge above basal fluvial sediments. Beside rounded blocks, the angular blocks of andesite are present with dimensions 20–40 cm. Tuffaceous matrix of the brown-grey colour contains dispersed rounded pumice. Clastic volcanic material belongs dominantly to amphibole pyroxene andesite. Facies of the breccia-conglomerate in this locality represents probably product of mass flow of lahar type.

Medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerate is deposited immediately above facies of coarse to blocky conglomerate in the Kuričiarka ridge. Rounded fragments and blocks with dimensions dominantly 5–25 cm (rarely to 30 cm) belong to medium porphyritic pyroxene andesite (pyroxene 2–4 mm). Matrix is formed of the coarse epiclastic volcanic sandstone with content of small andesite fragments. Facies of medium to coarse volcanic conglomerate in this locality is overlain again by the coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate. Conglomerate deposits show general inclination to north into central deeper part of the paleovalley which is directed to SW.

26 – The Zvadie paleovalley

Relics of volcanoclastic rocks are present on the top of Zvadie Hill with e.p. 947 south of the Chlípavica settlement.

Medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerate is deposited at the level 925 m a.s.l. at the base of paleovalley filling. Fragments and blocks are well rounded, dominantly with dimensions 10 to 25 cm (rarely to 30 cm). Matrix is epiclastic, sandy and coarse grained. *Lahar breccia* is deposited above bed of medium to coarse conglomerate. Fragments and blocks dominantly with dimensions from 5 cm to 5–20 cm are angular to subangular, matrix is tuffaceous. Chaotic deposition of clastic material points to the mass flow of lahar type (debris flow). Clastic material belongs to medium porphyritic amphibole pyroxene andesite.

Pyroclastic breccia is exposed on the top of the Zvadie Hill (e.p. 947) in abandoned small quarries. Pyroclastic fragments and blocks with dimensions 5–20 cm are subangular, primary spheroidal, porous to strongly vesiculated. Matrix is tuffaceous, rich on small vesiculated fragments with signs of welding. Chaotic deposition of pyroclastic material points to transport by pyroclastic flow.

Because the relic of volcanoclastic rock on the top of the Zvadie Hill is the only occurrence in this area, it is not possible to estimate direction of original paleovalley used for transport of volcanoclastic material. The base of filling in the Zvadie locality at level 925 m a.s.l. is about 25 m lower than the level of basal beds of the Zadná Kýčera paleovalley at its eastern edge. Therefore it is assumed that volcanoclastic rocks of the Zvadie locality represent the filling of different paleovalley without any connection with the Zadná Kýčera paleovalley. The second argument points to different lithological character of the filling of both paleovalleys.

NW sector of stratovolcano

27 – The Hájna hora Hill paleovalley

The Hájna hora volcanosedimentary complex represents the most extensive remnant of paleovalley filling in the western area of the Vepor stratovolcano. Volcanoclastic material was transported during volcanic activity through paleovalley further to the west, where it was deposited in the peripheral area at proluvial plain. The volcanosedimentary complex Hájna hora Hill in the recent morphology forms a conspicuous NW–SE trending ridge with flat top, reaching in eastern side level about 970 m a.s.l. In continuation to west, the level of flat top gradually declines to 930 m a.s.l. in the middle part and to 760 m a.s.l. at the western edge. Mountain ridge with flat top is limited from the northern and southern sides with steep slopes and numerous outcrops. Eastern part of the Hájna hora mountain ridge is forested, the middle and western parts of the flat top are covered with meadows. At the western side, the deep valleys divide the flat top relief to three ridges: Suchá ridge e.p. 850.6, Koreňová ridge e.p. 860.3 and Hnusné ridge e.p. 800. Brooks flowing in the valleys between ridges are drained to NW into the Hron river at the Brezno town.

The Hájna hora volcanosedimentary complex represents a unique record of volcanic events acting during evolution of stratovolcano and forming different facies of epiclastic and pyroclastic rocks, episodically transported and deposited in the paleovalley. The

paleovalley, directed to NW, cuts crystalline rocks (hybrid complex with migmatites, ortogneisses, hybrid granites, paragneisses and leucocrate granites at the SW margin of the paleovalley). Bottom of the paleovalley gradually inclines from the east (850 m a.s.l.) to west (650 m a.s.l.). Thickness of the volcanosedimentary complex increases from the east (about 130 m) to west (more than 200 m).

Volcanosedimentary complex Hájna hora Hill was initially mapped into topographic maps at a scale 1 : 5 000 and later geological-lithofacial map was compiled at a scale 1 : 10 000, being supplemented by lithological sections of northern and southern slopes (Apps. 5 and 6).

Filling of the paleovalley consists of numerous facies of volcanoclastic rocks with following characterization in lithological succession:

Tuffitic sands with pebbles of nonvolcanic and volcanic rocks are deposited on the base of volcanosedimentary complex in variable thickness from 2 m up to 10–15 m. In several parts these fluvial sediments are missing and on the surface of crystalline rock there are deposited epiclastic volcanic sandstone and/or epiclastic volcanic conglomerates (southern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill). Tuffitic sands of grey-greenish and grey-brown colours are incoherent, well sorted, locally they have higher content of pumice. Pebbles of nonvolcanic and volcanic rocks have dimensions from 3 cm up to 10–15 cm. Among nonvolcanic pebbles there dominate quartz, quartzites, granitoids, ortho and paragneisses. Locally on the base of volcanosedimentary complex a high concentration of blocks of crystalline rocks with dimensions from 30 cm to 50 cm is observed (at the foothill of northern slope of Hájna hora Hill bellow e.p. 926 and e.p. at level 775 m a.s.l.). Pebbles of volcanic rocks belong dominantly to amphibole pyroxene and pyroxene amphibole andesite. Tuffitic sands with pebbles of nonvolcanic and volcanic rocks pass in upper part gradually to overlying thicker beds of epiclastic volcanic sandstones.

Basal bed of tuffitic sands with pebbles of nonvolcanic and volcanic rocks represents fluvial deposits of ephemeral streams. Nonvolcanic clastic material is derived dominantly from eroded slopes and bottom of paleovalley, which consists of Hercynian granitic rocks and crystalline schists. Volcanic material was produced by erosion of volcanic structures from the early evolutionary stage. Different levels of basal bed on southern slopes of the Hájna hora Mts. have subjected vertical tectonic movement (PF-13 to PF-22).

Chaotic breccia of pyroclastic flow with material of biotite pyroxene amphibole dacite to rhyodacite follows immediately above basal tuffitic sediments at the western edge of volcanosedimentary complex. Chaotic breccia is exposed at the foothill of the slopes Koreňová e.p. 860.3 at level 655 a.s.l. (Fig. 47), at foot of slopes Suchá ridge with e.p. 850.6 and also in both slopes of the Breznianský potok brook valley. Breccia consists of fragments surrounded by tuffaceous matrix. Fragments with dimensions 5–30 cm are angular to subangular in shape, have glassy groundmass and are often vesiculated. Strongly vesiculated spheroidal fragments are subsidiary. Fragments belong to medium and coarse porphyric dacite to rhyodacite with phenocrysts of plagioclase (2–3 mm), pyroxene (to 2 mm), amphibole

(3–4 mm, rarely up to 6 mm) and biotite (to 3 mm). Tuffaceous matrix forming about 40–60 % consists of volcanic ash with crystalloclasts of plagioclase, pyroxene, amphibole, biotite and fragments of glass. In the matrix there are dispersed small pumice fragments (0.5–3 cm), angular to subangular and partly rounded. Small grains and pebbles of quartz and crystalline rocks are also seldom present. Matrix is locally consolidated and compacted into firm mass. Distribution of clastic material is chaotic. Lithology and textures indicate transport and deposition in the form of pyroclastic blocks and ash flow.

Reworked (redeposited) ash-pumice tuffs with material of biotite pyroxene amphibole dacite to rhyodacite follows in higher position above chaotic breccia on the slope of the Koreňová ridge (e.p. 860.3) at level 690 m a.s.l. near the western margin of the volcanosedimentary complex. Major content of ash-pumice tuff (about 60–70 %) consists of pumice fragments with diameters 0.5–3 cm (rarely up to 5 cm) of grey-white, light-grey colours, dispersed in darker ash matrix with smaller pumice fragments. Pumice fragments are strongly vesiculated, often rounded and contain phenocrysts of plagioclase, pyroxene, amphibole and biotite. The same minerals are also present in ash matrix. Less frequent there are grains and small pebbles of quartz and crystalline rocks (granites and crystalline schists). Textures of graded bedding and granulometric sorting are occasionally present in outcrops.

Reworked pyroclastic breccia with material of biotite pyroxene amphibole dacite to rhyodacite overly reworked dacite tuff on the western slope of Koreňová at the level 700 a.s.l. Angular to subangular fragments, glassy and vesiculated with dimensions about 5 to 15 cm are dispersed in ash-pumice matrix. Small part of fragments is rounded. Textures like bedding, sorting, rounding of some fragments point to a character of reworked pyroclastic material.

Epiclastic volcanic sandstones overlay basal bed of tuffitic sands with pebbles of nonvolcanic and volcanic rocks. According to their position, the bed of epiclastic volcanic



Fig. 47. Chaotic breccia of block and ash pyroclastic flow exposed in small abandoned quarry at the foothill of slope of Koreňová ridge e.p.860.3. Dark angular fragments belong to rhyodacite with glassy groundmass, white fragments are pumices. Distribution of clastic material is chaotic.

sandstones in the lower part of volcanosedimentary complex of the Hájna hora Hill is classified also as a *lower bed of epiclastic volcanic sandstones*. Epiclastic volcanic sandstone in lower bed is typically developed in the eastern part of the volcanosedimentary complex, where it is exposed in many outcrops on the northern and southern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill. Gradual transition from underlying basal beds of tuffitic sands is accompanied by increased content of tuffaceous volcanic material. Thickness of lower bed of epiclastic volcanic sandstones is about 10–15 m and locally it can reach 25–30 m. Sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones consists of alternations of layers of epiclastic volcanic sandstones with occasional bedding. Thin layers of pumice, intercalations of gravells and fine volcanic conglomerates are often present. Intercallations of gravells and fine volcanic conglomerates including layers of fine breccias are more frequent in the western part in the lower bed of epiclastic volcanic sandstone.

Lower bed of epiclastic volcanic sandstones is exposed in several outcrops in the lower part of volcanic slope bellow Zrazy e.p. at level 825 m a.s.l. Layers of massive nonbedded medium- to coarse-grained epiclastic volcanic sandstones with thickness from several dm up to 0.8 m are separated with thin layers of fine-grained tuffs and silts (Fig. 48a, b). Layers of nonbedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones are products of mass flows, type of hyperconcentrated flows. Rare andesite fragments with dimensions of several cm, angular to subangular in shape, occasionally rounded, are chaotically dispersed within body of epiclastic volcanic sandstone. Beside andesite fragments a small pebbles of quartz and crystalline rocks from underlying Hercynian basement are also present. Dispersed pumices in bodies of nonbedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones point to synchronous volcanic activity of plinian type. Thin layers of tuffs and tuff-silts separating bodies of nonbedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones are products of ash-falls and/or ash which was washed down from slopes of volcano.

Deposition of thick lower bed of the epiclastic volcanic sandstones occurred in the early stage of the Vepor

stratovolcano evolution during explosive activity with production of large volumes of ash-pumice tuffs. After deposition on slopes of stratovolcano, the ash-pumice tuff was episodically washed down and transported as a hyperconcentrated flows with deposition on the bottom of paleovalleys (eventually it was transported further to west in proluvial plain).

Rhyodacite material as pebbles and rounded blocks are present within epiclastic volcanic sandstones near the base of the Hájna volcanosedimentary complex at the eastern edge. A big isolated block of rhyodacite with diameter about 15–20 m was found at the forest road on the southern slope of the Hájna hora Hill at altitude 825 m a.s.l. Rhyodacite material was probably produced by the destruction of extrusive body (extrusive dome) located more to the east. Dimensional rhyodacite blocks were transported by gravitational energy and deposited at the bottom of the paleovalley. Extrusive rhyodacite volcanism and destruction of extrusive body evidently preceeded the evolution of the Vepor stratovolcano.

In the upper part of the lower bed of epiclastic volcanic sandstones there has increased a number of conglomerate intercalations and interbeds, and there are also present larger isolated blocks, transported by gravitational energy from higher positions. Also textures of cross bedding and graded bedding are more frequent in the upper part of the sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones which point to deposition from ephemeral diluted streams.

Above the lower sequence of the epiclastic volcanic sandstones, a bed of coarse to blocky conglomerate follows at the eastern part of the Hájna hora Hill volcanosedimentary complex.

Facies of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate as the most frequent facies occur in different levels of volcanosedimentary complex (Fig. 49). Rounded andesite blocks dominantly with dimensions from 30 cm up to 60 cm (rare blocks 2–3 m and more) form the main volume of this facies. Regarding to lithological succession, the facies of coarse to blocky conglomerate are deposited immediately over lower sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstone.

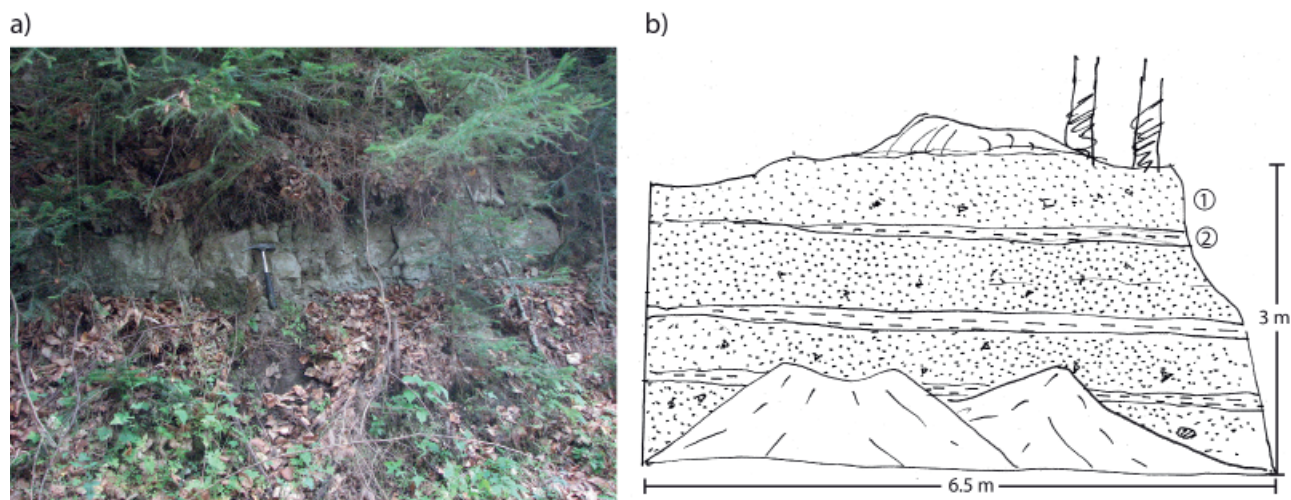


Fig. 48. Outcrop of nonbedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones at forest road with length about 10 m at the foothill of slope bellow Zrazy at level 825 a.s.l. In scheme of outcrop: 1 – nonbedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones, 2 – thin layer of ash-silt.

Bed of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate is exposed along forest road on the northern slope of the Hájna hora Mts. Erosive channel in the upper part of epiclastic volcanic sandstones is filled with coarse to blocky conglomerate (Fig. 49a, b, c, d). Epiclastic volcanic sandstones are coarse-grained, sorted, containing textures of cross bedding and gradation bedding. Outcrops demonstrate that after the deposition of lower sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones, its upper part was dissected by many erosive cuts (channels of ephemeral streams) and later filled with coarse to blocky conglomerates.

Similar situation is observed on the southern slope of Hájna hora Hill at eastern edge of the volcanosedimentary complex (Fig. 50). Erosive channel on the surface of lower

sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones (1) is filled with coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerates (2).

Extensive exposures of lower sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones occur on the southern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill below e.p. 860 Kabátovo at level 800 m a.s.l. (Fig. 51A, B). Erosional channels on the surface of epiclastic volcanic sandstones are filled with coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerates (Fig. 51A, B).

Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerates form several layers in different levels in vertical profile of the volcanosedimentary complex Hájna hora (see lithological profiles PF-1 to PF-26). Number of conglomerate layers gradually increases in the western part of the volcanosedimentary complex, where about eight beds of coarse to blocky conglomerates were identified in vertical

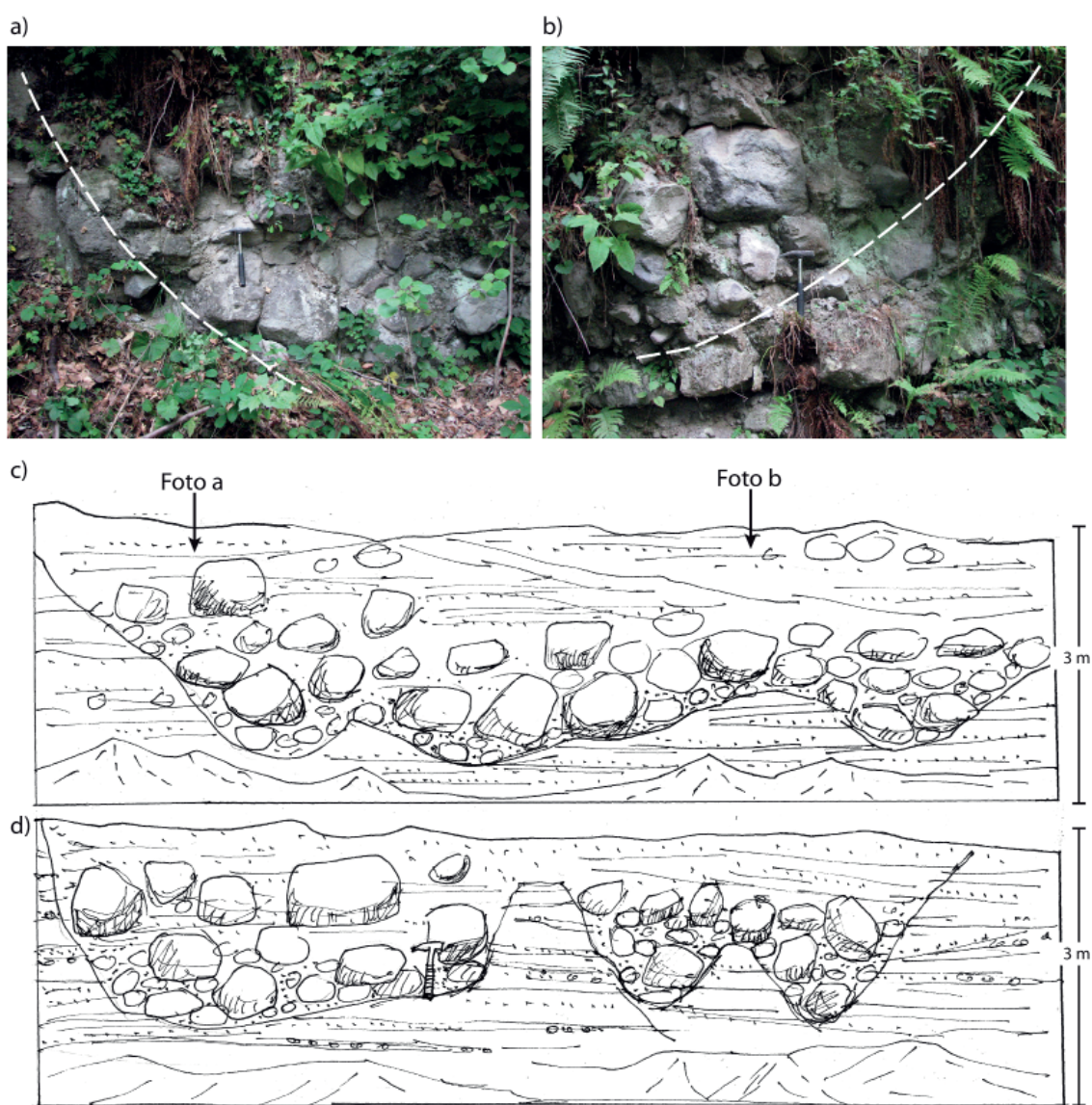


Fig. 49a, b, c, d. Lower sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstone is exposed along forest road on the northern slope of Hájna hora (east of e.p. 973 Zrazy) at altitude 840 m a. s. l. with length of about 50 m. Erosive cuts (channels) on the surface of epiclastic volcanic sandstones are filled up with well rounded and partly rounded andesite blocks with diameters from 30 to 50–60 cm (rare up to 80 cm). Photo a and photo b, document situation on scheme c. Continuation of outcrop to eastward is shown in scheme d.

section (profile PF-1). Many layers of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerates are wedging out in the western margin of the volcanosedimentary complex and/or they are replaced by facies of medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerates. Geological mapping confirmed that coarse to blocky conglomerates form flat bodies dominantly with orientation and inclination to north-west (see lithological profiles).

Outcrops in the western part of the volcanosedimentary complex Hájna hora Hill on Hnusné ridge document textures of coarse to blocky conglomerate in higher level of lithological sequence (Fig. 52A, B).

With layers of block epiclastic volcanic conglomerate often associate *fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerate* in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex Hájna hora Hill. In outcrop on the Hnusné ridge the



Fig. 50. Profile through the lower sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones long about 30 m and high 3.5 m is exposed along forest road on the ridge of southern slope of Hájna hora Hill at altitude 840 m a.s.l. Coarse to blocky rounded and partly rounded andesite blocks with diameters mostly 30–50 cm are filling erosive channel (2) on the surface of lower sequence of the epiclastic volcanic sandstones (right part of the erosive channel 2).

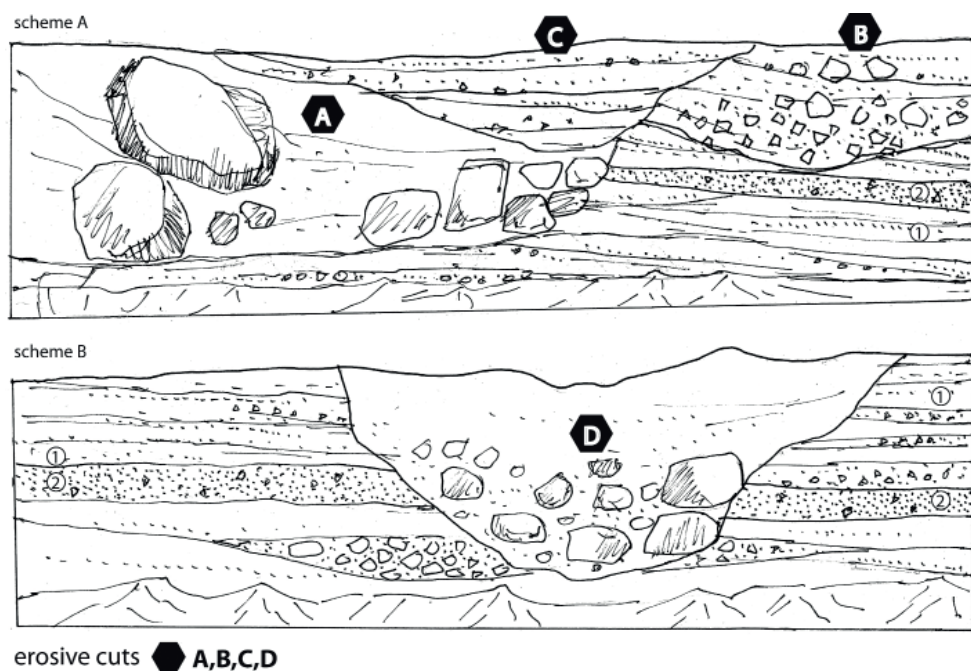


Fig. 51A, B. Outcrop in the forest road cut on the south slope of Kabátovo ridge below e.p. 860 at altitude 800 m a.s.l. on the southern slope of the Hájna hora Hill. **Scheme A.** Medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic sandstones with small andesite fragments and textures of parallel and crossed bedding (1) alternate with layers of nonbedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones (2) which probably represent the deposits of hyperconcentrated flows. Sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones is dissected by several channels on its surface, being filled with the coarse to blocky conglomerate material with blocks large from 20–30 cm to 80–100 cm (A), with smaller angular to subangular andesite fragments (B) and coarse, bedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones with smaller andesite fragments (C). **Scheme B.** Outcrop of epiclastic volcanic sandstones continues without interruption to the west. Channel on surface of epiclastic volcanic sandstones is filled-up with rounded to partly rounded andesite blocks and in the upper part with epiclastic volcanic sandstone (D).

layers of coarse to block epiclastic volcanic conglomerate alternate with layers of fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerates (Fig. 53).

Well rounded andesite blocks are often present in the uppermost level of volcanosedimentary complex. In eastern part of the Hájna hora complex on northern slope of ridge bellow e.p. 973 Zrazy at level 965 m a.s.l. a block about 3 m in diameter is present in filling of erosive cut (Fig. 54).

Big to huge rounded andesite blocks with diameters $3 \times 2 \times 1.5$ m occur also in the western part of the Hájna hora volcanosedimentary complex at ridge Suchá at level 827 m a.s.l. Huge blocks with diameters $3 \times 2 \times 2$ m are also found on the southern slope of the Koreňová ridge at level about 806 m a.s.l.

Presence of andesite blocks of great dimensions in the uppermost levels of the Hájna hora Hill volcanosedimentary complex relatively far from the central volcanic zone are explained as a consequence of huge extended stratovolcanic structure occurring high above the paleorelief. Stratovolcanic structure of such dimensions was built only in more advanced stages of its evolution, which corresponds to increasing of gravitational energy and ability to transport a greater blocks over longer distances from stratovolcano.

Higher degree of sorting of clastic material by dimensions and weight was observed at increasing distance from stratovolcano. This was observed in outcrop on the southern slopes of the Suchá ridge at western part of the Hájna hora Hill volcanosedimentary complex (Fig. 55a, b).

Medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerates occur in different levels of volcanosedimentary complex.

Andesite clastic material is well rounded to partly rounded with prevailing dimensions 15–30 cm. Facies of medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerate are closely associated with layers of coarse to blocky conglomerates and in continuation to the west that facies of coarse to blocky conglomerate often substitute and/or alternate with medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerate. Facies

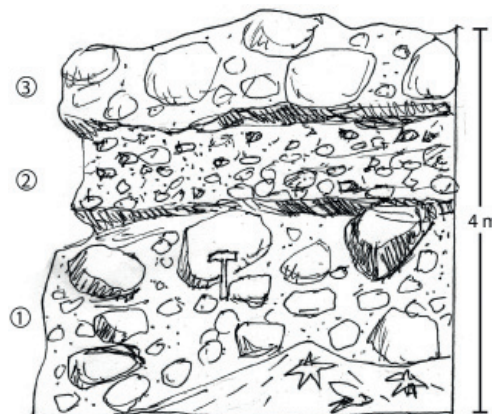


Fig. 53. Outcrop on the Hnusedné ridge at altitude 890 m a.s.l. with length 8 m and high 4 m, representing following facies: 1 – Coarse to blocky conglomerate with andesite block of dimensions 30–60 cm and coarse sandy matrix in lower part of the outcrop. 2 – Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerate, well sorted with pebbles large ca 5–10 cm deposited above coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate. 3 – Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate with well rounded and sorted andesite blocks. The dominating blocks with dimensions 40–60 cm occur in the uppermost part of the outcrop.

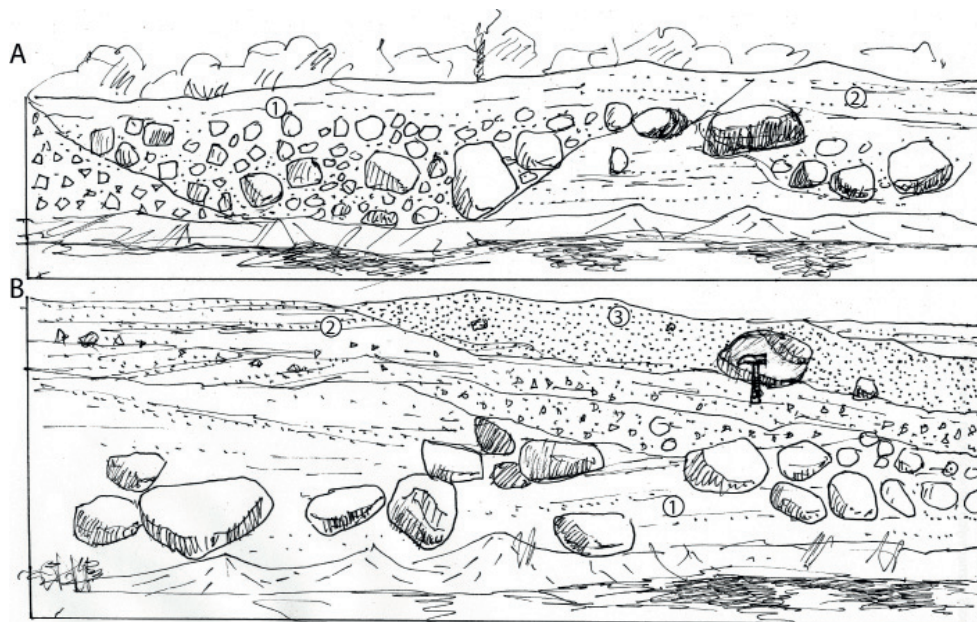


Fig. 52. Outcrops on the Hnusedné ridge long ca 10–15 m at the level 855 m a.s.l. on the western part of volcanosedimentary complex Hájna hora Hill. **Scheme A.** Two erosive channels (1, 2) on the surface of bedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones are filled with coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic sandstones. Andesite blocks with dimensions 15–50 cm are well rounded and partly rounded as well. **Scheme B.** Layer of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate, alternating with epiclastic volcanic sandstone (1), is overlain with coarse bedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones with higher amount of small angular andesite fragments (2). Epiclastic volcanic sandstones are deposited on eroded surface of conglomerate layer (1). In the uppermost part of outcrop the layer of nonbedded epiclastic volcanic sandstone (3) with chaotically dispersed small andesite fragments and isolated block (near hammer) is deposited on uneven, eroded surface. This layer corresponds to deposition of material from mass flow, probably hyperconcentrated flow with transition to debris flow.

of medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerate is exposed in outcrop on the Hnusné ridge in the western part of Hájna hora Hill volcanosedimentary complex (Fig. 56).

Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerates often associate with coarse to blocky and medium to coarse conglomerates and they occur also as an individual layers within sequences of epiclastic volcanic sandstones. Clastic material with dimensions 5–15 cm is well rounded, occasionally present is also partly rounded material. Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerate overlies coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate in the outcrop on the southern slope of the Hájna hora Mts. (Fig. 57a, b).

Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerate overlying sequence of the epiclastic volcanic sandstones crops out on the southern slope of the Hájna hora Mts. (Fig. 58a, b).

Chaotic breccia of block and ash pyroclastic flow with material of amphibole pyroxene andesite follows in lithologic succession above the layer of coarse to

blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate on the northern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill in the eastern part of volcanosedimentary complex. Breccia of pyroclastic flow is exposed in several small outcrops and scattered blocks on the ridge below e.p. 973 Zrazy at the levels 895–905 m a.s.l. Breccia is dominantly formed of fragments and blocks with dimensions 5–25 cm (blocks up to 30 cm are rare) spheroidal in shape, often strongly vesiculated. Fragments and blocks angular in shape are less frequent. Several blocks showing disintegration along system of radial cracks point to processes of autoclastic disintegration in hot stage during transport within pyroclastic flow (Fig. 59b). Ash-tuff matrix with amount of small vesiculated fragments of lapilli size and higher amount of dispersed pumice fragments is consolidated and partly welded with vesiculated fragments (Fig. 59a). Distribution of clastic material in ash-tuff matrix is chaotic. Lithology and textures of pyroclastic breccia correspond to transport and deposition of block and ash pyroclastic flow.

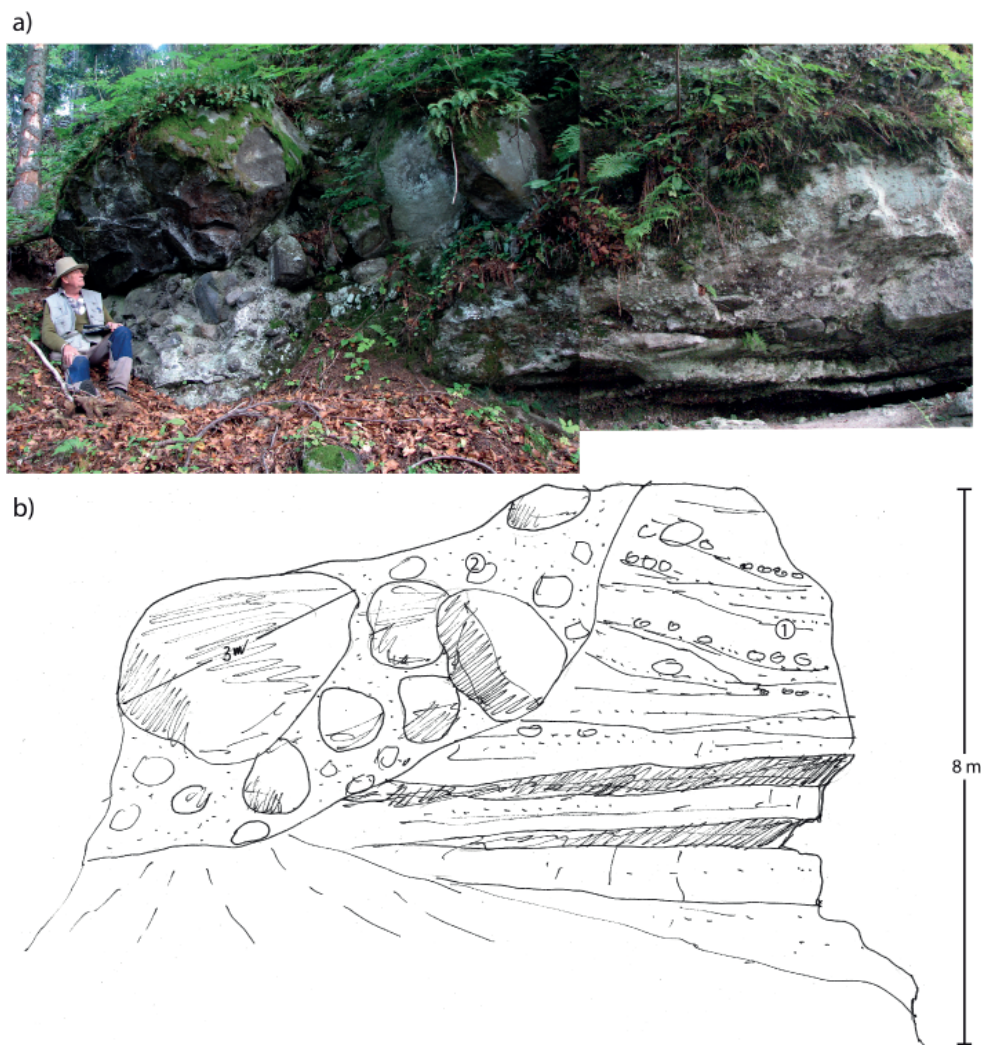


Fig. 54. Rock cliff high about 8 m on northern slope of Zrazy ridge at level 965 m on the northern slope of the Hájna hora Hill. On right side of the cliff a sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones with planar and cross bedding is exposed (photo a and scheme b 1). Filling of erosive cut on the left side of the cliff consists of rounded andesite block with dimensions 30–60 cm and larger block with diameter about 3 m (photo a and scheme b 2).

Chaotic pyroclastic breccia is exposed in several small outcrops and blocks on the northern slope of Hnusné ridge in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex in the

altitude 850 m a.s.l. Breccia is formed from fragments and blocks of variable size from several cm up to blocks with dimensions 60–80 cm. Ash-tuff matrix is welded with small vesiculated fragments. Distribution of fragments and blocks is chaotic. Pyroclastic material belongs to amphibole-pyroxene andesite. Two pyroclastic flows are



a)



b)

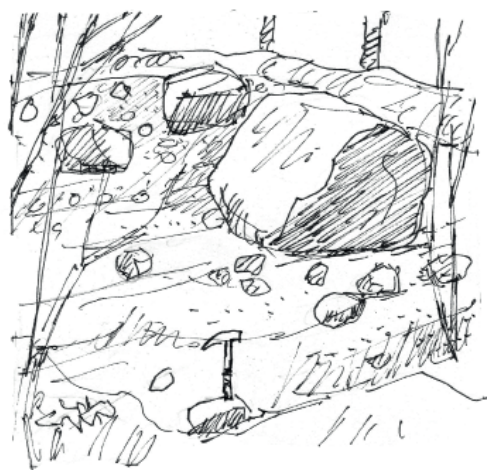


Fig. 55. Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate is exposed in outcrop with length 15 m and height about 3–4 m on the southern slope of Suchá ridge at level 763 m a.s.l. in the western part of the Hájna hora Hill volcanosedimentary complex. Two fractions of rounded clastic andesite dominate: fraction of well rounded blocks (5–15 cm) deposited in the bedded epiclastic volcanic sandstones and second fraction with blocks with dimensions from 0.7 m up to 1.5 m.

a)



b)



Fig. 57. Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerate is exposed in the outcrop with length about 15 m and height 2 m along cut of the forest road on the southern slope of Hájna hora Hill at altitude 810 m a.s.l. Fine to medium conglomerate (2) with well rounded and partly rounded fragments with dimensions 5–10 cm (rare to 15 cm) overlies coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate (1). Deposition of clastic material with alternation of coarser and finer conglomerate fractions exhibits signs of subhorizontal bedding.

distinguished on the northern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill in western part of volcanosedimentary complex (see geological-lithological map and lithological section of the Hájna hora Hill volcanosedimentary complex).

Breccia with reworked pyroclastic material overlying the chaotic breccia of pyroclastic flow was identified on the northern slope of Hájna hora Hill in the eastern part of volcanosedimentary complex. Reworked pyroclastic breccia consists of fragments dominantly of spheroidal to subangular shape and tuffaceous matrix with higher content of small vesiculated fragments and pumices. Reworked character of pyroclastic material documents

textures of sorting and bedding in outcrop on the northern slope of Hájna hora Hill (Fig. 60a, b).

Breccia with reworked pyroclastic material in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex continues in the same level as pyroclastic flow in the eastern part of volcanosedimentary complex. Clastic material of reworked pyroclastic breccia probably comes from eroded and disintegrated layer of pyroclastic block and ash flow finishing in the middle part of volcanosedimentary complex. Outcrops of reworked pyroclastic breccia are found on the northern slopes of Hájna hora Hill in the western side of volcanosedimentary complex at level 860 m a.s.l. (Fig. 61).

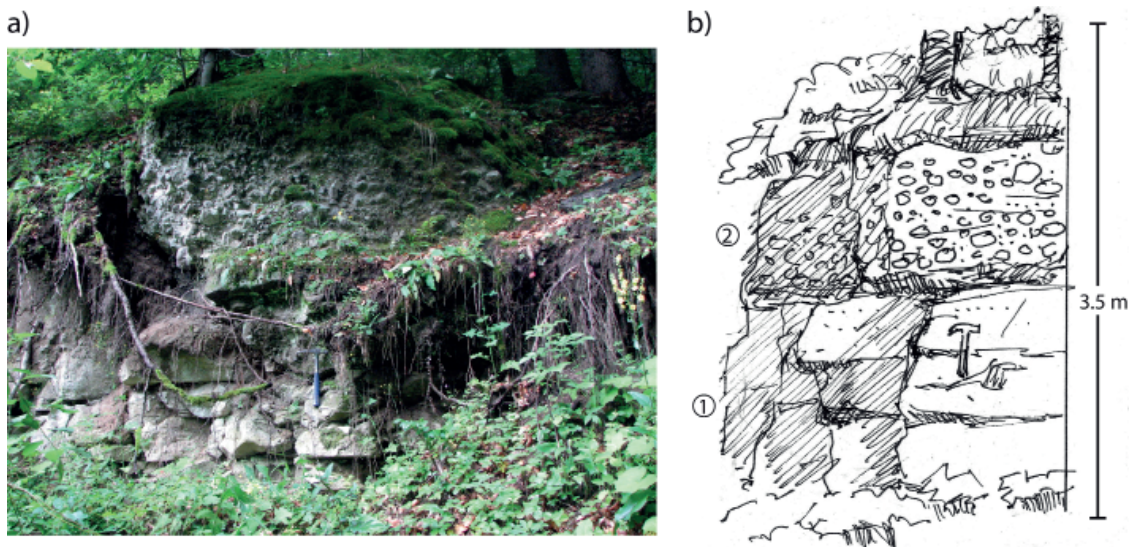


Fig. 58. Epiclastic volcanic sandstone with layer of fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerate with length 8–10 m and height 3.5 m is exposed along forest road cut on the southern slope of the Hájna hora Hill at altitude 840 m a.s.l. Sequence of epiclastic volcanic sandstones with subhorizontal bedding (1) is overlain in upper part with fine to medium epiclastic volcanic conglomerate (2). Clastic material dominantly of dimensions 5–10 cm (rare to 15 cm) is well rounded and deposited with signs of subhorizontal bedding.

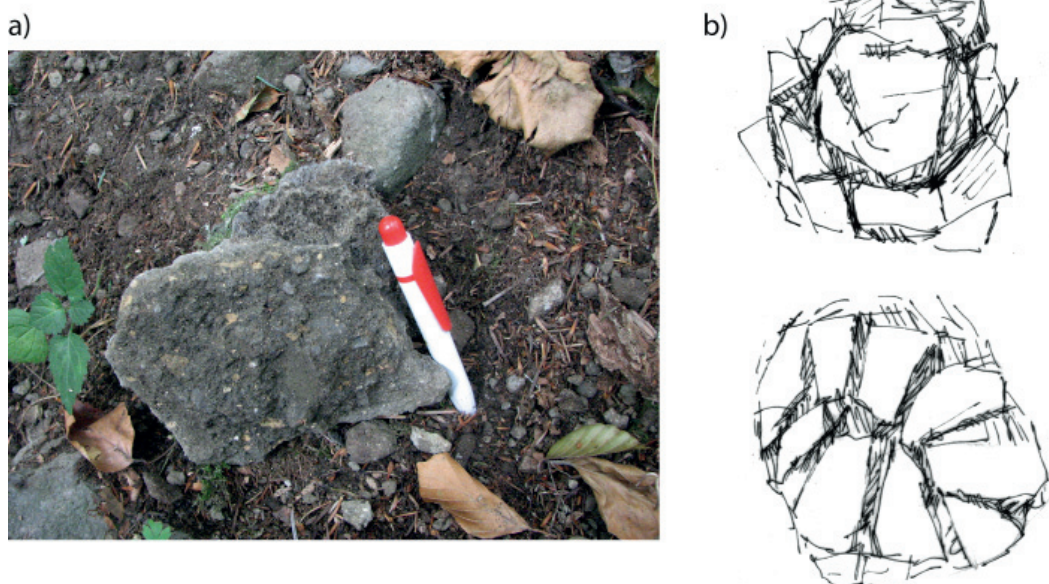


Fig. 59. Matrix of chaotic breccia contains small fragments of pumice and larger fragments of vesiculated andesite. The outer boundary of vesiculated fragments is obscured due to welding with matrix (a). Radial and partly concentric jointing of blocks is result of disintegration during movement in the pyroclastic flow (b).

Larger block coming from the primary volcanic structure is present on the northern slopes of Hájna hora Hill at level of reworked pyroclastic breccia (Fig. 62a, b).

Large block is coming from primary volcanic structure near crater area. After destruction of this part of volcanic structure during volcanic eruption, this block was probably transported by pyroclastic block and ash flow. After destruction and redeposition of pyroclastic flow breccia, the block of primary volcanic structure occurs now in the level of facies with reworked pyroclastic breccia.

Facies of reworked pyroclastic breccia is overlain with layer of coarse to blocky epiclastic breccia- conglomerate in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex (Fig. 63a, b).

Breccia with reworked pyroclastic material was identified also on the southern slope of Hájna hora Hill at level 790 m m a.s.l. on the ridge bellow e.p. 889 m. Pyroclastic fragments of dimensions 5–20 cm are dominantly spheroidal in shape. Subangular fragments are less frequent, they are light grey, vesiculated, and often with phenocrysts of amphibole (5–8 mm). Pyroclastic material is sorted and deposited with signs of bedding. Coarse to blocky conglomerate overlies breccia with reworked pyroclastic material in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex.

Lahars represent another type of mass flows transporting volcanoclastic material from western slopes of stratovolcano westward in the Hájna hora paleovalley. *Lahar breccias* as an important component of volcanosedimentary complex were identified on northern, as well as southern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill. Unlike of hyperconcentrated flows transporting finer tuffaceous volcanic material and which deposits are more abundant in the lower level of volcanosedimentary

complex within epiclastic volcanic sandstones, the lahar breccia dominates in the middle and especially in upper part of volcanosedimentary complex. Lahars resp.

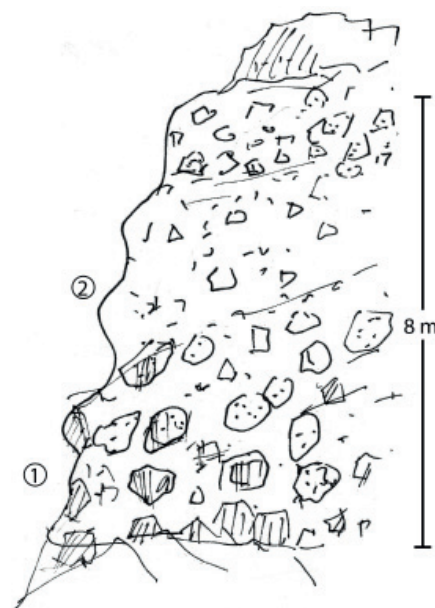


Fig. 61. Reworked pyroclastic breccia on the northern slope of Hájna hora Hill is exposed in several outcrops between altitudes 860–870 m a.s.l. In the lower part of the rock wall there occurs a coarse pyroclastic breccia with vesiculated fragments and spheroidal blocks with diameters from several cm to 30–40 cm (1). Angular fragments are less frequent. Ash-tuff matrix contains large amount fragments of pumices. Deposition of material shows signs of bedding with inclination to NW. Fine to medium pyroclastic material with signs of reverse graded bedding and inclination 15° to NW dominates in the higher part of the outcrop (2).

a)



b)

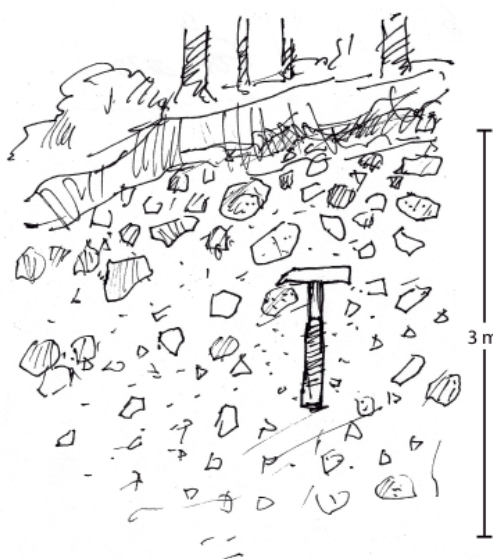


Fig. 60. Breccia with reworked pyroclastic material is exposed in cliff with length about 10 m and height 3 m on the ridge with e.p. 973 Zrazy on the northern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill at altitude 910 m a.s.l. Pyroclastic material with dimensions 5–8 cm (rare to 10 cm) is angular to subangular, smaller fragments with vesiculated structure are spheroidal to subspheroidal in shape. Deposition of pyroclastic material shows reversal gradation with inclination to NW.

debris flows transporting beside fine tuffaceous material also coarse to blocky material, originated on the higher slopes of stratovolcano due to disturbance in stability of incoherent water saturated volcanic material (heavy rains, seismicity, etc.). Following movement of lahars to western base of stratovolcano and through paleovalley further to west was controlled by the gravitational energy. According to dimensions of clastic material, two categories of lahar breccias were distinguished: a) coarse to blocky lahar breccias, b) fine to medium lahar breccias.

Coarse to blocky lahar breccia is exposed in rock cliffs on the northern slopes of Hájna hora Hill (Fig. 64a, b, c).

Coarse to blocky lahar breccia is identified also in the lower levels of northern slope of Hájna hora Hill (Fig. 65).

Several outcrops of coarse to blocky lahar breccia are found in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex on the northwestern ridge Suchá at level 790 m a. s. l. Lahar breccia consists of subangular to angular fragments and blocks from 5–8 cm up to 80 cm and partly from fragments spheroidal in shape and have vesiculated structure. Matrix is tuffaceous with higher content of pumice. Deposition of clastic material is chaotic.

Bodies of fine to medium lahar breccias occur in different levels of volcanosedimentary complex, these are

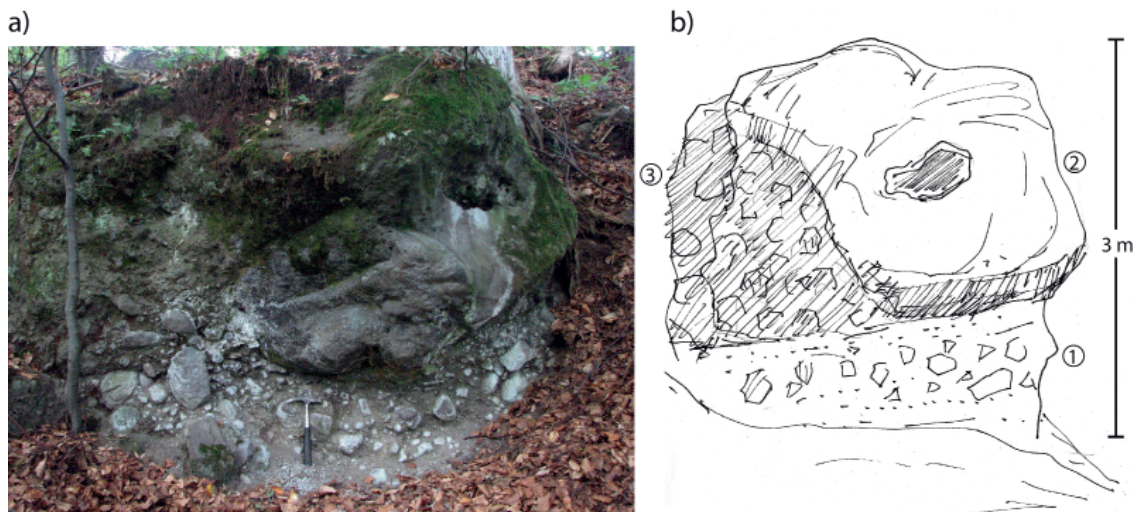


Fig. 62. Block of primary volcanic structure with dimensions 3 x 6 m is exposed on the northern slope of the Hájna hora Hill at level 875 m a.s.l. In the lower part of the outcrop there is a chaotic pyroclastic breccia with ash-tuff matrix (1). In the right side of the outcrop above pyroclastic breccia there is andesite block (2) with strongly vesiculated structure and lithophyses after escaping gasses. On the left side of andesite block there is strongly agglutinated pyroclastic breccia (3).

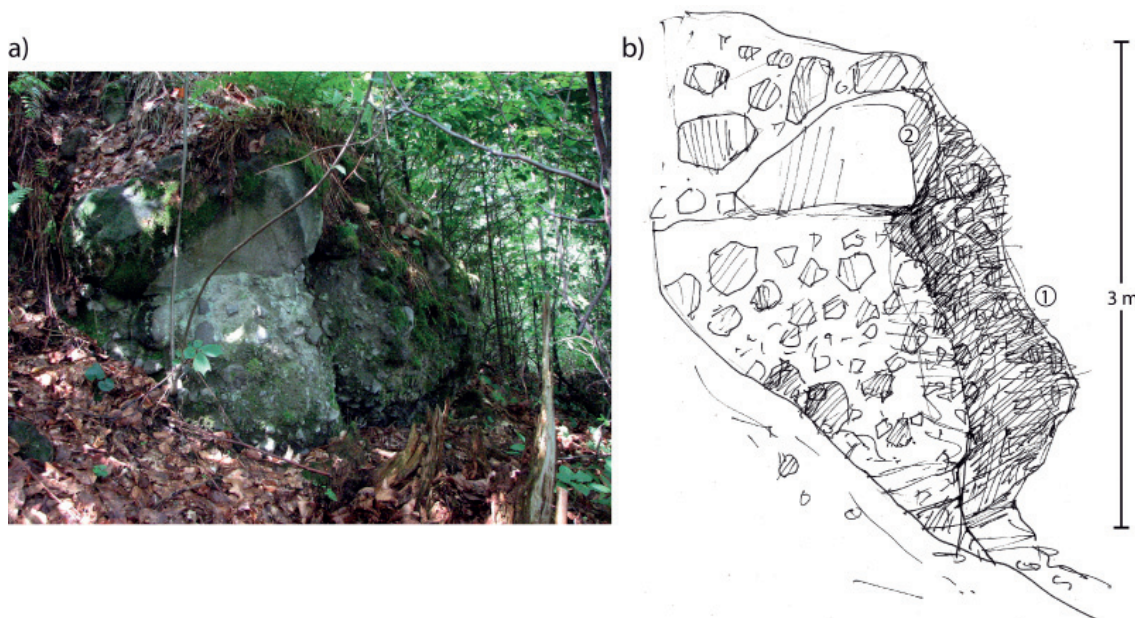


Fig. 63. Reworked pyroclastic breccia with length 5 m and height 3 m is exposed on the northern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill at level 878 m a.s.l. Breccia with pyroclastic fragments of angular, subangular and spheroidal shapes and dimensions 3–15 cm, forming lower part of outcrop, is roughly sorted and bedded (1). Matrix is tuffaceous without signs of welding. Breccia is covered in the upper part of outcrop with coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerate (2).

more frequent in the western part of this complex. Fine to medium lahar breccia is exposed in outcrop on the northern slope of the Suchá ridge at western edge of volcanosedimentary complex (Fig. 66).

Andesite fragments of several petrographic types in lahar breccia are evidently derived from different levels of eroded volcanic structure. Part of clastic material, especially well rounded fragments, was mobilized from fluvial sediments on the paleovalley bottom during the transport of lahar. Bodies of lahars with fine to medium breccia are identified also on the northern and western slopes of Koreňová ridge at level about 840 m a.s.l. and also on southern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill at level 850 m a.s.l.

Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccias as well as lahar breccia often contain clastic material of several petrographic types, derived by destruction of primary pyroclastic and epiclastic deposits and also from andesite

bodies from different levels of volcanic structure. In contrast to lahars, the deposits of epiclastic volcanic breccias exhibit signs of sorting and bedding of clastic volcanic material, what indicates the fact that their deposition was not a result of single one event as in the case of lahars. Beds of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccias are frequent in different levels of volcanosedimentary complex of the Hájna hora Hill.

Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia is exposed on the western slope of the Hnusné ridge in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex (Fig. 67).

Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia similarly as the coarse and blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia is present in different levels of volcanosedimentary complex. Breccia of this type is characterized with dominancy of fragments from several cm up to 15–20 cm and with signs of sorting and bedding. Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia

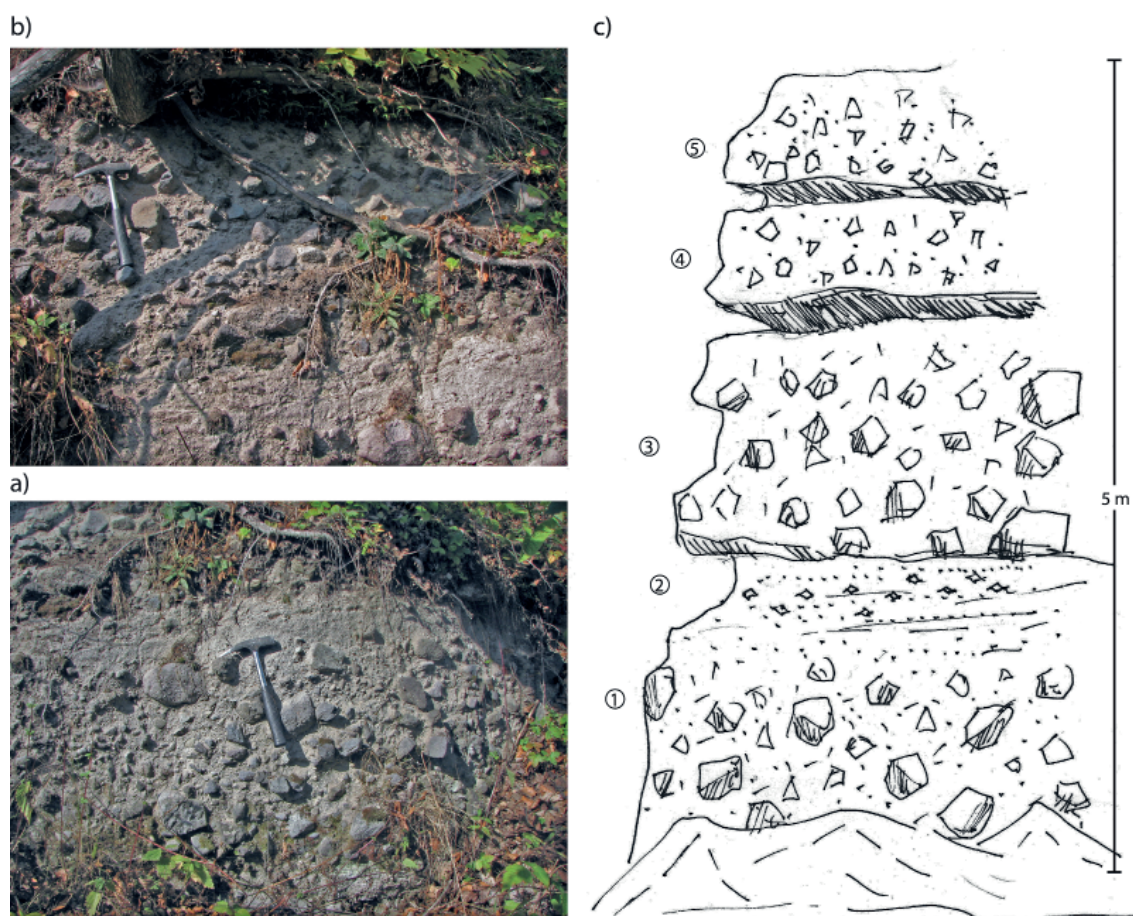


Fig. 64. Rock cliff with several bodies of lahar breccia, length 10–15 m, height 4–5 m, altitude 910 m a.s.l., is exposed on northern side of the Hájna hora Hill. In the lower part of outcrop there is a coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia dominantly with angular to subangular fragments of dimensions 5–30 cm (photo a, scheme c/1). Clastic material shows positive (normal) gradation with transition to coarse epiclastic volcanic sandstone and to fine epiclastic tuffaceous sandstone with pumice in the uppermost part (photo a, b, scheme c/2). Above lower epiclastic volcanic breccia there follows the coarse to blocky chaotic lahar breccia (photo b, scheme c/3) with sharp base on underlying tuffaceous sandstone with pumice. Lahar breccia consists of fragments and blocks of variable dimensions from 5 to 20–30 cm and rare up to 40 cm. Smaller fragments are angular to subangular in shape, some larger fragments are partly rounded. According to petrography, the clastic volcanic material belongs dominantly to medium and coarse porphyric amphibole pyroxene andesite with phenocrysts of plagioclase (2–3 mm), pyroxene (1–2 mm) and amphibole (3–4 mm, rare to 8 mm). Matrix is sandy tuffaceous, grey, with smaller andesite fragments and with higher content of pumice. Distribution of fragments and blocks is chaotic. Two lahar bodies with smaller thickness follow in higher part of the cliff (scheme c/4, 5). Mobilization of lahar bodies probably took place in a close relation with explosive activity. This is confirmed by presence of pumice rich tuff at the base of lahar No. 3 and also dispersed pumices in matrix of lahar No. 3.

is exposed on the northern slope of the Suchá ridge in western part of volcanosedimentary complex (Fig. 68a, b).

Lithological profile of several facies of volcanoclastic rocks is exposed in eastern part of volcanosedimentary complex on the northern slopes of Hájna hora Hill (Fig. 69).



Fig. 65. Outcrop of coarse to blocky lahar breccia with length 10 m and height 2–3 m is exposed on the northern slope of Hájna hora Hill at level about 885 m a.s.l. Fragments and blocks of variable dimension (5–10 cm) and blocks up to 50 cm are dominantly angular to subangular in shape and some greater blocks are rounded (right above hammer). Clastic material belongs to several varieties of amphibole pyroxene and pyroxene andesites: 1 – fine porphyric pyroxene andesite with amphibole, 2 – medium amphibole pyroxene andesite, 3 – fine porphyric to aphanitic pyroxene andesite, 4 – strongly vesiculated pyroxene andesite. Matrix is sandy tuffaceous with higher content of smaller andesite fragments. Distribution of clastic material is chaotic.

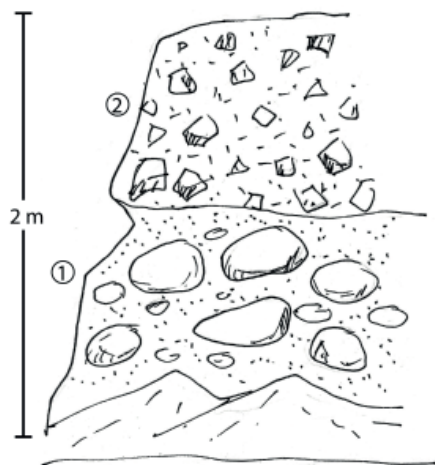


Fig. 66. Fine to medium lahar breccia is exposed in rock cliff with length about 10 m and height 2 m on the northern slope of Suchá ridge at level 710 m a.s.l. In lower part of outcrop a coarse to blocky conglomerate is exposed (1). Above there follows fine to medium lahar breccia with fragments dominantly of dimensions 5–15 cm, rarely to 30 cm with variable shape from angular, subangular to partly well rounded (2). Fragments of pyroclastic type (vesiculated and primary subspheroidal) are scarce. Matrix is tuffaceous, sandy, with higher content of small angular fragments and pumices. Chaotic distribution of clastic material. Different petrographic types of andesite fragment are present: 1 – medium to coarse porphyric pyroxene amphibole andesite (with amphibole to 3–4 mm), 2 – light grey low vesiculated fine porphyric to aphanitic pyroxene andesite, 3 – fine porphyric pyroxene andesite ($\pm$ amphibole).

Outcrops of epiclastic volcanic breccia continue in cliffs on lower slopes of the Zrazy ridge (Fig. 70a, b).

Several outcrops of fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia continue in lower levels of Zrazy ridge on northern slope of the Hájna hora Hill (Fig. 71a, b, c).

Other outcrops of epiclastic volcanic breccias alternating with epiclastic volcanic sandstones and conglomerates are exposed on the northern slope of Hájna hora Hill at level 920 m a.s.l. (Fig. 72a, b).

Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccias are present also in lower levels of volcanosedimentary complex of the Hájna hora Hill at level 835 m a.s.l. (Fig. 73a, b).

Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerate represent complex facies, including bodies of coarse to blocky conglomerates and also coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccias. This complex of facies was accepted for mapping for the cases when thick cover of Quaternary sediments can not allow to distinguish individual facies and these are evaluated only from stony debris. In other case, the complex of facies of epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerates is used when in outcrops with vertical dimensions several layers with rounded and angular epiclastic volcanic material alternate (Fig. 74a, b).

Facies of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerates are frequent also on the southern slopes of Hájna hora Hill below e.p. 850 Suchá in western part

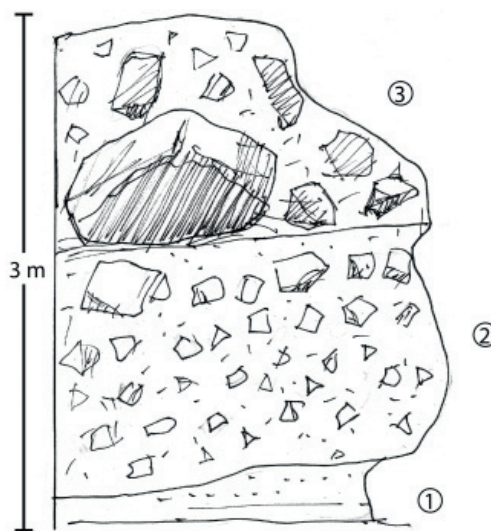


Fig. 67. Outcrop of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia with length 5 m and height 3 m occurs on the western slope of Hnusné ridge at level 895 m a.s.l. Epiclastic volcanic sandstone is exposed in the lower part of outcrop (1). Epiclastic volcanic breccia follows above epiclastic volcanic sandstone (2). Breccia with angular to subangular fragments with dimensions from 4 to 10 cm (rarely up to 20 cm) shows reverse gradation. Matrix of epiclastic volcanic sandstone represents about 40–50 % of volume. Coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia forms the uppermost part of outcrop. Andesite fragments and blocks of variable dimensions from 5 to 30 cm (rarely to 60 cm) are angular to subangular, some blocks are partly rounded. Matrix of epiclastic volcanic sandstone contains amounts of smaller andesite fragments. Clastic material has normal gradation with larger blocks accumulated at the base. Another outcrops of coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic breccia are documented on northern slope of the Hájna hora Hill at level 910 m a.s.l.

of the volcanosedimentary complex at levels 785 m and 810 m a.s.l. (see geological-lithological map of Hájna hora Hill volcanosedimentary complex).

Facies of fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia–conglomerate includes volcanoclastic beds with clastic material of variable degree of rounding from angular, subangular to partly rounded and also well rounded andesite fragments of conglomerate type. Clastic material is dominantly of dimensions 5–20 cm. Facies of fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia–conglomerate is present in different levels of volcanosedimentary complex. Number of outcrops of fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia–conglomerates are found mainly on very steep northern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill (Fig. 75a, b).

More outcrops of this facies are identified in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex on northern slope of Hrusné at level 780 m a.s.l. and also on the southern slope of the Hájna hora Hill e.p. 871 Kabátovo at level 825 m a.s.l. (see geological-lithological map of the Hájna hora Hill volcanosedimentary complex and lithological sections).

Epiclastic volcanic sandstones (often with intercalations of andesite gravels and pumices) occur as an individual layers separating bodies of pyroclastic and epiclastic volcanic breccias and conglomerates. Thickness and lengths of individual layers of epiclastic volcanic sandstone is variable in a great scale. In a case when thickness and length of individual layers is sufficient, they are expressed in

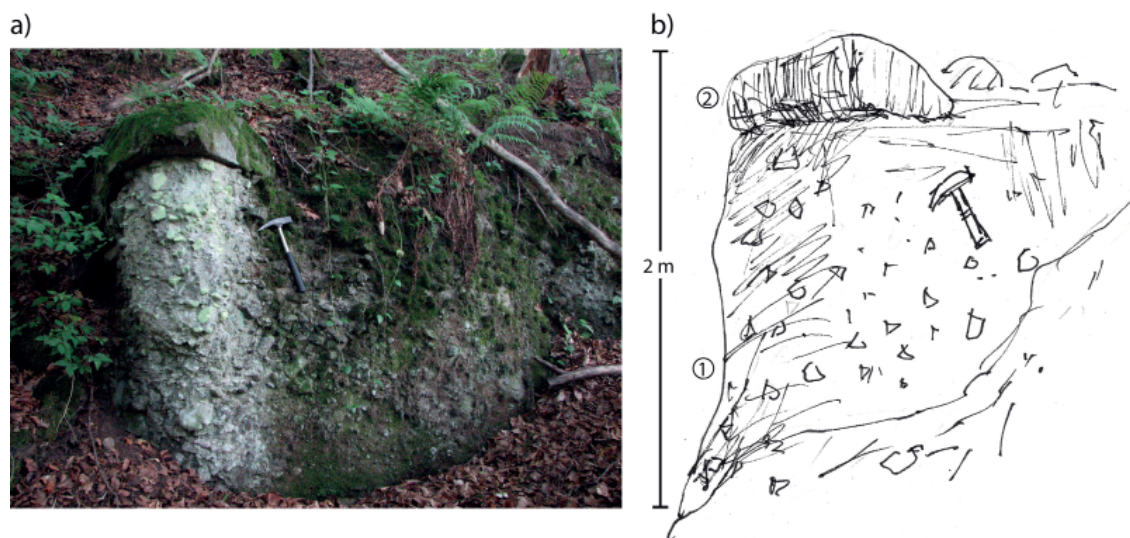


Fig. 68a, b. Epiclastic volcanic breccia is exposed in the outcrop with length 8 m and height 2 m on the northern slope of the Suchá ridge at level 750 m a.s.l. Clastic material, angular to subangular in shape with dimensions from several cm to 10 cm (rare to 20 cm), is sorted with local signs of bedding (photo a, scheme b/1). Sporadic fragments of primary spheroidal shape with vesiculated structure (pyroclastic fragments) are also present. Matrix is formed by coarse epiclastic volcanic sandstone with smaller angular fragments. In the uppermost part of outcrop there follows a bed of block conglomerate (scheme b2).

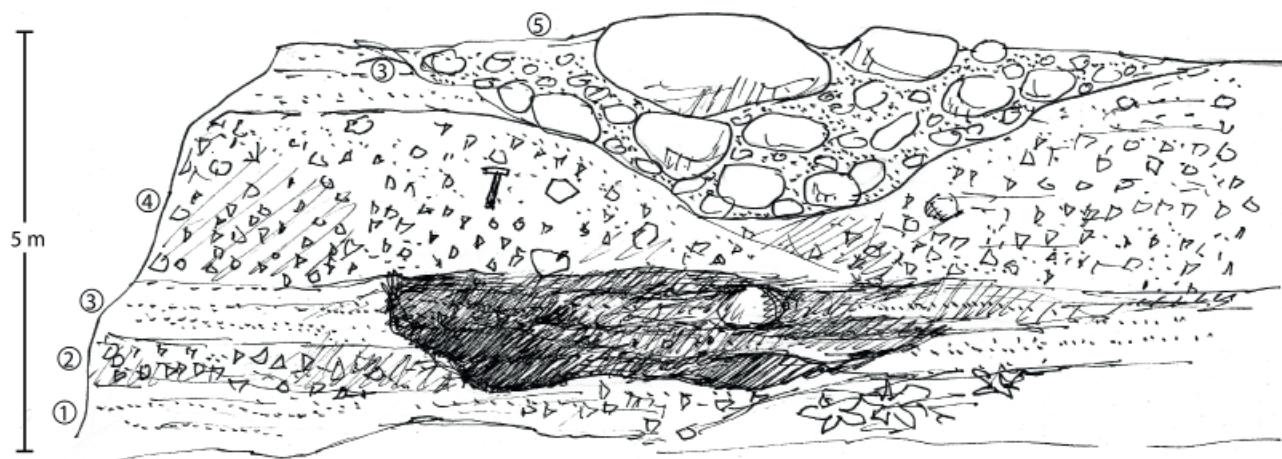


Fig. 69. Volcanoclastic rocks are exposed in rock cliff with length about 15 m and height 5 m on the Zrazy ridge at level 935 m a.s.l. Two layers of fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia were distinguished. Lower epiclastic volcanic breccia with angular to subangular fragments up to 5 cm (2) with thickness about 30–50 cm alternates with two layers of coarse-grained epiclastic volcanic sandstones (1, 3). The second thicker body of epiclastic volcanic breccia (4) contains angular to subangular fragments dominantly with dimensions from several cm to 10 cm. Matrix is sandy and tuffaceous. Clastic material is sorted and deposited with normal graded bedding. Body of epiclastic volcanic breccia is dissected in the upper part by erosive channel filled-up with coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate (5).

geological map and lithological sections. Otherwise they are documented only in schemes and in photos.

Volcanic material of epiclastic volcanic sandstones comes from primary pyroclastic ash-tuff deposits as well as from weathering and destruction of pyroclastic and epiclastic deposits and lava bodies on stratovolcanic slope. Sandy-tuffaceous volcanic material was episodically transported from slope of stratovolcano with gravity flows (lahars, hyperconcentrated flows) and with dilute ephemeral streams and deposited in paleovalley an/or transported further to the west in the area of proluvial plain.

Layers of epiclastic volcanic sandstones show a great variability in lithology and textures. They vary from fine grained to coarse grained epiclastic volcanic sandstone, often with intercalations of andesite gravels. Local intercalations of pumice documents temporal explosive eruptions. In relation to type of transport of sandy and ash material and conditions of its deposition, a large scale of textures were observed as normal and reversal graded bedding, cross bedding, masive and other textures.

Facies of fine epiclastic volcanic conglomerates and sandstones is represented with rounded clastic material (pebbles) with dimensions from several cm to 15 cm. Fine epiclastic volcanic conglomerates form intercalations and irregular layers of small thickness within beds of epiclastic volcanic sandstones. Textures of cross bedding and

subhorizontal bedding are often observed. When their thickness and extent are sufficient, they are expressed in geological-lithological map. More continuous beds of fine epiclastic volcanic conglomerates occur in the western part of volcanosedimentary complex on the western slope of e.p. 860.3 Koreňová at several levels and also in eastern part of Hájna hora Hill (see lithological sections Nos. 1 and 11). Beside volcanic material, the pebbles of quartz and crystalline rock are often present.

Summary about lithologies of paleovalleys filling on the western slope of the Vepor stratovolcano

The Klenovský Vepor paleovalley represents relatively the most shallow level of erosive cut within paleovalleys in the SW sector of the stratovolcano. Bottom of the paleovalley at the eastern edge is 1050 m a.s.l., westward it is gradually decreasing to around 950 m a.s.l. At the bottom of the paleovalley fluvial gravels and sands with volcanic and non-volcanic material are deposited. Pebbles of several petrographic types of andesites (1 – fine-grained pyroxene andesite, 2 – fine- to medium-grained porphyric amphibole pyroxene andesite, 3 – medium- to coarse-grained clinopyroxene amphibole dacitic andesite to dacite and 4 – coarse-grained amphibole pyroxene andesite rich in plagioclase with size up to 3–4 mm) point to the fact that at the time of erosive cut the volcanic structure, subjecting the

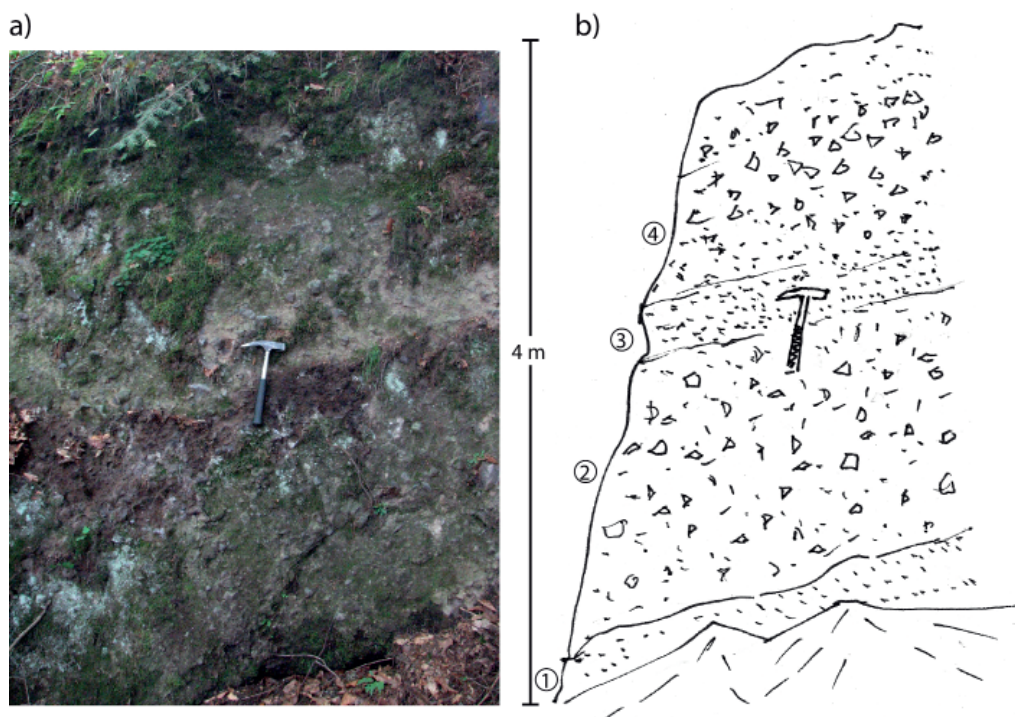


Fig. 70a, b. Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia is exposed in cliff with length ca 20 m and height 3.5 m on the northern slope of the Zrazy ridge at level 930 m a.s.l. Epiclastic volcanic sandstone is exposed in the lower part of the cliff (1). Above epiclastic volcanic sandstone there follows the volcanic breccia with chaotically distributed fragments of angular to subangular shape and with dimensions 5–8 cm (2). Fragments belong dominantly to amphibole pyroxene andesite. Matrix is sandy tuffaceous with higher content of pumice. Breccia corresponds to debris flow (lahar). Thin layer of epiclastic volcanic sandstone follows higher in lithological profile (3). Medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic breccia forms the uppermost part of the cliff (4). Angular to subangular andesite fragments with dimensions dominantly from 5 to 10 cm are present. Matrix is sandy-tuffaceous. Clastic material is sorted with reverse gradation in the lower part of the body and normal gradation in its upper part. The volcanoclastic sequence inclines about 15° to NW.



Fig. 71. Epiclastic volcanic breccia is exposed in small cliff with height about 4–5 m on the Zrazy ridge at level 925 m a.s.l. Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia at lower part of cliff consists dominantly of angular to subangular andesite fragments with dimensions from 5 cm to 15 cm rarely up to 20 cm (foto a and scheme c/1). Partly rounded and well rounded fragments are scarce. Matrix is sandy-tuffaceous with higher content of pumice. In the lower part of the outcrop a reverse gradation of clastic material is observed (foto a, scheme c/1). On the top of the cliff there is well rounded andesite block with dimension 3 x 2 m from overlying conglomerate bed (foto b, scheme c/2).

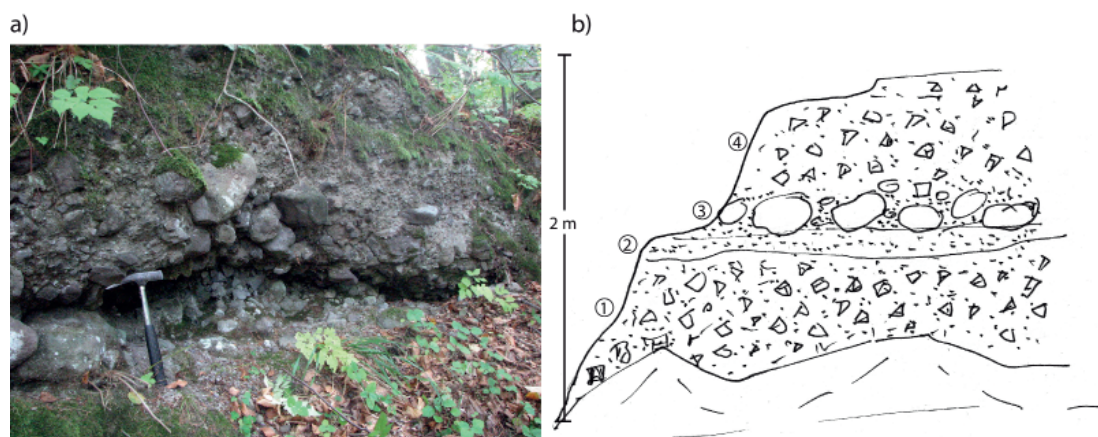


Fig. 72. Epiclastic volcanic breccia with angular to subangular fragments with dimensions dominantly 5–15 cm is exposed in the lower part of outcrop (1 in scheme b). Layer of epiclastic volcanic sandstone following above breccia (2 in scheme b) is disturbed in the upper part with deposition of coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerate (3 in scheme and foto a). Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia forms upper part part of outcrop (4 in scheme). Breccia consists of angular to subangular fragments up to 10 cm with normal graded bedding.

denudation, was already in advanced stage of development and has been built by wider range of petrographic types of andesitic rocks. Within paleovalley in the following period the temporary fluvial flows have deposited rounded fragments and blocks of andesite material (mostly pyroxene aphanitic to fine porphyric andesites), as a medium to coarse facies of epiclastic volcanic conglomerates and breccia-conglomerates. Its transport and deposition to a paleovalley indicates continuing growth and expansion of

stratovolcanic structure. The presence of pumices in the tuff, deposited below the lava flow, indicates explosive activity, preceded effusive activity. Lava flows after entering the paleovalley moved southwest and followed the configuration of the paleovalley westward turning. Base of the lava flow at the eastern edge decreases from 1250 m to 1100 m a.s.l. The difference is about 150 m. K/Ar dating of pyroxene andesite lava flow to 11.56 ± 0.43 Ma, corresponds to Sarmatian period.

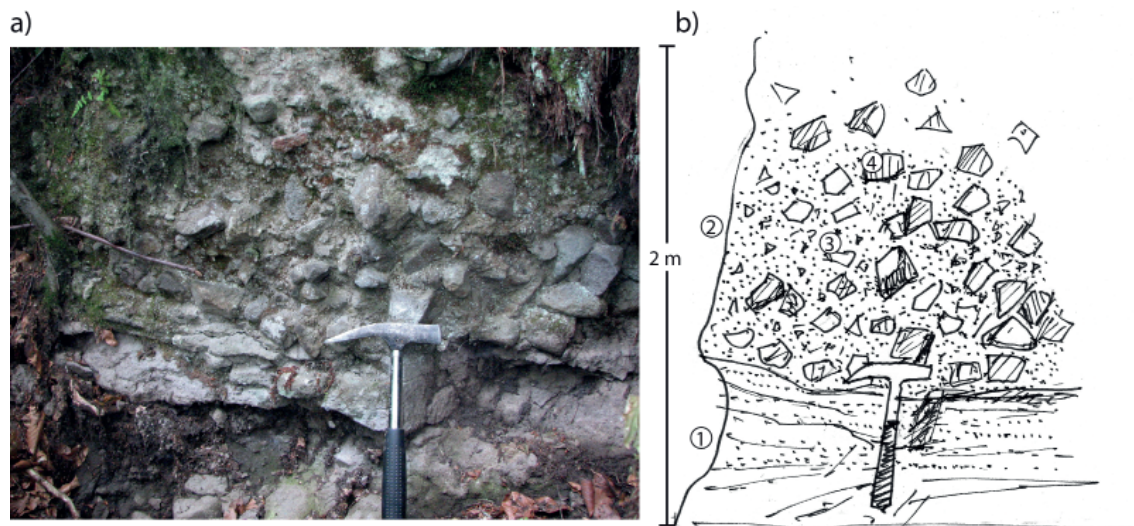


Fig. 73a, b. Bedded epiclastic volcanic sandstone with higher content of dispersed pumice is exposed in the lower part of outcrop (foto a, scheme b 1). Layer of epiclastic volcanic sandstone is disturbed in its upper part with deposition of epiclastic volcanic breccia (foto a, scheme b 2). Breccia consists of angular to subangular andesite fragments dominantly with dimensions 5–10 cm. Blocks of underlying crystalline rocks are present only seldom. Deposition of clastic material shows normal graded bedding.

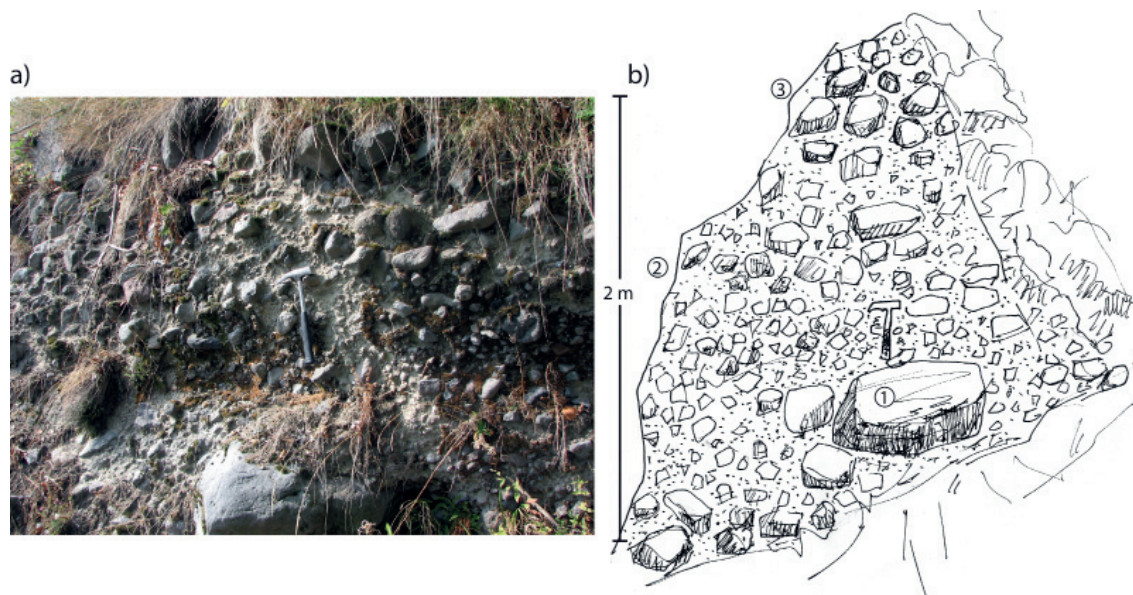


Fig. 74a, b. Rock cliff with length about 10 m and height 15 m is situated on the northern slope of the Hájna hora Hill below e.p. 931 at level 830 m a.s.l. Coarse to blocky angular and partly rounded andesite material with blocks about 30–40 cm up to 70 cm is exposed on lower part of the rock wall (No. 1 in scheme b). Medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic breccia follows in the middle part of rock wall (No. 2 in scheme b). Angular to subangular fragments with dimension from 5 to 20 cm (rare to 30 cm) show reverse gradation. Coarse to blocky breccia-conglomerate with material partly rounded, angular to subangular of dimensions up to 35 cm with normal graded bedding is exposed in the uppermost part of the cliff (3). Middle part of outcrop is shown in foto a (No. 2 in scheme b).

The paleovalley Zadná Kýčera on the northern slope of the Klenovský Vepor ridge has SW orientation according denudation relics. Comparing this paleovalley with the Klenovský Vepor paleovalley, it has relatively deeper erosive cut, its bottom at the eastern edge is at 960 m a.s.l. and in the SW direction it slightly decreases to the level of 920 m a.s.l. Like in case of the Klenovský Vepor paleovalley, at the base of erosive cut there is deposited layer of fluvial sediments in the form of sand and gravel with volcanic and non-volcanic material. The pebble material is represented by similar petrographic types of andesites as in the Klenovský Vepor paleovalley. Above the basal layer there is stored coarse to block clastic material of pyroxene and amphibole pyroxene andesites (coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerates and medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerates). Higher part of the original filling of the paleovalley has been removed by denudation.

Paleovalley Zvadie is represented by a single denudation remnant oriented in the W–E direction, just south of the Chlípavica village (NE from paleovalley Zadná Kýčera). Unlike paleovalley Kýčera, the base fillings of the paleovalley is situated lower in the level of 925 m and lithological character of the filling is also different. On the base of crystalline rocks, there are deposited medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerates, at higher position lahar breccia and above there is chaotic breccia of pyroclastic flow. The overall direction of original paleovalley is not possible to decide from one single denudation remnant. Lithology of this relic corresponds to its position closer to the expected margin of the stratovolcanic slopes.

The paleovalley of the Hájna hora Hill, located in the NW sector, represents the most comprehensive and relatively

preserved original paleovalley filling at the western foot of the stratovolcanic structure. To understanding the structure of lithological filling, beside compilation of lithological-lithofacial map at a scale 1 : 10 000, there contributed the compilation of a series of lithological profiles in the area of the ranges in the northern and southern slopes of the Hájna hora Hill at the same scale (App. 6). Lithological profiles arranged in two parallel lines in accordance with the orientation of the major axis of the paleovalley in the direction WWN–EES enable to imagine the position and lateral changes of individual facies in filling of the paleovalley from the eastern to the western edge. Northern line starts at the eastern edge of the range east of elevation 973 Zrazy, and ends in the west at the foot of the ridge with e.p. 860.3 Koreňová. Southern line begins similarly in the eastern part south of the e.p. 973 Zrazy and ends on the western edge at the western foot of the range Ungrová (e.p. 759). Schematic section of the paleovalley filling of the Hájna hora Hill is in Fig. 76.

The bottom of the paleovalley at the eastern edge is situated at 800 m a.s.l. In the direction to the west the bottom gradually deepens and at the end of southern line it is at around 700 m a.s.l. In the case of the northern side of Hájna hora Hill at the western edge, the more significant deepening is observed and bottom of the paleovalley is located at around 640 m a.s.l. (foot of the ridge under the e.p. 860.3 Koreňová). It follows that the more northward situated profile that is north edge of the Hájna hora complex, presents a more central, deeper part of the original paleovalley.

1 – Basal layer of the paleovalley represents fluvial sediments in the form of tuffitic sands and gravels rich

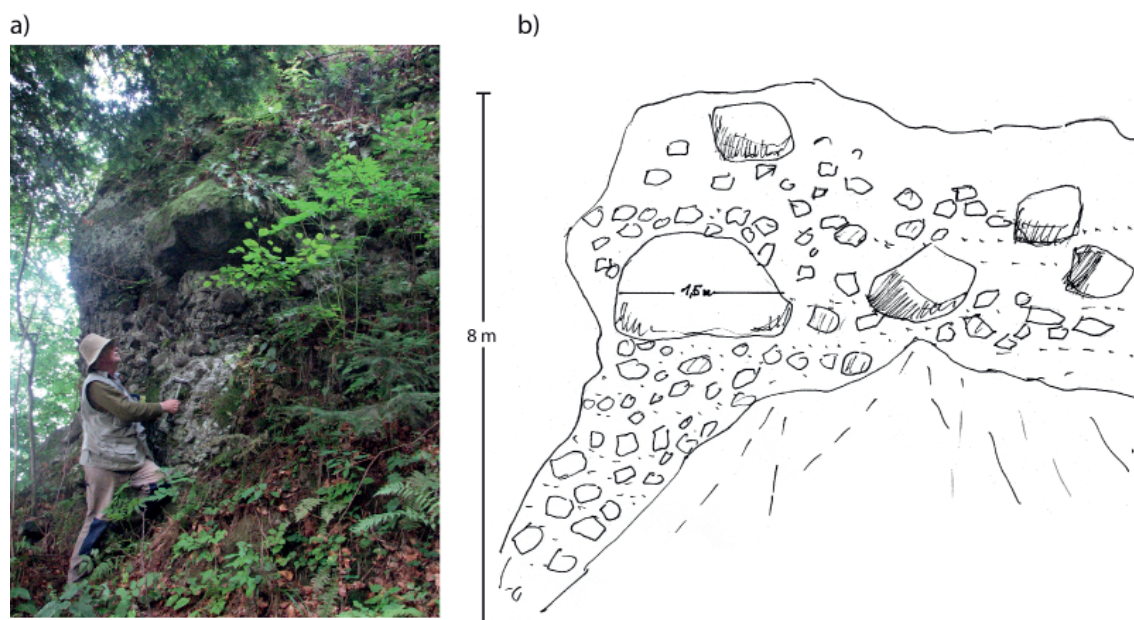


Fig. 75. Fine to medium epiclastic volcanic material from angular, subangular to partly rounded with dimensions from 5 cm to 15 cm is observed in the lower part of the outcrop on the northern slope of the Hájna Hora Hill at altitude 940 m a.s.l. (photo a, scheme b). Matrix is coarse sandy. Clastic material is sorted with signs of bedding. Several petrographic types of clastic material were distinguished: 1 – fine porphyritic to aphanitic amphibole pyroxene andesite; 2 – medium to coarse porphyritic pyroxene amphibole andesite (amphibole 2–4 mm). Big blocks up to 1.5 m partly rounded are present in the higher level of the outcrop.

in non-volcanic material, derived from eroded basement crystalline rocks. The intensive erosion and rapid deepening of the bottom of the paleovalley is indicated also in addition to the fine clastic material by the presence of larger blocks of rounded material of granitoids and crystalline schists up to the size 0.4–0.6 m.

2 – Products of acid explosive volcanism of rhyodacitic type in the form of chaotic breccia block and ash pyroclastic flow with a high proportion of ash-pumice component are deposited immediately above the basal bed at the western side on the slope of the ridge with e.p. 860.3. Petrographic composition of pyroclastic material corresponds to pyroxene-biotite-amphibole rhyodacite. Above there follows the redeposited rhyodacite tuffs. Deposition of pyroclastic flow represents the initiation of volcanic activity of acid volcanism before the formation of the andesite Vepor stratovolcano. At the eastern edge of the paleovalley, the presence of the block-ash flow layer in the basal level was not detected. Sporadically on the base of the filling there occur small fragments and rounded pebbles of rhyodacites in the layer of epiclastic volcanic sandstone. Large rhyodacite block is on the base of the filling on the southern slope south of the elevation 973 Zrazy. We assume that it is a block coming from the explosive destruction of extrusive dome, which was subsequently by gravitation transported and stored at the bottom of the paleovalley. The absence of the position of the block-ash flow and redeposited pyroclastic of acid volcanism on the bottom of the fillings of the paleovalley in its eastern part, is explained by it was primary missing or after its deposition the destruction took place, being followed by redeposition of material to lower levels of the paleovalley in the western part.

3 – Deposition of complex of epiclastic volcanic sandstones with intercalations of pumice tuffs and higher content of scattered pumice above basal bed in central and eastern parts of paleovalley indicates prevailing explosive activity at an early stage of development of andesite

stratovolcano. The primary beds of ash and pumice material and pyroclastics deposited on the western slope of the stratovolcano was subjected to destruction, being followed by transport of material by flushing, ephemeral flows and gravitational flows (hyperconcentrated flows and debris flows) with deposition of redeposited material in the form of epiclastic layers on the bottom of the paleovalley.

4 – After deposition of epiclastic volcanic sandstones it was eroded and disturbed. This fact is indicated by numerous erosive cuts filled with boulder conglomerate material. Coarse to blocky andesite material demonstrates the rapid growth and spatial extension of primary stratovolcanic structure. Thicker and more continual beds of coarse and blocky conglomerates were deposited mainly in the central and western part of the paleovalley.

5 – Explosive eruptions in the next period of development of the stratovolcano took place at following periods, producing block and ash pyroclastic flows. These mass flows were derived mainly from the collapse of eruptive columns of Vulcanian type eruptions, or from explosive destruction of extrusive domes. These flows moved from the higher levels of the western slope stratovolcano and entered into paleovalley, where deposited their contents in the eastern and central part of paleovalley in the form of chaotic pyroclastic breccias. The presence of larger blocks of agglutinated pyroclastics suggests that the eruptions occurred during the destruction of the upper levels of volcanic structures in the near-crater zone. Except for block and ash flows, there was transported material into the space of the paleovalley on the western slope of the stratovolcano, which was derived from erosion and destruction of the original pyroclastic deposits and it was deposited as redeposited pyroclastic breccias and tuffs. Facies of this type are present in the filling of the paleovalley at several levels especially in the eastern and central part of the paleovalley. In the western part of the paleovalley the facies of epiclastic type dominate with a prevalence of conglomerates.

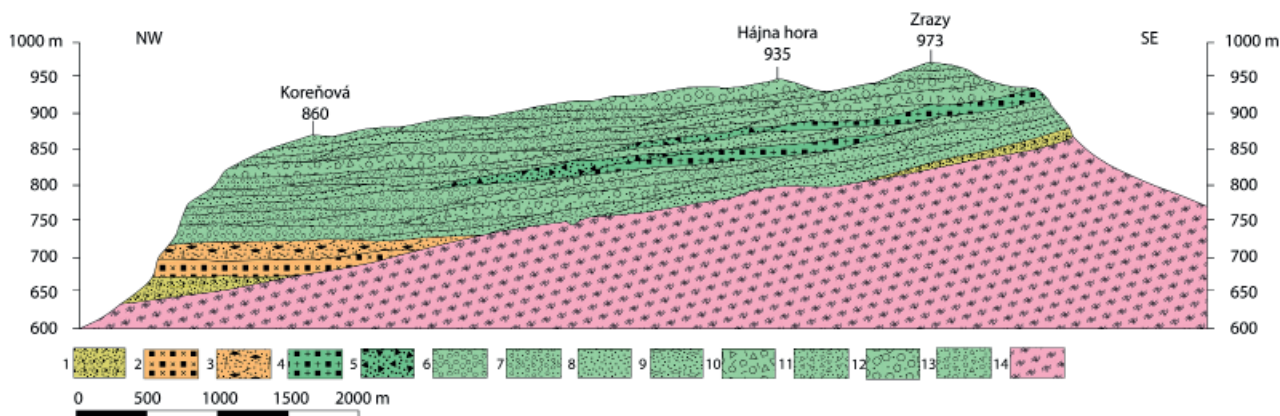


Fig. 76. Schematic section of volcaniclastic complex Hájna hora Hill in distal volcanic zone. 1 – basal beds, tuffitic sands with volcanic and non-volcanic gravels; 2 – chaotic breccia of pyroclastic flow with biotite, pyroxene, amphibole dacite to rhyodacite; 3 – reworked ash pumice tuffs and reworked pyroclastic breccia of dacite to rhyodacite; 4 – chaotic breccia of pyroclastic flow with material of amphibole pyroxene andesite; 5 – reworked pyroclastic breccia with material of amphibole pyroxene andesite; 6 – coarse to blocky epiclastic volcanic conglomerate; 7 – medium to coarse epiclastic volcanic conglomerate; 8 – epiclastic volcanic sandstone; 9 – epiclastic volcanic sandstone with layers of pumice and fine clastic volcanic material; 10 – coarse to blocky lahar breccia; 11 – fine to medium epiclastic volcanic breccia; 12 – coarse epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerate; 13 – medium epiclastic volcanic breccia-conglomerate; 14 – migmatites, orthogneisses, hybrid granitoids, less paragneisses and amphibolites, hybrid complex.

6 – Fine to coarse clastic volcanic material coming from denudated parts of volcanic structures was in advanced stage transported by fluvial streams and by gravitation into the paleovalley, where the material was deposited in the middle to upper levels of the paleovalley filling in the form of beds of coarse to blocky conglomerates and epiclastic volcanic breccias. The continued explosive eruptions during this period are indicated by intercalations of pumice tuffs in the layers of epiclastic volcanic sandstones, separating layers of conglomerates and epiclastic volcanic breccias. Another type of mass transport were lahars (hyperconcentrated flows and debris flows), resulting in deposition of volcanic bodies of epiclastic volcanic sandstones without signs of sorting, bedding and beds of lahar chaotic breccias. The presence of large blocks of diameter 3–4 m demonstrates the high gravitational energy that points to the steep and high relief of the western stratovolcanic slope in this more advanced stage of the stratovolcano development. Isolated large andesite blocks with laminar texture in the flat top of the Hájna hora Hills on the surface of volcanoclastic complexes represent probably denudation remnants of the original lava flows. This fact evidences the effusive activity producing lava flows at a more advanced stage of development of the stratovolcano. The above assumption is supported by the existence of relic lava flow on the top of the paleovalley filling of the Klenovský Vepor ridge.

Conclusion

The results of research on relics of volcanic and intrusive bodies exposed by denudation in the northwestern part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. (area of the Veporské vrchy hills) can be summarized as follows:

- Evolution of volcanic activity occurred in subaerial (terrestrial) environment in the area with relatively flat and peneplenized relief, which is proved by the relics of Paleogene sediments preserved in local grabens (Brezniarska kotlina Basin, Horehronské Podolie Valley and relics of Paleogene sediments below summit of the Magnetový vrch Hill).

- Areal distribution of relics of volcanic rocks (pyroclastic, epiclastic rocks and lava flows) and intrusive bodies, exposed by denudation, confirms the existence of volcanic structure of a great extent. The assumed volcanic structure - the andesite stratovolcano - was removed by later erosion due to postvolcanic areal uplifting of the northwestern part of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts.

- The central volcanic zone of supposed stratovolcano was identified by detail mapping of intrusive complex in larger area of the Magnetový vrch Hill (north of the Tisovec town), where the intrusive complex is uncovered by denudation in vertical extent of about 460 m. The stock-like diorite bodies, penetrating through the Hercynian granodiorite-granite massif are exposed in the lower part of slopes of the Rimava river valley. In higher slopes below Magnetový vrch Hill a several apophyses of diorite-like sills penetrate into Mesozoic carbonates. Petrological studies (especially xenoliths) and field

research have confirmed the multistage evolution of the diorite subvolcanic complex.

- Origin of skarn mineralization (magnetite skarns) is associated with contact-metasomatic processes during emplacement of diorite sills within Mesozoic carbonate rocks.

- After formation of subvolcanic diorite complex (pluton), the intrusive activity in central volcanic zone continued by ascent and emplacement of laccoliths and shallow intrusive bodies of andesite to diorite porphyry at the northwestern side of the central diorite complex. Younger intrusive phase represents a magma ascent of dykes and dyke swarms with variable composition (from amphibole-pyroxene diorite porphyry to pyroxene-amphibole andesite porphyry and pyroxene andesite) with prevailing orientation to ENE–WSW. Areal extent of dyke system overpasses the dimensions of the central subvolcanic diorite complex. In the final stage of intrusive activity, the dykes and dyke swarms of basaltic andesites have originated. They are concentrated on the western slopes of the Pacherka ridge to SW of the central diorite complex. Basalt-andesite dyke system probably represents the feeding system of smaller parasitic volcano on the southwestern slopes of andesite stratovolcano.

- In the area of transitional volcanic zone (proximal zone), numerous intrusive and extrusive bodies of variable composition (from andesite to dacite and rhyodacite and from andesite porphyry to diorite porphyry) were studied, using geophysical methods. The forms like extrusive domes, laccoliths, stocks and necks were identified.

- A new Stožka (Kľak) volcano with smaller dimensions was defined in the area of Mesozoic carbonate complex (Silicium nappe) to NNE of the central zone. The Stožka volcano consists of relics of pyroclastic cone with central neck of pyroxene andesite.

- Lithofacial analyses of volcanoclastic rocks in the filling of paleovalleys brought important information for further paleo-reconstructions of the development of volcanic activity in the studied territory, and Slovakia as well. According results of these analyses the explosive activity of dacite-ryodacite type preceeded andesite volcanism. Products of that activity like pyroclastic block and ash flows and pumice tuffs are deposited on the base paleovalley filling Hájna hora Hill south of the Brezno town. Early stage of andesite volcanism of explosive type represents deposition of thicker beds of ash pumice tuffs, reworked tuff and epiclastic volcanic sandstones in the lower part of paleovalley filling of the Hájna hora Hill. After eruptions of pumice-ash tuffs there follows the eruptions of pyroclastic block and ash flows. In a more advanced evolution of the stratovolcano, the effusions of the lava flows, occurred as it is proved by the relic of lava flow in the uppermost part of the filling of the paleovalley of Klenovský Vepor Hill

- From areal distribution of volcanic products and their lithology, the asymmetrical character of primary volcanic structure with maximum extent to south can be assumed, where the volcanoclastic products have deposited in the delta-lake environment, forming the Pokoradza Formation.

In the following paper (part II), there will be discussed the geological structures and lithology of volcanic relics as volcanoclastic rocks on the southern slopes of the Slovenské rudohorie Mts. and volcanosedimentary complexes of the Pokoradza Fm. of the Pokoradzská tabuľa and Blžská tabuľa plateaus. Moreover, in part II there will be presented the results of petrological studies of magmatic evolution, results and interpretation of radiometric K/Ar dating and paleovolcanic reconstruction of the Vepor stratovolcano evolution, related to development of southern sedimentary delta-lake basin of the Pokoradza Formation.

Acknowledgement: This work was supported by the Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic in research project Update of the geological setting of problematic areas of the Slovak Republic at a scale 1 : 50 000. We thank to RNDr. Lubomír Hraško, PhD. for project management and support in research and to Ing. Zoltán Németh, PhD., for careful language correction and helpful advices. We appreciate comments and suggestions of reviewer RNDr. Ladislav Šimon, PhD.

References

- BACSÓ, Z., 1964: Potriasové skarnové ložiská pri Tisovci. *Geol. Práce, Zpr.*, 31, 13 – 45.
- BACSÓ, Z. & VALKO, P., 1969: Záverečná správa a výpočet zásob, 1. časť: Horehronie, lokalita Tisovec-Hnúšťa, prieskum nerastných surovín Fe, stav k 1. 11. 1968. GP. Spišská Nová Ves – GS Rožňava. *Manuskript. Archív Geofond, Bratislava*, 200 s.
- BEZÁK, V., 1994: Návrh nového členenia kryštalinika Západných Karpát na základe rekonštrukcie hercýnskej stavby. *Miner. Slov.*, 26, 1 – 6.
- BEZÁK, V. (ed.), 2008: Prehľadná geologická mapa Slovenskej republiky 1 : 200 000. Mapový list 36 – Banská Bystrica. (Ed.: V. Bezák, M. Polák a V. Konečný; autori: A. Biely, M. Elečko, I. Filo, J. Hók, L. Hraško, M. Kohút, J. Lexa, J. Madarás, J. Maglay, J. Mello, M. Olšovský, J. Pristaš, P. Siman, L. Šimon, D. Vass, J. Vozár). *Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- BEZÁK, V. (ed.), DUBLAN, L., HRAŠKO, L., KONEČNÝ, V., KOVÁČIK, M., MADARÁS, J., PLAŠIENKA, D. & PRISTAŠ, J., 1999a: Geologická mapa Slovenského rudohoria 1 : 50 000 – západná časť. *GSSR, Vyd. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- BEZÁK, V., HRAŠKO, L., KOVÁČIK, M., MADARÁS, J., SIMAN, P., PRISTAŠ, J., DUBLAN, L., KONEČNÝ, V., PLAŠIENKA, D., VOZÁROVÁ, A., KUBEŠ, P., ŠVASTA, J., SLAVKAY, M. & LIŠČÁK, P., 1999b: Vysvetlivky ku geologickej mape Slovenského rudohoria – západná časť, 1 : 50 000. *GSSR, Vyd. D. Štúra, Bratislava*, 178 s.
- BURIAN, J., SLAVKAY, M., ŠTOHL, J. & TÖZSÉR, J., 1985: Metalogenéza neovulkanitov Slovenska. *Alfa, Bratislava*, 269 s.
- DAVIDSON, J. and SHAN DE SILVA, 2000: Composite volcanoes p. 663–681: In: Encyclopedia of volcanoes, ACADEMIC PRESS, London, 2000.
- ELEČKO, M., GAÁL, L., LEXA, J., MELLO, J., PRISTAŠ, J., VASS, D. & VOZÁROVÁ, A., 1985: Geologická mapa Rimavskej kotliny a príľahlej časti Slovenského rudohoria v mierke 1 : 50 000. *GÚDŠ, Bratislava*.
- HEDBERG, H., 1976: International Stratigraphic guide: A guide to stratigraphic classification, terminology and procedure. *J. Wiley and Sons, New York*, 1 – 224.
- IVANIČKA, J., BAJANÍK, Š., HALOUZKA, R., KONEČNÝ, V., LEXA, J., PLANDEROVÁ, E., DOVINA, V., MODLITBA, I., ŠUCHA, P., KOVÁČIK, M. & VÁŽNA, L., 1986: Vysvetlivky ku geologickej mape 1 : 25 000, list Pohronská Polhora (36-241). *Manuskript. Archív GÚDŠ, Bratislava*, 91 s.
- KLINEC, A., 1976: Geologická mapa 1 : 50 000 – Slovenské rudohorie – stred, Nízke Tatry – východ. *GÚDŠ, Bratislava*.
- KONEČNÝ, V., 1969: Litofaciálna analýza stavby vulkanosedimentárnych formácií južnej periferie neovulkanitov. *Kand. dizert. práca. Manuscript. Archív GÚDŠ, Bratislava*.
- KONEČNÝ, V., 1970: Vývoj neogénneho vulkanického komplexu Štiavnického pohoria. *Geol. Práce, Spr.*, 51, 5 – 43.
- KONEČNÝ, V., 1971: Evolutionary stages of the Banská Štiavnica Caldera and its postvolcanic structures. *Bull. Volc.*, XXXV, 95 – 116.
- KONEČNÝ, V., PRISTAŠ, J. & VASS, D., 1979: Geologická mapa Ipeľskej kotliny a južnej časti Krupinskej planiny 1 : 50 000. *GÚDŠ, Bratislava*.
- KONEČNÝ, V. & LEXA, J., 1995b: Structure of the Neogene stratovolcanoes in central Slovakia. *Proceedings XVth CBGA congress. Athens, Geological Society of Greece Spec. Publ.*, 4, 539 – 544.
- KONEČNÝ, V., LEXA, J. & HOJSTRIČOVÁ, V., 1995a: The Central Slovakia Neogene volcanic field: A review. *Acta Vulcanologica (Pisa – Roma)*, 7, 2, 63 – 78.
- KONEČNÝ, V., LEXA, J., ŠIMON, L. & DUBLAN, L., 2001: Neogénny vulkanizmus stredného Slovenska. *Miner. Slov.*, 33, 159 – 178.
- KONEČNÝ, V., KOVÁČ, M., LEXA, J. & ŠEFARA, J., 2002: Neogene evolution of the Carpatho-Pannonian: An interplay of subduction and back arc diapiric uprise in the mantle. *EGS Special Publication Series* 1, 165 – 194.
- KONEČNÝ, V. & KONEČNÝ, P., 2010: Paleovulkanická rekonštrukcia veporského stratovulkánu. Čiastková záverečná správa k projektu: Aktualizácia geologickej stavby problémových území Slovenska v mierke 1 : 50 000. *Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- KORIKOVSKIJ, S. P. & MIKO, O., 1992: Nízкотеплотные sedimenty krakovskej formácie veporidného kryštalinika. *Miner. Slov.*, 24, 381 – 391.
- KUTHAN, M., BIELY, A., BÖHM, V., ČECHOVIČ, V., FUSÁN, O., HOVORKA, D., MAZÚR, E. & REGÁSEK, F., 1963: Vysvetlivky k prehľadnej geologickej mape ČSSR 1 : 200 000, list Zvolen. *GÚDŠ, Bratislava*, 132 s.
- LEXA, J. & KONEČNÝ, V., 1974: The Carpathian volcanic arc: A discussion. *Acta geol. Acad. Sci. hung.*, 8, 279 – 293.
- LEXA, J. & KONEČNÝ, V., 1979a: Relationship of the Carpathian volcanic arc to geodynamic evolution of the Pannonian Basin. In: *Geodynamic investigations in Czechoslovakia. Veda, Bratislava*.
- LEXA, J., KONEČNÝ, V., KALIČIAK, M. & HOJSTRIČOVÁ, V., 1993: Distribúcia vulkanitov karpatsko-panónskeho regiónu v priestore a čase. In: *Rakús, M. & Vozár, J. (eds.): Geodynamický model a hlbinná stavba Západných Karpát. GÚDŠ, Bratislava*, 57 – 70.
- LEXA, J., KONEČNÝ, V., KOVÁČ, M. & NEMČOK, M., 1995: Relationship among convergence back-arc extension and volcanism in the Western Carpathians during Neogene. Abstract in Europrobe workshops – Pancardi. *Slov. Akad. Vied, Bratislava*, 65 – 66.
- LEXA, J. & KONEČNÝ, V., 1998: Geodynamic aspect of the Neogene to Quaternary volcanism. In: *Rakús, M. (ed.): iEGS expand the mantle Geodynamic development of the Western Carpathians. GÚDŠ, Bratislava*, 219 – 240.
- NĚMEJC, F., 1960: Zpráva o floristicko-stratigrafických výzkumech v neogénu karpatském (týka se hlavne jižního Slovenska). *Zpr. geol. Výzk. v Roce 1958, Praha*, 112 – 114.
- NĚMEJC, F., 1967: Paleofloristické studie v neogéne Slovenska. *Sbor. Nár. Muz. (Praha)*, Ř. B, 23, B/1, 1 – 32.
- REPČOK, I., 1981: Datovanie niektorých stredoslovenských neovulkanitov metódou stop po delení uránu. *Západ.*

- Karpaty, Sér. Mineral. Petrogr. Geochém. Metalogen., 8, 59 – 104.
- SALTERS, J. M., HART, S. R. & PANTÓ, 1998: Origin of Late Cenozoic volcanic rocks of the Carpathian arc, Hungary. In: Royden, L. & Horwáth, F. (eds.): *The Pannonian Basin. A study in basin evolution* AA.PG. Memoir, 45, 17 – 26.
- SITÁR, V. & DIANIŠKA, J., 1979: Flóra v mladoterciérnych vulkanitoch od Vyšného a Nižného Skálnika. *Západ. Karpaty, Sér. Paleont.*, 4, 147 – 159.
- PÓKA, T., 1988: Neogene and Quaternary volcanism of the Carpatho-Pannonian region: Changes in chemical composition and its relationship to basin formation. In: Royden, L. & Horwáth, F. (eds.): *The Pannonian Basin. A study on basin evolution*. AA.PG. Memoir, 257 – 276.
- VOJTKO, R., 1999: Geológia a tektonika tisoveckého krasu a jeho okolia. Diplomová práca. *Manuskript. Archív PF UK, Bratislava*, 1 – 77.
- VOJTKO, R., 2000: Are there tectonic units derived from the Meliata-Hallstatt trough incorporated into the tectonic structure of the Tisovec karst? (Muráň karstic plateau, Slovakia). *Slovak Geol. Mag.*, 6, 4, 335 – 346.
- VASS, D., ELEČKO, M., PRISTAŠ, J., LEXA, J., HANZEL, V., MODLITBA, I. & JÁNOVÁ, V., 1989a: Geológia Rimavskej kotliny. *GÚDŠ, Bratislava*, 1 – 162.
- VASS, D., BODNÁR, J., ELEČKO, M., GAÁL, L., HANÁČEK, J., HANZEL, V., LEXA, J., MELLO, J., PRISTAŠ, J. & VOZÁROVÁ, A., 1989b: Vysvetlivky ku geologickej mape Rimavskej kotliny a príľahlej časti Slovenského rudohoria. *GÚDŠ, Bratislava*, 187 s.

Paleovulkanická rekonštrukcia neogénneho Veporského stratovulkánu (stredné Slovensko), časť I

Východne od areálu neogénneho vulkanizmu stredného Slovenska v oblasti kryštalinického masívu západného veporika sa nachádzajú sporadické reliktu vulkanických a intruzívnych hornín neogénneho veku vrátane rozsiahlejšieho reliktu vulkanoklastických hornín Hájna hora východne od Brezna. K nim sa radia aj zvyšky vulkanoklastických hornín na južných svahoch Slovenského rudohoria, ktoré vo väčšom rozsahu budujú náhorné plošiny v podobe Pokoradzkej a Blžskej tabule pri severnom okraji Rimavskej kotliny. Súhrnne boli tieto reliktu zmapované v súvislosti so zostavením prehľadnej geologickej mapy 1 : 200 000 (Kuthan et al., 1963). So zameraním na nerastné suroviny v podobe skarnovej mineralizácie boli v oblasti Magnetový vrch (severne od Tisovca) na základe prieskumných prác získané nové poznatky o stavbe intruzívneho komplexu (Bacsó, 1964, 1960). Mapovanie reliktu vulkanických a intruzívnych hornín v súvislosti so zostavením regionálnej mapy 1 : 50 000 Slovenské rudohorie-stred a Nízke Tatry-východ previedol Klinec (1976). V rámci monografie Metalogenéza neovulkanitov Slovenska (Burian et al., 1985) boli okrem záverov o metalogenéze územia západného veporika vyslovené aj názory o stavbe a pozícii vulkanických a intruzívnych telies v tejto oblasti. Výsledky štúdia a mapovania reliktu neogénneho vulkanizmu, ktoré previedli V. Konečný a Lexa, boli zahrnuté do zostavenia geologických map regiónov v mierke 1 : 50 000 (Bezák et al., 1999; Elečko et al., 1985) a bližšie komentované v monografickej práci (Vass a Elečko et al., 1989). Výskumné práce, ktoré previedol v oblasti tisoveckého krasu Vojtko (2000), zahŕňujú aj nové poznatky o pozícii a sukcesii intruzívnych telies v širšej oblasti Magnetový vrch, významné je najmä zistenie bazaltových dajok ako najmladšieho člena intruzívneho radu.

Nerovnaké úrovne poznatkov získaných v rôznych obdobiach výskumných prác pri uplatnení rozdielnych kritérií pri popise vulkanických a intruzívnych hornín a interpretácii ich foriem a štruktúr boli dôvodom prijatia a realizácie čiastkovej tematickej úlohy T 07/08 Paleovulkanická rekonštrukcia veporského stratovulkánu v rámci hlavnej úlohy Aktualizácia geologickej stavby problémových území Slovenskej republiky v mierke 1 : 50 000 (vedúci úlohy RNDr. L. Hraško, PhD.). Cieľom tematickej úlohy bolo previesť systematické mapovanie reliktu neogénneho vulkanizmu v SZ časti Slovenského rudohoria v oblasti kryštalinického masívu veporika, analyzovať formy a štruktúry vulkanických a intruzívnych hornín, ich mineralogicko-petrografické zloženie, ako aj definovať fácie vulkanoklastických hornín a ich pozíciu v rámci vulkanickej stavby. Na základe získaných poznatkov previesť v závere paleovulkanickú rekonštrukciu primárnej vulkanickej stavby predpokladaného veporského stratovulkánu odstráneného neskoršie denudačnými procesmi. Úloha bola realizovaná počas terénneho výskumu v rokoch 2008 až 2010 (V. Konečný a P. Konečný). V priebehu riešenia úlohy sa prejavila nutnosť spracovať v podrobnejšom meradle 1 : 10 000 reliktu

vulkanosedimentárnych hornín na južných okrajoch Slovenského rudohoria a v oblasti náhorných plošín Pokoradzkej a Blžskej tabule v rámci nadväzujúcej čiastkovej úlohy č. T 02/11 Geologické profilovanie a stavba produktov neogénneho vulkanizmu v severnej časti Rimavskej kotliny (pokoradzské súvrstvie). Táto druhá čiastková úloha bola realizovaná v rokoch 2011 – 2012.

Výsledky štúdia vulkanických a intruzívnych hornín v oblasti západného veporika získané v priebehu riešenia prvej čiastkovej úlohy sú prezentované v tejto prvej časti práce (časť I). Analýza stavby a litológie vulkanoklastických a vulkanosedimentárnych hornín na južných svahoch Slovenského rudohoria a pri severnom okraji Rimavskej kotliny (pokoradzská formácia) sú predmetom druhej časti prezentovanej práce (časť II). V tejto druhej časti uvádzame výsledky petrologického štúdia hornín a údaje K/Ar rádiometrického datovania vulkanických a intruzívnych telies. Súčasťou tejto druhej časti je paleovulkanická rekonštrukcia a evolúcia veporského stratovulkánu vo vzťahu k vývoju južného sedimentačného priestoru pokoradzskej formácie.

V oblasti centrálnej vulkanickej zóny zahrnujúcej širšiu oblasť Magnetového vrchu (cca 8 km SZ od Tisovca) bola detailným mapovaním do topografického podkladu 1 : 2 000 zostavená geologická mapa v mierke 1 : 10 000 (Appendix 1) a prevedená analýza intruzívneho komplexu s polyštádiálnym vývojom. Subvulkanická intrúzia (dioritový pluton) odkrytá hlbokým denudačným zrezom v nižšej úrovni svahov doliny riečky Rimavica strmo preráža cez hercýnsky granit – granodiorit v podobe štokov. Vo vyššej úrovni západného svahu doliny Rimavy pod Magnetový vrch intrúzia prechádza do niekoľkých apofýz prenikajúcich do mezozoických karbonátových hornín (wettersteinské vápence a dolomity stredného triasu). Pri kontakte intrúzie s karbonátovými horninami sú vyvinuté pásma magnetitových skarnov (v minulosti intenzívne ťažené pre železiarne v Tisovci) a sporadický výskyt Pb-Zn-Cu mineralizácie. Lokálne sú v podobe xenolitov v dioritovej intrúzii uzatvárané úlomky andezitových porfýrov pochádzajúce z deštrukcie starších prívodových systémov v súvislosti s umiestnením dioritovej intrúzie.

Nasledujúcim intruzívnym procesom v oblasti centrálnej vulkanickej zóny bol výstup a umiestnenie plytších lakolitových telies a prienikov andezitových až dioritových porfýrov pri SZ okraji dioritovej intrúzie. Cez dioritovú intrúziu prenikajú mladšie dajkové roje variabilného petrografického zloženia (od pyroxénických andezitových porfýrov, pyroxénicko-amfibolických andezitových porfýrov až do pyroxénických andezitov) s prevládajúcou orientáciou v smere VVS – ZZJ. Rozšírenie dajkových rojov presahuje rozmer dioritového subvulkanického komplexu. Najmladším členom intruzívnej sukcesie je dajkový roj bazaltických andezitov až bazaltov situovaný JZ od centrálneho dioritového komplexu (západné svahy chrpta Pacherka). Dajkový roj svedčí pravdepodobne o prítomnosti menšieho parazitického vulkánu na

JZ svahu veporského stratovulkánu. Pri severnom okraji centrálnej dioritovej intrúzie cez hercýnsky granodiorit – granitový masív preráža menšie teleso dioritu až dioritového porfyru štokového typu na svahu bočnej doliny Spuzlová a ďalšie menšie teleso na svahu v doline potoka Rimava.

V oblasti prechodnej (resp. proximálnej) vulkanickej zóny externe od centrálnej zóny vystupuje väčší počet extruzívnych a intruzívnych telies odhalených denudačným zrezom. Extruzívne a intruzívne telesá sa vyznačujú pestrým petrografickým zložením (od pyroxénických andezitov, hypersténicko-amfibolických andezitov s granátom, amfibol-pyroxénických andezitových porfýrov a amfibol-biotitických dacitov až do ryodacitov). Pri terénnom výskume s použitím metód geomagnetického profilovania boli identifikované telesá typu domatických extrúzií, typu lakolitov, strmých prienikov, štokov a nekov. Severne od centrálnej zóny v prostredí mezozoických karbonátových hornín muránskeho krasu bol identifikovaný reliktný vulkán Stožka (Kľak) menších rozmerov tvorený pyroklastickým kuželom s centrálnym andezitovým nekom.

Relikty vulkanoklastických hornín západne od centrálnej vulkanickej zóny v pásme prechodu do periférnej (distálnej) vulkanickej zóny predstavujú zvyšky výplní pôvodných paleodolín, ktorými bol vulkanoklastický materiál transportovaný do väčších vzdialeností od vulkánu. Orientácia paleodolín je radiálna vo vzťahu k pozícii centrálnej vulkanickej zóny s postupne sa prehĺbujúcou úrovňou dna v smere k západu. Litologická analýza vulkanoklastickej výplne paleodolín poskytuje významné informácie pre paleovulkanickú rekonštrukciu veporského stratovulkánu a vývoja vulkanických udalostí. Najrozsiahlejším reliktom výplne paleodoliny orientovanej v smere na SZ je vulkanosedimentárny komplex Hájna hora JV od Brezna v podobe horského masívu s plochým vrcholom v úrovni cca 930 m nad morom zvažujúcim sa postupne v smere na západ. Na báze výplne pri západnom okraji výplne paleodoliny sú uložené produkty eksplozívnej aktivity ryodacitového vulkanizmu v podobe blokovo-populových prúdov a populovo-pemzových prúdov (Appendix 5, Appendix 6). Ryodacitový vulkanizmus predchádzal vývoju andezitového veporského stratovulkánu. Počiatočné štádiá vývoja veporského stratovulkánu sa vyznačujú prevahou explozívnych erupcií populovo-pemzových tufov uložených spolu s epiklastickými vulkanickými pieskovicami v spodných úrovniach výplne paleodoliny. V pokročilejšom štádiu vývoja stratovulkánu nasledovali erupcie blokovo-populových prúdov, ktorými boli transportované aj bloky pyroklastík pochádzajúce z deštrukcie prikráterovej zóny. Ďalším typom masového transportu vulkanoklastického materiálu boli úlomkové prúdy – lahary a hyperkoncentrované prúdy. V obdobiach

dočasného vulkanického pokoja bol vo výplni paleodoliny ukladaný materiál pochádzajúci z deštrukcie vulkanickej stavby v podobe epiklastických vulkanických konglomerátov, konglomerátov – brekcií a epiklastických vulkanických pieskovcov.

Južne od Hájnej hory sú na severných svahoch Klenovského vepora sporadické relikty výplne paleodoliny Zadná Kýčera orientovanej v smere na VVS – ZZJ. Denudačné relikty predstavujú spodné až bazálne úrovne výplne pôvodnej paleodoliny v podobe epiklastických vulkanických konglomerátov a pieskovcov. Relikt výplne paleodoliny Zvadie SV od paleodoliny Zadná Kýčera reprezentuje v spodnej úrovni poloha epiklastického vulkanického konglomerátu, vyššie laharová brekcia a vo vrchnej úrovni brekcia pyroklastického prúdu.

Výrazný horský chrbát Klenovského vepora predstavuje výplň paleodoliny orientovanej v smere na JZ – SV až ZZJ – VVS. V spodnej úrovni výplne paleodoliny je uložený komplex fluvialných sedimentov v podobe polymiktných štrkov a pieskov s nevulkanickým aj vulkanickým materiálom, vyššie nasledujú epiklastické vulkanické konglomeráty a konglomeráty – brekcie a v ich nadloží poloha redeponovaných pyroklastík s pemzami bezprostredne pod lávovým prúdom. Vrcholovú časť horského chrbta Klenovského vepora (1338,2) tvorí lávový prúd pyroxénického andezitu, ktorého báza je uklopená v smere na západ. Na základe morfológie reliktného lávového prúdu je možné usúdiť na zmenu orientácie pôvodnej paleodoliny zo smeru na JZ na smer ZZJ. Lávový prúd vo vrcholovej oblasti horského chrbta Klenovského vepora svedčí o efuzívnej aktivite v pokročilejších štádiách vývoja veporského stratovulkánu. Po odstránení hornín z oblasti svahov pôvodnej paleodoliny sa lávový prúd ako rezistentnejší element voči erózii ocitol v pozícii vrcholového chrbta a týmto predstavuje priam klasický prípad inverzie reliéfu.

Rozsiahlejšie denudačné relikty vulkanoklastických hornín na južných svahoch Slovenského rudohoria predstavujú výplne pôvodných paleodolín, ktorými bol vulkanoklastický materiál transportovaný ďalej na juh, kde bol deponovaný v sedimentačnom prostredí delty – jazera v podobe mocného vulkanosedimentárneho komplexu pokoradzskej formácie. Súvislejšie zvyšky tejto výplne predstavujú náhorné plošiny Pokoradzskej a Blžskej tabule pri severnom okraji Rimavskej kotliny. Vnútná stavba vulkanosedimentárnej výplne je prístupná štúdiu najmä na strmých svahoch pri okrajoch uvedených plošín. Stavbe a litológii reliktných tejto južnej oblasti je venovaná druhá časť tejto práce (časť II). Ako sme uviedli vyššie, súčasťou tejto druhej časti je aj celková paleovulkanická rekonštrukcia vývoja veporského stratovulkánu vo vzťahu k južnému sedimentačnému priestoru.

Appendix

Appendix 1. Geological map of the intrusive complex of the Vepor stratovolcano, 1 : 10 000.

Appendix 2. Legend to geological map of the intrusive complex of the Vepor Stratovolcano.

Appendix 3. Geological map of the intrusive complex of the Vepor stratovolcano with geophysical profiles and intrusive segments, 1 : 10 000.

Appendix 4. Rock types of intrusive complex Magnetový vrch, a petrographical description.

Appendix 5. Geological map of the Hájna hora volcanosedimentary formation, 1 : 20 000.

Appendix 6. Cross sections of the Hájna hora volcanosedimentary formation, 1 : 20 000.

Biostratigrafia vrtu Gortva 1 (GOR-1, Rimavská kotlina)

ADRIENA ZLINSKÁ¹ a EVA HALÁSOVÁ²

¹Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra, Mlynská dolina 1, 817 04 Bratislava

²Katedra geológie a paleontológie Prírodovedeckej fakulty UK,
Mlynská dolina, 842 15 Bratislava

(Doručené do redakcie 10. 4. 2015, prijaté na publikovanie 14. 4. 2015)

Biostratigraphy of the Gortva 1 borehole (GOR-1, Rimavská kotlina Basin)

The total 80 foraminifer taxa were determined from the light-grey clayed-sandy silts and grey coloured schliers of the GOR-1 borehole (SE of the Gortva village, GPS: 48°17'18.17"N, 20°2'18.21"E; 12.5–100 m). Foraminiferal assemblages contained mostly the long-ranging forms. The only one planktonic foraminifer, which occurs exclusively in deposits of the Egerian age in the Central Paratethys basins (Cicha et al., 1998), *Paragloborotalia opima opima* (Bolli), was detected in the depth of 43.3–43.4 m. Similarly the benthic *Nodogenerina? ortenburgensis* (Reiser) was found in the depth of 91.1–91.15 m. Generally, calcareous benthos dominates in the whole borehole (86.3–95 %). Very low percentage of planktonic component suggests about the weak communication with open sea.

Calcareous nannofossils have been studied from the depth of 99.9 m and indicated nannoplankton zones NP 25 to NN 1 (Martini, 1971), based on the presence of the biostratigraphically important species *Dictyococcites bisectus*, *Dictyococcites stavensis* and *Cyclacargolithus abisectus*, with their LADs in NN 1 Zone. The base of NN 1 correlates with base of Aquitanian, what fits within Paratethys stage Egerian after Gradstein et al. (2012).

Studied deposits from the borehole GOR-1 within depth interval 12.5–100 m have been assigned to the Egerian. Lithostratigraphy after Vass (2002) indicated deposits of the Lučenec Formation, Szécsény Schlier (Szécsény Member).

Key words: Foraminifers, Calcareous nannoplankton, Szécsény Schlier (Szécsény Member), Lučenec Formation, Oligocene, Miocene, Egerian, Rimavská kotlina Basin

Úvod

V rámci projektu „Zhodnotenie geologických a geo-environmentálnych faktorov pre výber hlbinného úložiska vysokoradioaktívnych odpadov“ bol pri Gortve (JV od obce, okres Rimavská Sobota; obr. 1, 2) v Rimavskej kotline realizovaný jadrový vrt Gortva 1 (GOR-1). Projektovaná aj skutočná hĺbka vrtu bola 100 m. Mikrofaunisticky študované vzorky boli z hĺbky 12,5 – 100 m (do hĺbky 12,5 m je kvartér); petrograficky predstavujú sivé jemnozrnné pieskovce a ílovité sliene lučenského súvrstvia. Kontrolné analýzy datovania veku boli overené vápnitými nanofosíliami.

Z prehľadu doterajších výskumov okolitých vrtov

V 70. rokoch minulého storočia boli zostavované geologické mapy 1 : 25 000, pričom sa skúmala aj problematika biostratigrafie, petrografie, mineralógie a chemizmu terciérnych sedimentov a kvartéru celého študovaného územia. V súvislosti s uvedenými prácami bol vykonávaný aj komplexný geofyzikálny výskum a spolu s ním sa realizoval štruktúrny vrt FV-1 Blhovce, ktorý prenikol do predterciérneho podložja. Na riešení tejto širokej problematiky sa podieľal kolektív odborníkov:

Š. Bajaník, J. Bodnár, J. Danillová, M. Elečko, M. Filo, O. Franko, V. Hanzel, L. Husák, M. Ivanov, V. Kantorová, V. Konečný, R. Lehotayová, J. Lexa, J. Májovský, M. Marková, A. Ondrejčíková, J. Pristaš, P. Snopková, L. Škvarka, M. Vaňová, D. Vass a M. Zakovič. Výsledky práce kolektívu vedeckých pracovníkov sú zhrnuté v monografii *Geológia Rimavskej kotliny* (Vass, Elečko et al., 1989).

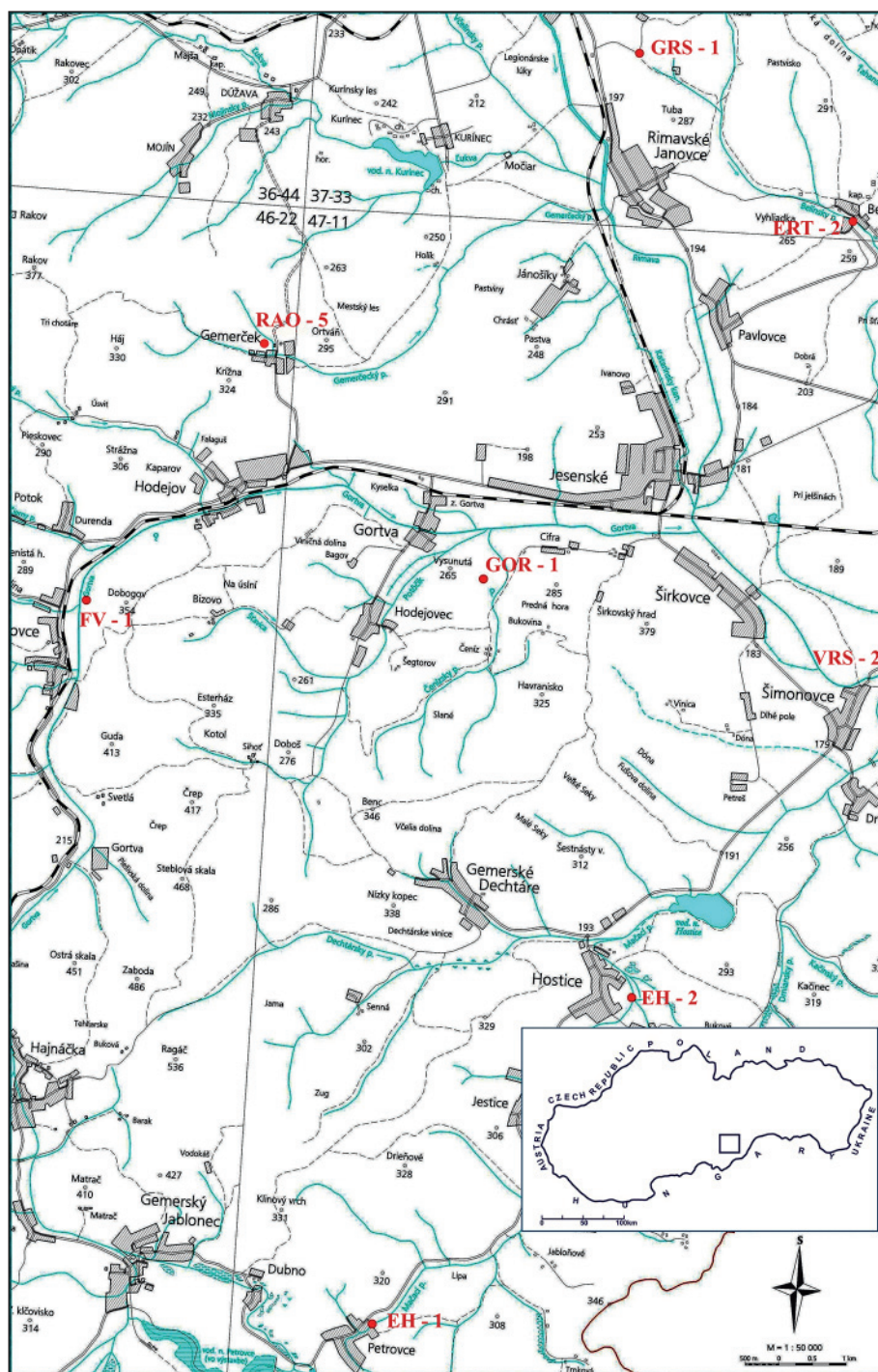
Z listu Rimavská Seč Kantorová (1976) vyhodnotila egerské vzorky z vrtov pri Chrámci (VRS-1 a VRS-2, do 300 m; obr. 1) a povrchové vzorky. Rovnako vzorky egerského veku študovala aj z vrtov a povrchu na listoch Chanava a Neporadza (1977). O staršom ako egerskom veku uvažuje vo vrte VCH-1 (Figa), v hĺbke 230 m spomína dokonca až eocénny charakter tanatocenóz. Pri našej revízii sa táto informácia nepotvrdila, čisto eocénne asociácie neboli zistené.

V roku 1978 vyhodnocovala Kantorová (1978a) hlboký vrt FV-1 pri Blhovciach (obr. 1). Na základe foraminifer v hĺbke 115 – 715 m stanovila egerský vek, v hĺbke 715 až 800 m prechodné súvrstvie a v 850 – 1 055 m rupelský vek (vrchný kišcel). V tom istom roku Kantorová (1978b) vyhodnocovala aj plytšie vrty na listoch Radnovce, Veľký Blh a Uzovská Panica. Okrem vrtov ERn-1 (Rokytník), EVB-1 (Papča), EUP-1 (Veľký Blh), EUP-2 (Vyšné Velice),

EUP-3 (Rašice), EUP-4 (Držkovce) a Ele-2 (Licince) mala k dispozícii aj povrchové vzorky. Vo vrtoch ERn-1 (6,3 – 170,1 m) určila egerský vek, v EVB-1 (5,9 – 144,9 m) spodnejší egerský vek, pričom od 117 m nevylučuje rupelský, v EUP-1 (7,7 – 194 m) egerský vek, (194 – 204,9 m) rupelský, v EUP-2 (5 – 180 m) egerský vek, (190 – 243,9 m) rupelský, v EUP-3 (82,7 – 82,8 m) spodnoegerský a vrty EUP-4 a Ele-2 boli na mikroorganizmy negatívne.

Pri mikrobiostratigrafickom zhodnotení veku morských terciérnych sedimentov z listov Jesenské a Hostice

Kantorová (1980a) študovala okrem povrchových vzoriek, ktoré podľa možnosti zaradila do egerského a egenburského veku, aj vrtné vzorky. Vo vrte EH-1 (Petrovce; obr. 1) uvádza z hĺbky 14 – 70,1 m egerské spoločenstvo foraminifer. Do hĺbky 155,2 m je resedimentovaná vrchnokriedová mikrofauna. Vo vrte EH-2 Hostice (obr. 1) v intervale 11 až 28,4 m našla fragmentované egerské foraminifery, do hĺbky 160,9 m uvádza všeobecne rozšírené druhy v úlomkovom stave. Pristaš et al. (1980) však tieto vrty do hĺbky 150 až 160 m považujú za filakovské súvrstvie egenburgu (obr. 3).

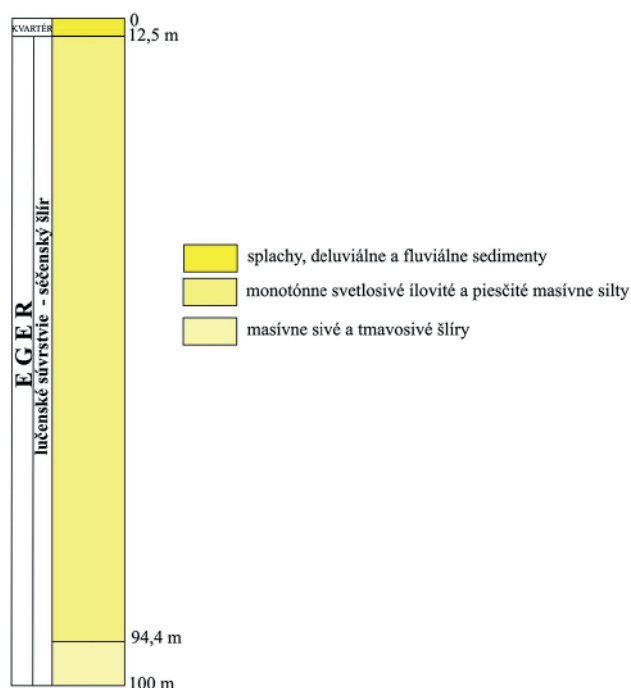


Obr. 1. Lokalizácia vrtu Gortva 1 a okolitých vrtov.

Fig. 1. Location map of the borehole Gortva 1 and other abandoned boreholes.

Z listov Ožďany a Rimavská Sobota Kantorová (1980b) vyhodnotila zo 47 povrchových vzoriek a 2 vrtov (ERT-1 Bakta a ERT-2 Belín; obr. 1) egerské spoločenstvá foraminifer s *Lenticulina moravica*. Koreluje s ich mikrofaunou vo vrte FV-1 Blhovce.

V roku 1987 sa v rámci hydrogeologického výskumu na východnom okraji obce Bátka v Rimavskej kotline hĺbil vrt RKZ-1, prevrútal terciérne sedimenty (12,8 – 435,5 m) a bol ukončený v hĺbke 658,0 m vo vápencoch mezozoika silického príkrovu. Terciérne sedimenty zodpovedajú



Obr. 2. Litologický profil vrtom Gortva 1.

Fig. 2. Lithological profile through the Gortva 1 borehole.

lučenskému a čižskému súvrstviu (eger a kišcel; obr. 3). Podstatnú časť terciéru tvorí faunisticky doložené lučenské súvrstvie egerského veku (12,8 – 367,8 m; Jurkovičová et al., 1990).

V rámci projektu „Vývoj hlbinného úložiska vyhoreného jadrového paliva a vysokoaktívneho rádioaktívneho odpadu v podmienkach SR pre obdobie r. 1998 – 2000“ bol v Z časti Rimavskej kotliny realizovaný jadrový vrt RAO-5. Je situovaný v oblasti Gernerčeka (obr. 1) a dosiahol projektovanú hĺbku 250 m. V celej dĺžke prevrútal morské sedimenty lučenského súvrstvia, biostratigraficky doloženého spodnomiocénymi foraminiferami z hranice eger/egenburg (Zlinská in Nagy et al., 2004), čiže nanoplanktónovej zóny NN 1/NN 2 (Martini, 1971).

K jedným z posledných prieskumných vrtov na predmetnom území patrí GRS-1 (obr. 1), vyhlásený juhovýchodne od obce Rimavské Jánovce spoločnosťou Equis. Odoberané boli výplachové úlomky z metráže 405 – 740 m. Hĺbkový interval 700 – 740 m je charakterizovaný mezozoickými svetlými vápencami silicika. Sivé organodetritické mikrobreciovité vápence intervalu 685 – 695 m zodpovedajú litologickému popisu bretčianskych vrstiev lučenského súvrstvia (Vass, 2002; obr. 3). V najvrchnejšej časti (405 – 680 m) sa nachádzajú sily filakovského súvrstvia. Kováčová a Maťašovský (2005) zo zistených asociácií bentonických foraminifer ako: *Uvigerina popescui* (Rögl), *Uvigerina posthantkeni* Papp, *Globigerina ottnangiensis* (Rögl), *Fontbotia wuellerstorfi* (Schwager), *Cyclammina praecancellata* Voloshinova, *Cibicidoides ungerianus filicosta* (Hagn), *Cbs. ornatus* (Cicha a Zaplet.), *Cbs. budayi* (Cicha a Zaplet.), *Budashevaella wilsoni* (Smith), *Bolivina beyrichi carinata* Hantken, ktoré sa vyskytujú v celom úseku, priebežne usudzujú, že sedimentácia prebiehala v období nie mladšom ani staršom ako egenburg (nanoplanktónová zóna NN 2 *Discoaster druggi* podľa Martiniho, 1971).

Ma	Standard Chronostratigraphy			Geomagnetic Polarity	Planktonic Foraminifers	Calcareous Nannofossils	Regional Stages	Lithostratigraphy (Vass, 2002)
	Period	Epoch	Age/Stage					
21	Neogene	Miocene	Aquitania	C6A	M2	NN2	Eggenburgian	FILAKOVO FORMATION
22				C6AA	M1			
23				C6B		NN1	Egerian	SZÉCSÉNY SCHLIER BRETČANY MEMBER LUČENEC FORMATION BUDIKOVANY PANICA MEMBER
24	Paleogene	Oligocene	Chatian	C6C	O7			
25				C7		NP25	Kiscellian	ČÍŽ FORMATION
26				C7A				
27				C8	O6			
				C9	O5	NP24		
				C10				

Obr. 3. Litostratigrafické jednotky egeru Rimavskej kotliny.

Fig. 3. Egerian lithostratigraphic units in the Rimavská kotlina Basin.

Litostratigrafické jednotky egeru Rimavskej kotliny a ich rozšírenie

Egerské sedimenty ležia konkordantne na kišceli a v prevažnej časti kotliny sa postupne vyvíjajú zo sedimentov čížskeho súvrstvia (obr. 3). Iba v S časti kotliny je medzi usadeninami kišcelského a egerského veku ostrá litologická a transgresívna hranica.

V Rimavskej kotline egerskému veku zodpovedá **lučenské súvrstvie**. Jeho hlavnou litologickou náplňou sú sedimenty šlirového charakteru. Ako nižšie litostratigrafické jednotky boli v súvrství vyčlenené bazálne a okrajové litofácie špeciálneho litologického charakteru: *panické*, *budikovianske*, *bretčianske* a *séčenské vrstvy* (*séčenský šlír*) (Vass, 2002; obr. 3).

Panické vrstvy predstavujú bazálnu litostratigrafickú jednotku lučenského súvrstvia, ktorá laterálne i vertikálne prechádza do siltovcov a sčasti laterálne do budikovianskych vrstiev. Panické vrstvy pozostávajú z hrubých klastík – zlepcov a brekcií, resp. pieskovcov. Nevystupujú nikde na povrch, ale boli zistené vo vrtoch v severnej časti kotliny. Ležia zväčša na usadeninách kišcelského veku, pri Veľkých Teriakovciach, Hrachove a Papči na predterciérnych horninách. Ich nadloží sú siltovce lučenského súvrstvia. Hrúbka vrstiev kolíše od 0,3 do 7,0 m.

V panických vrstvách sú zvyšky morských organizmov veľmi zriedkavé. Najvýznamnejší nález, veľké foraminifery, pochádza z vrtu EVB-1 pri Papči: *Operculina complanata complanata*, *Heterostegina* sp., *Amphistegina* sp., *Lepidocyclina* (*Nephrolepidina*) *morgani*, *Lepidocyclina dilatata*, ale hlavne *Miogypsina* (*Miogypsinoides*) *formosensis* oprávňuje zaradiť panické vrstvy do spodného egeru (Vaňová, 1978, in Steininger et al., 1975). Panické vrstvy nie sú ekvivalentom bretčianskych vrstiev, ktoré obsahujú mladšie než spodnoegerské organizmy, sú však časovým ekvivalentom budikovianskych vrstiev.

Budikovianske vrstvy predstavujú bazálnu a okrajovú litostratigrafickú jednotku lučenského súvrstvia. Ležia buď priamo na predterciérnom podloží (v okolí Budikovian), alebo na panických vrstvách (vrt RK-2 pri Hostišovciach). Sú to organogénne vápence a drobnozrnné zlepence prechádzajúce do vápnitých pieskov s hojným výskytom litotamnií a veľkých foraminifér. Budikovianske vrstvy sú bohatšie na nálezy zvyškov morských organizmov. Pri Budikovianoch a Hostišovciach bola nájdená fauna veľkých foraminifér: *Amphistegina* sp., *Heterostegina* sp., *Operculina complanata*, *Lepidocyclina* (*Nephrolepidina*) *morgani*, *Lepidocyclina* (*Eulepidoina*) *dilatata*, *Miogypsina* (*Miogypsinoides*) *formosensis*, ďalej fragmenty pekténov a ostreí, krinoidov a bryozóí (Vaňová, 1978, in Steininger et al., 1975). Z uvedených organických zvyškov má najväčší význam nález druhu *Miogypsina formosensis*, ktorý je typický pre spodný eger.

Bretčianske vrstvy predstavujú okrajovú litostratigrafickú jednotku lučenského súvrstvia. Laterálne aj vertikálne prechádzajú do vrchnej časti siltovcov lučenského súvrstvia. Vrstvy ležia na predterciérnom podloží a v ich nadloží sa nachádzajú siltovce lučenského súvrstvia. Ich pozícia je

zdanlivo zhodná s pozíciou panických a budikovianskych vrstiev. S budikovianskymi majú aj značnú litologickú zhodu. Avšak prítomnosť mladších veľkých foraminifér ukazuje na vrchnoegerský vek bretčianskych vrstiev, zatiaľ čo budikovianske a panické vrstvy zaraduje Vass, Elečko et al. (1989) do spodného egeru.

Bretčianske vrstvy sú rozšírené v okolí Bretky, kde vystupujú na povrch, a boli prevrtnané v niekoľkých vrtoch. Známe sú aj z povrchových lokalít v okolí Čoltova, v údolí potoka Činča, východne od Starne a Z od Panskej Pustatiny. Ich ekvivalentom sú pravdepodobne klastiká a organodetritické vápence zistené vo vrte RH-1 v Šafárikove a vo vrte VSH-10 pri Stránskej. Hrúbka bretčianskych vrstiev kolíše od 0,5 do 30 m. Hlavnými litotypmi, ktoré sú zastúpené v bretčianskych vrstvách, sú detritické a organodetritické vápence, zlepence a brekcie. Bretčianske vrstvy obsahujú zvyšky mikro- aj makroorganizmov (články echinodermát, úlomky mäkkýšov, machoviek a brachiopódov). Spoločenstvá makrofauny z okolia obce Bretka opísala Vaňová (1959): *Chlamys rotundata*, *Ch. martelli*, *Ch. oblitaguensis*, *Ch. decussata*, *Flabellipecten carryensis*, *Ostrea* (*Pycnodonta*) *callifera*, *Terebratula hoernesi*, *Balanus concavus*.

Z údolia potoka Činča a z lokality S od Panskej Pustatiny boli okrem vyššie uvedených druhov opísané aj *Terebratula scillae ampulla*, *T. hoernesi* a *Chlamys bifida*. Veľké foraminifery z bretčianskych vrstiev spracoval Papp (1960) a Vaňová (in Báldi, Seneš et al., 1975). V typickej lokalite Bretka našli: *Lepidocyclina* (*Nephrolepidina*) *morgani* a *Miogypsina* (*Miogypsina*) *gunteri*. Z lokality Panská Pustatina opísal Papp (in Vaňová, 1959) druhy *Miogypsina tani* a *M. gunteri*. Na základe prítomnosti druhov *Miogypsina gunteri* a *M. tani*, ako aj druhu *Flabellipecten carryensis* koreluje Vass, Elečko et al. (l. c.) tieto vrstvy s vrchným egerom, t. j. s najspodnejším miocénom a nepriamo so zónou planktonických foraminifér N 4 (Cicha et al., 1975), resp. s nanoplanktónovou zónou NN 1 (Martini, 1971).

Problematickou sa javí korelácia detritických a organodetritických hornín, ktoré vystupujú na povrch v okolí Strelnice, v Banskej doline SZ od Chválovej a v oblasti Španie Pole – Brusník. Vzhľadom na nedostatok jednoznačných biostratigrafických kritérií ich možno korelovať na základe litologickej podobnosti a pozície v nadloží predterciérnych hornín jednak s bretskými vrstvami, ale i s vrstvami budikovianskymi, resp. panickými. Zlepence, resp. úlomkovité vápence zlepcovitej štruktúry SZ od vápenky v Banskej doline pri obci Chválová opísala Marková (1967). Ležia v nadloží triasových vápencov. Obliakový materiál obsahuje okrem triasových vápencov aj obliaky jurských hornín (piesčité a krinoidové vápence liasu, foraminiférové vápence malmu).

Z lokalít v okolí Španieho Poľa a Strelnice opísala Vaňová (1959) z organodetritických vápencov mäkkýše: *Chlamys* (*Aequipecten*) ex gr. *eoeligans*, *Ch. bifida*, *Ch. pictus*, *Ch. decussata*, *Pecten fuchsi*, *Pitar* (*Paradione*) *splendida*, *P. (Anniontis)* *crassata incrassata*, *Cardium thunense*, *Terebratula hoernesi*, *T. sinuosa pedemontana* a i. Ani v jednej lokalite nebol v rámci „veľkých“ foraminifér

TAXÓN	Hlбка vrtu GOR - 1 (m)									
	12,5	24,23 - 24,28	31,08 - 31,11	43,3 - 43,4	56,8 - 56,85	68,42 - 68,45	77,85 - 77,9	85,3 - 85,35	91,1 - 91,15	99,9 - 100
<i>Almaena osnabrugensis</i> (Roemer)								x		
<i>Ammodiscus miocenicus</i> Karrer							x			
<i>Ammonia beccarii</i> (L.)		x	x		x		x			
<i>Amphicoryna badenensis</i> (Orb.)							x	x		
<i>Angulogerina angulosa</i> (Williamson)		x				x				
<i>Angulogerina globosa</i> (Stoltz)									x	
<i>Asterigerinata planorbis</i> (Orb.)			x							
<i>Bathysiphon taurinense</i> Sacco	x									
<i>Bolivina</i> aff. <i>antiqua</i> Orb.		x								
<i>Bolivina beyrichi carinata</i> Hant.							x			
<i>Bolivina crenulata</i> Cush.		x		x					x	
<i>Bolivina dilatata</i> Rss.					x					
<i>Bolivina fastigia</i> Cush.			x	x						x
<i>Bolivina fastigia droegeri</i> C. - Z.						x				
<i>Bolivina hebes</i> Macfad.			x							
<i>Bolivina molassica</i> Hofman								x		
<i>Bolivina</i> sp.								x		x
<i>Bulimina schischkinskayae</i> Samoilova		x					x	x		x
<i>Cassigerinella</i> cf. <i>boudecensis</i> Pokorný										x
<i>Cassigerinella</i> sp.									x	x
<i>Cribroparella pteromphalia</i> (Guembel)										x
<i>Cyclammina praecancellata</i> Volosh.		x					x	x		
<i>Cyclammina</i> sp.	x									
<i>Dentalina</i> sp.	x									
<i>Dentalinoides approximata</i> (Rss.)								x		x
<i>Fontbothia wuellerstorfi</i> (Schwager)										x
<i>Gaudryinopsis</i> sp.				x						
<i>Globigerina angulituralis</i> Bolli					x					
<i>Globigerina ciperoensis</i> Bolli			x		x					
<i>Globigerina praebulloides praebulloides</i> Blow		x	x							
<i>Globigerina</i> sp.		x					x			
<i>Globocassidulina oblonga</i> (Rss.)			x				x	x		
<i>Hansenisca soldanii</i> (Orb.)					x	x		x		
<i>Hanzawata boueana</i> (Orb.)				x			x	x	x	
<i>Haplophragmoides vasiceki vasiceki</i> C. - Z.	x						x			x
<i>Heterolepa dutemplei</i> (Orb.)		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<i>Karrerulina</i> cf. <i>conversa</i> (Grzyb.)				x						
<i>Laevidentalina communis</i> (Orb.)										x
<i>Lenticulina</i> aff. <i>arcuatostrata</i> (Hant.)				x						
<i>Lenticulina cultrata</i> (Montf.)	x	x	x		x				x	x
<i>Lenticulina inornata</i> (Orb.)	x									x
<i>Lenticulina limbosa</i> (Rss.)	x	x	x	x			x			
<i>Lenticulina meznerecsae</i> (Cicha)		x								
<i>Lenticulina</i> sp.								x	x	
<i>Lenticulina vortex</i> (F.-M.)										x
<i>Martinottiella communis</i> (Orb.)						x				
<i>Melonis pompilioides</i> (F. - M.)		x	x		x				x	
<i>Nodogerina</i> ? <i>ortenburgensis</i> (Reiser)									x	
<i>Nonion commune</i> (Orb.)		x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
<i>Nothia</i> sp.	x									
<i>Paragloborotalia ex gr. opima</i> (Bolli)									x	
<i>Paragloborotalia opima opima</i> (Bolli)				x						
<i>Paragloborotalia</i> ? aff. <i>pseudocontinuosa</i> (Jenkins)										x
<i>Paragloborotalia</i> ? <i>siakensis</i> (Le Roy)				x	x					
<i>Pavonitina kišceliana</i> (Sztrakos)										x
<i>Percultazonaria fragaria</i> (Guembel)			x	x			x	x		x
<i>Planularia kubinyi</i> (Hant.)										x
<i>Planularia moravica</i> (Karrer)			x				x		x	
<i>Plectofrondicularia striata</i> (Hant.)								x		
<i>Pullenia bulloides</i> (Orb.)							x	x		x
<i>Pyramidulina latejugata</i> (Guembel)					x					x
<i>Reticulophragmium acutidorsatum</i> (Hantk.)	x									
<i>Reticulophragmium</i> aff. <i>amplectens</i> (Grzybowski)	x									
<i>Reticulophragmium rotundidorsatum</i> (Hant.)	x						x	x	x	x
<i>Reussella spinulosa</i> (Rss.)				x	x			x		x
<i>Semivulvulina deperdita</i> (Orb.)			x			x			x	x
<i>Semivulvulina pectinata</i> (Rss.)		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
<i>Siphonodosaria</i> ? <i>consobrina</i> (Orb.)					x					
<i>Sphaeroidina bulloides</i> (Orb.)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
<i>Spiroplectinella carinata</i> (Orb.)					x					x
<i>Stilostomella adolphina</i> (Orb.)			x		x					
<i>Stilostomella advena</i> (Cush. - Laim.)			x					x		
<i>Stilostomella emaciata</i> (Rss.)										x
<i>Stilostomella</i> sp.				x		x			x	
<i>Textularia ex gr. gramen</i> Orb.		x				x				
<i>Textularia gramen abbreviata</i> Orb.			x			x	x			x
<i>Uvigerina</i> aff. <i>posthantkeni</i> Papp			x							
<i>Uvigerina hantkeni</i> Cush. - Edw.			x	x	x		x	x		x
<i>Uvigerina parviformis</i> Papp										x
<i>Vulvulina haeringensis</i> (Guembel)										x

nájdený druh z fylogenetického radu *Miogypsina*, ktorý by umožnil jednoznačne zaradiť dané sedimenty do spodného alebo vrchného egeru, teda k budikovianskym alebo k brečianskym vrstvám.

V šlírových sedimentoch lučenského súvrstvia sa nachádzajú bohaté spoločenstvá morskej fauny, vápnitého nanoplanktónu a sporomorf. Z bohatých spoločenstiev uvádzame len formy dôležité z biostratigrafického hľadiska. Z foraminifer sú pre eger južného Slovenska typické: *Lenticulina moravica* a planktonické druhy *Globigerina ouachitaensis* a *G. ciperoensis*. V spodnej časti lučenského súvrstvia bol nájdený indexový druh štandardnej planktonickej zóny P 21/22 *Globigerina opima* (Kantorová, 1975, 1977, 1978a, b).

Z mäkkýšov je biostratigraficky významnou formou *Captonectes decussatus* opísaný z egeru, druhy: *Yoldia longa*, *Turritella vermicularis*, *Brissopsis ottnangensis*, *Lucina submichelotti*, *Codakia haidengeri*, *Ficus conditus* boli opísané zo spodného miocénu, teda aj z egeru. Zaujímavá je prítomnosť mladších druhov, a to *Clio triplicata*, ktorý bol doposiaľ opísaný zo sedimentov nie starších ako egenburg, a druh *Laternula fuchsi*, opísaný zo sedimentov otnangu a karpatu (Ondrejčíková, 1977).

Spoločenstvá nanoflóry neobsahujú indexové formy štandardných nanoplanktonických zón, avšak podľa druhov, ktoré zvyčajne sprevádzajú indexové formy nanoplanktonických zón NP 24, NP 25, NN 1 (Lehotayová, 1977), Vass, Elečko et al. (1989) usudzujú, že lučenské súvrstvie je časovým ekvivalentom vrchnej časti zóny NP 24, zóny NP 25 a NN 1.

Peľové spektrá podľa Snopkovej (1975, 1978) a Planderovej (1966) majú oligomiocénny charakter, ktorý im okrem iného prisudzuje vysoké percentuálne zastúpenie rodu *Engelhardtia*. Na egerský vek poukazuje aj prítomnosť druhov: *Cicatricosisporites dorogensis*, známych hlavne zo staršieho oligocénu, ale i z egeru, a druh *Boehlensipolis* cf. *hohli*, ktorý je určujúcou formou pre stredný a vrchný oligocén.

Séčenský šlír (séčenské vrstvy) predstavuje hlavnú masu lučenského súvrstvia. Litologicky ide o rozpadavý vápnitý prachovec sivej, modrosivej a v zvetrovanom stave hnedej farby s typickým bridličnatým rozpadom. Maximálna hrúbka vrstiev na Slovensku je 700 m, ale Vass, Elečko et al. (l. c.) predpokladajú aj väčšiu (do 1 300 m). Je rozšírený v juhoslovenských kotlinách (Ipelskej, Lučenskej a Rimavskej) a v okolí Štúrova. Vek séčenských vrstiev je eger (neskorý oligocén až raný miocén). Vrstvy obsahujú bohatú faunu mäkkýšov, foraminifer a vápnitý nanoplanktón zóny NP 25 a NN 1 (Martini, 1971).

Metodika

Vzhľadom na cieľ a účel projektu bola v priebehu vrtných prác jadrú venovaná ochrana pred poškodením alebo kontamináciou pri vŕtaní. Vrt GOR-1 (GPS: zemepisná šírka: 48°17'18.17"S, zemepisná dĺžka: 20°2'18.21"V) bol realizovaný technológiou vŕtania GEOBOR s trojitou jadrovnicou, ktorá v maximálnej miere zabezpečuje ochranu jadra pred ovplyvnením. Použitá technológia

vŕtania má vnútornú tretiu plastovú jadrovnicu s dĺžkou 1,5 m, do ktorej sa jadro zasúva bezprostredne počas vŕtania. Po vybratí jadrovnice na povrch jadro zostáva uložené vo vnútornom plastovom obale jadrovnice. Vrt bol jadrovaný v celej plánovanej dĺžke od 0,2 m do 100 m hĺbky.

Pre mikrobiostratigrafické spracovanie bol pôvodný plánovaný odber 5 vzoriek zahustený na 10. Odobrali sme vzorky z hĺbky: 12,5 m; 24,23 – 24,28 m; 31,08 – 31,11 m; 43,3 – 43,4 m; 56,8 – 56,85 m; 68,42 – 68,45 m; 77,85 až 77,9 m; 85,3 – 85,35 m; 91,1 – 91,15 m a 99,9 – 100 m. Jadrá vrtu boli fotograficky zdokumentované (pozri fototab.). Foraminifery sme získali plavením vzorky cez mlynársky hodváb a separáciou výplavu. Na ilustráciu sme pár exemplárov odsnívali pod riadkovacím elektrónovým mikroskopom (pozri fototab.).

Mikrobiostratigrafické zhodnotenie vrtu

Zo študovaných metráží vrtu GOR-1 (12,5 – 100 m) sme determinovali 80 taxónov foraminifer (tab. 1). Asociácie obsahovali formy väčšinou priebežné, tak sme sa opierali o spodné a vrchné hranice výskytu druhov v centrálnej Paratetýde. S vrchnou hranicou výskytu po eger boli určené formy: *Bolivina crenulata* Cush., *Bolivina molassica* Hofman, *Dentalinoides approximata* (Rss.), *Globigerina ciperoensis* Bolli, *Globigerina angulicentralis* Bolli, *Percultazonaria fragaria* (Guembel), *Plectofrondicularia striata* (Hant.), *Reticulophragmium* aff. *amplectens* (Grzybowski), *Stilostomella emaciata* (Rss.), *Uvigerina hantkeni* Cush.-Edw. a *Vulvulina haeringensis* (Guembel). Výskyt od egeru majú tieto foraminifery: *Angulogerina globosa* (Stoltz), *Bolivina* aff. *antiqua* Orb., *Bolivina dilatata* Rss., *Bolivina fastigia droogeri* C.-Z., *Bolivina hebes* Macfad., *Cyclammina praecancellata* Volosh., *Hansenisca soldanii* (Orb.), *Haplophragmoides vasiceki vasiceki* C.-Z., *Lenticulina mezniericsae* (Cicha), *Lenticulina vortex* (F.-M.), *Reussella spinulosa* (Rss.), *Textularia gramin abbreviata* Orb. a *Uvigerina parviformis* Papp. Nájdená bola jediná planktonická forma, ktorá je v panvách centrálnej Paratetýdy viazaná len na eger – *Paragloborotalia opima opima* (Bolli) (Cicha et al., 1998), z bentosu *Nodogerina? ortenurgensis* (Reiser). Problematický je výskyt druhu *Uvigerina* aff. *posthantkeni* Papp v hĺbke 31,08 – 31,11 m, ktorý sa v panvách centrálnej Paratetýdy vyskytuje od egenburgu (Cicha et al., 1998). Ide o značne korodovaný jediný exemplár, ktorého prítomnosť si vysvetľujeme splachom z okolitých svahov, keďže samotný vrt je situovaný v mulde.

V asociácii foraminifer dominuje vápnitý bentos, a to v celom rozsahu vrtu (86,3 – 95 %; obr. 4). Podiel aglutinovanej zložky kolíše v počiatočnej hĺbke 8,75 % a v konečnej dosahuje maximum 10 %. Planktón dosahuje maximálne 3,75 % podielu v spoločenstve mikrofauny, aj to len v troch hĺbkach (24,23 – 24,28 m, 56,8 – 56,85 m a 99,9 – 100 m), pričom v hĺbkach 12,5 m a 85,3 až 85,35 m úplne absentuje. Veľmi nízke percento zastúpenia planktonickej zložky svedčí o zlej komunikácii s otvoreným morom. Miestami pyritizovaná výplň schránok indikuje redukčné prostredie sedimentácie.

K najfrekvencovanejším foraminiférám patria:

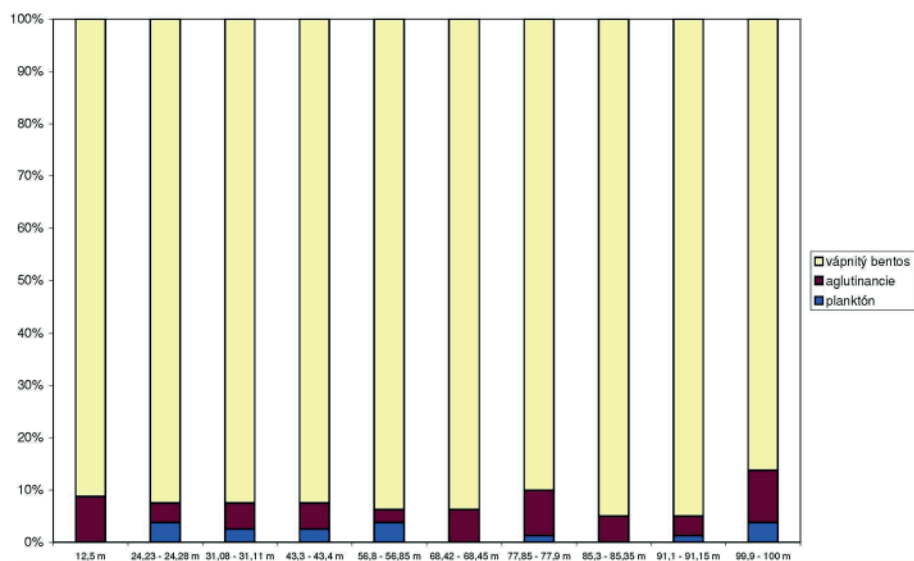
- *Heterolepa dutemplei* (Orb.), v terciéri centrálnej Paratetýdy je priebežne rozšírená. Najlepšie vyvinuté exempláre sú známe zo sublitorálu.
- *Nonion commune* (Orb.), *Semivulvulina pectinata*

(Rss.), *Sphaeroidina bulloides* Orb. – Phleger (1960) predpokladá pre tento druh hĺbku vody viac ako 100 m.

- *Uvigerina hantkeni* Cush.-Edw. – podľa Poaga (1981) sú uvigeriny považované za časté formy hlbšieho neritika a vrchného batyálu.

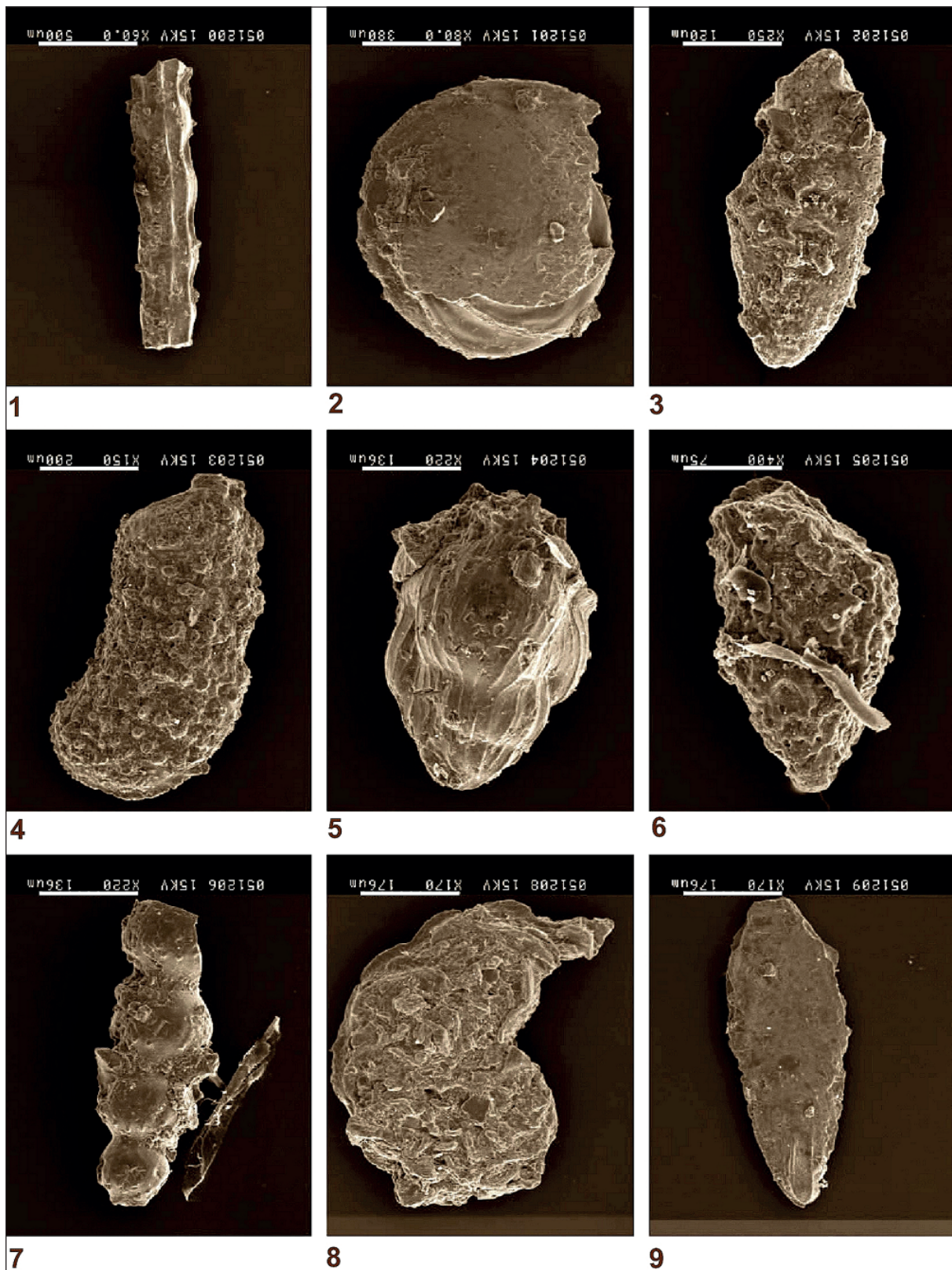
Tab. 2
Distribúcia vápnitého nanoplanktónu vo vrte Gortva 1
Calcareous nannofossil distribution in samples from the Gortva 1 borehole

TAXÓN	24,23 - 24,28 m	43,3 - 43,4 m	56,8 - 56,85 m	85,3 - 85,35	99,9 m
<i>Coccolithus formosus</i> (Kamptner) S.W. Wise, Jr.	x	x	x	2	1
<i>Coccolithus pelagicus</i> (Wallich) Schiller	x	xx	xx	xx	16
<i>Cyclicargolithus abisectus</i> (Müller) Wise			x	x	x
<i>Cyclicargolithus floridanus</i> (Roth&Hay) Bukry	x	x	x	x	6
<i>Dictyococcites bisectus</i> (Hay, Mohler, & Wade) Bukry & Percival	x	x	x	3	5
<i>Dictyococcites stavensis</i> Levin and Joerger, comb. nova	x	x			2
<i>Discoaster barbadiensis</i> Tan Sin Hok	x				
<i>Discoaster deflandrei</i> Bramlette & Riedel	x	x	x	x	5
<i>Discoaster drugii</i> Bramlette & Wilcoxon úlomok	x	x	x		
<i>Discoaster</i> spp.		x			
<i>Helicosphaera euphratis</i> Haq		x			
<i>Helicosphaera recta</i> (Haq) Jafar & Martini					1
<i>Helicosphaera vedderi</i> Bukry			x		
<i>Ismolithus recurvus</i> Deflandre in Deflandre and Fert					x
<i>Chiasmolithus grandis</i> (Bramlette & Riedel) Hay, Mohler & Wade			x		
<i>Chiasmolithus</i> spp.			x		
<i>Nannotetrina</i> spp.	x				
<i>Pontosphaera enormis</i> (Locker) Perch-Nielsen	x				1
<i>Pontosphaera latelliptica</i> Báldi-Beke & Báldi, Perch-Nielsen	x	x			3
<i>Pontosphaera multipora</i> (Kamptner ex Deflandre) Roth		x	xx	x	11
<i>Pontosphaera rothii</i> Haq		x		x	xx
<i>Pontosphaera</i> sp.		x	xx	x	
<i>Reticulofenestra dictyoda</i> (Deflandre) Stradner		x			
<i>Reticulofenestra haqii</i> Backmann		xx	x	x	xx
<i>Reticulofenestra hillaie</i> Bukry & Percival					
<i>Reticulofenestra lockeri</i> Müller		x	x	x	2
<i>Reticulofenestra ornata</i> Müller		x		x	
<i>Reticulofenestra umbilica</i> (Levin) Martini & Ritzkowski		x	x	x	6
<i>Sphenolithus calyculus</i> Bukry					1
<i>Sphenolithus conicus</i> Bukry		x			
<i>Sphenolithus moriformis</i> (Brönnimann & Stradner) Bramlette & Wilcoxon			x		
<i>Sphenolithus</i> spp. drobné exempláre			x		5
<i>Syracosphaera</i> spp.			x		
<i>Triquetrorhabdulus carinatus</i> Martini	x		x		
<i>Transversopontis obliquipons</i> (Deflandre) Hay, Mohler, and Wade		x			
<i>Transversopontis sigmoidalis</i> Locker		x			
<i>Zygrrhablithus bijugatus</i> (Deflandre in Deflandre & Fert) Deflandre		x	x		
úlomky nanokónov			x		
<i>Crucellipsis cuvillieri</i> (Manivit) Thierstein	x		x		

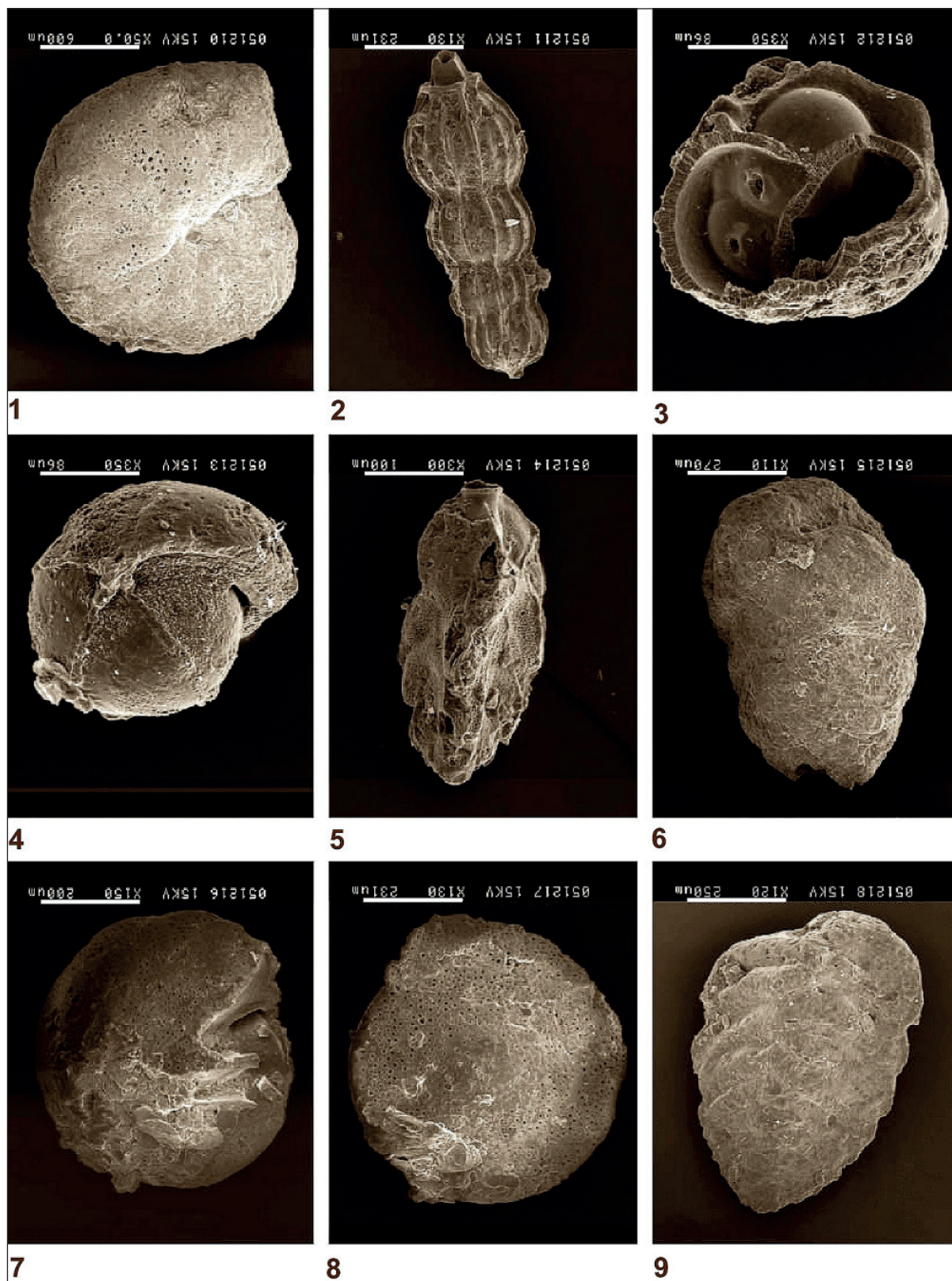


Obr. 4. Pomer zastúpenia planktonických, aglutinovaných a bentonických vápnitých foraminifér vo vrte Gortva 1.

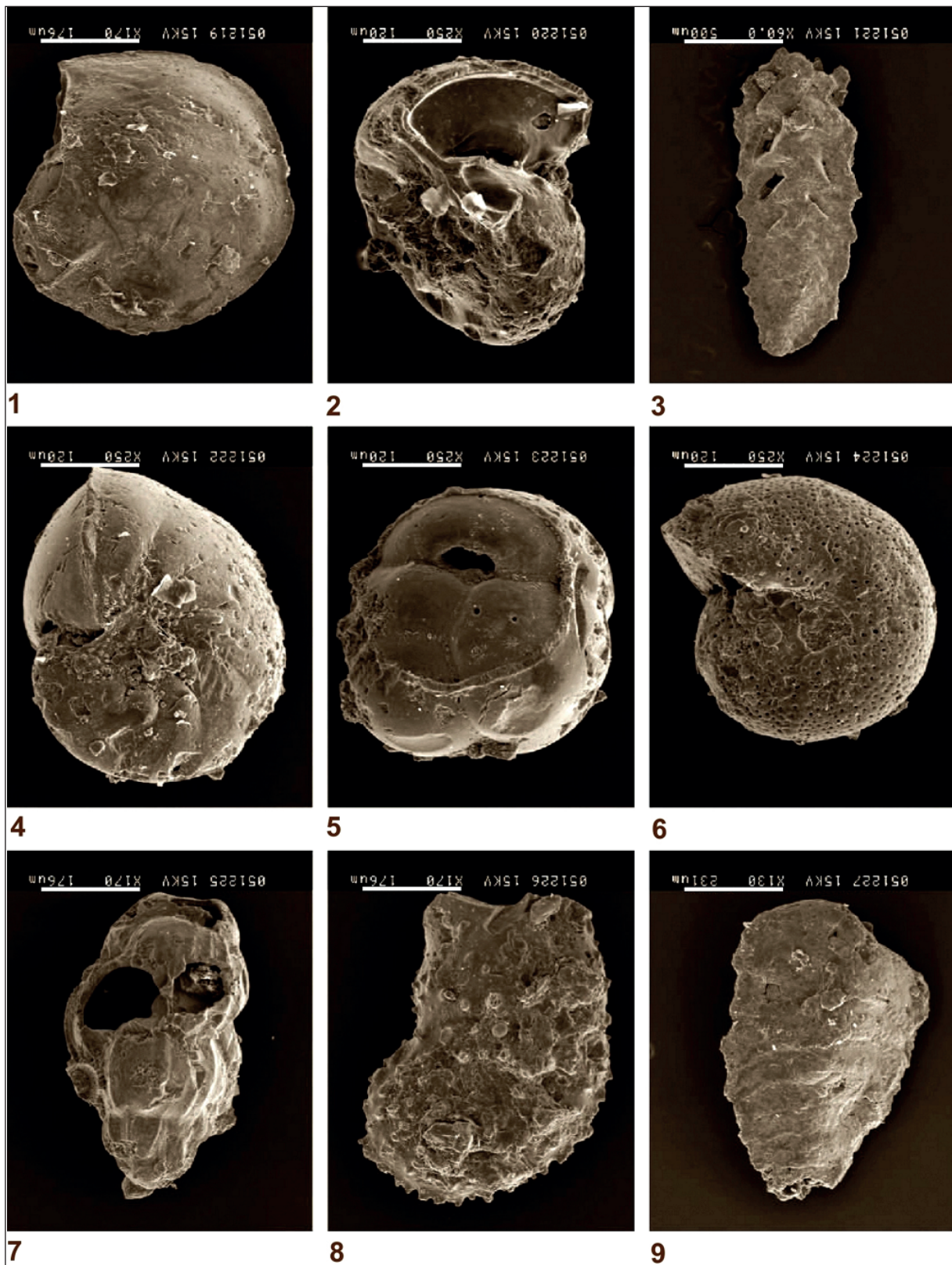
Fig. 4. Planktonic, agglutinated and benthic calcareous foraminifera ratio in the studied samples from the Gortva 1 borehole.



TAB. I. 1 – *Pyramidulina latejugata* (Guembel), 99,9 – 100 m; 2 – *Lenticulina vortex* (F.-M.), 99,9 – 100 m; 3 – *Bolivina* sp., 99,9 – 100 m; 4 – *Percultazonaria fragaria* (Guembel), 99,9 – 100 m; 5 – *Uvigerina hantkeni* Cush.-Edw., 99,9 – 100 m; 6 – *Bolivina crenulata* Cush., 91,1 – 91,15 m; 7 – *Stilostomella* sp., 91,1 – 91,15 m; 8 – *Almaena osnabrugensis* (Roemer), 85,3 – 85,35 m; 9 – *Plectofrondicularia striata* (Hant.), 85,3 – 85,35 m.



TAB. II. 1 – *Reticulophragmium rotundidorsatum* (Hant.), 85,3 – 85,35 m; 2 – *Amphicoryna badenensis* (Orb.), 85,3 – 85,35 m; 3 – *Sphaeroidina bulloides* Orb., 85,3 – 85,35 m; 4 – *Pullenia bulloides* (Orb.), 85,3 – 85,35 m; 5 – *Angulogerina angulosa* (Williamson), 68,42 – 68,45 m; 6 – *Textularia ex gr. gramen* Orb., 68,42 – 68,45 m; 7, 8 – *Heterolepa dutemplei* (Orb.), 68,42 – 68,45 m; 9 – *Semivulvulina pectinata* (Rss.), 68,42 – 68,45 m.



TAB. III. 1 – *Lenticulina cultrata* (Montf.), 56,8 – 56,85 m; 2 – *Hansenisca soldanii* (Orb.), 56,8 – 56,85 m; 3 – *Spiroplectinella carinata* (Orb.), 56,8 – 56,85 m; 4 – *Nonion commune* (Orb.), 31,08 – 31,11 m; 5 – *Sphaeroidina bulloides* Orb., 31,08 – 31,11 m; 6 – *Melonis pompilioides* (F.-M.), 31,08 – 31,11 m; 7 – *Uvigerina* aff. *posthantkeni* Papp, 31,08 – 31,11 m; 8 – *Percultazonaria fragaria* (Guembel), 31,08 – 31,11 m; 9 – *Semivulvulina pectinata* (Rss.), 31,08 – 31,11 m.



TAB. IV. 1 – jadro z hĺbky 12,5 m; 2 – jadro z hĺbky 31,08 – 31,11 m; 3 – jadro z hĺbky 43,3 – 43,4 m; 4 – jadro z hĺbky 56,8 – 56,85 m; 5 – jadro z hĺbky 68,42 – 68,45 m; 6 – jadro z hĺbky 77,85 – 77,9 m; 7 – jadro z hĺbky 85,3 – 85,35 m; 8 – jadro z hĺbky 91,1 – 91,15 m; 9 – jadro z hĺbky 99,9 – 100 m.

PI. IV. 1 – The borehole core from the depth 12.5 m; 2 – The borehole core from the depth 31.08–31.11 m; 3 – The borehole core from the depth 43.3–43.4 m; 4 – The borehole core from the depth 56.8–56.85 m; 5 – The borehole core from the depth 68.42–68.45 m; 6 – The borehole core from the depth 77.85–77.9 m; 7 – The borehole core from the depth 85.3–85.35 m; 8 – The borehole core from the depth 91.1–91.15 m; 9 – The borehole core from the depth 99.9–100 m.

Pre koreláciu egerského veku sme pár vzoriek vyhodnotili aj na vápnitý nanoplanktón (tab. 2). Podľa týchto výsledkov je v hĺbke 99,9 m spoločenstvo vápnitých nanofosílií typické pre interval NP 25 – NN 1 (Martini, 1971). Z biostratigrafického hľadiska sú najvýznamnejšie taxóny *Dictyococcites bisectus*, *Dictyococcites stavensis*, *Cyclicargolithus abisectus*, ktoré majú svoj posledný výskyt v zóne NN 1. Prítomnosť jedného exemplára *Sphenolithus calyculus* Bukry potvrdzuje tento vek. Typické v tomto intervale je tiež bežné zastúpenie druhu *Discoaster deflandrei*. Bázu NN 1 možno korelovať podľa Gradsteina et al. (2012) s bázou akvitánu, bázou miocénneho egeru. V hĺbke 56,8 m je výskyt biostratigraficky významného druhu *Discoaster druggi* (nájdenej aj v hĺbke 43,9 m a 24,23 – 24,28 m), indikuje bázu NN 2 a je datovaný na 23,2 Ma (Berggren et al., 1995). Tento event je korelovaný s miocénou časťou egeru. Zónu NN 2 potvrdzuje aj výskyt druhu *Helicosphaera vedderi* (56,8 m).

Na základe vyššie uvedených výskumov zaradujeme študované sedimenty vrtu GOR-1 do egeru. Litostratigraficky ide o člena lučenského súvrstvia podľa Vassa (2002; obr. 3), *séčenské vrstvy (šlír)*.

Korelácia s okolitými vrtmi

Jadrový vrt RAO-5 v oblasti Gemerčeka (obr. 1) v celej dĺžke prevráťal morské sedimenty lučenského súvrstvia, biostratigraficky doloženého spodnomiocénymi foraminiferami z hranice eger/egenburg (Zlinská in Nagy et al., 2004), čiže nanoplanktónovej zóny NN 1/NN 2 (Martini, 1971). Vrt GRS-1 (obr. 1), situovaný juhovýchodne od obce Rimavské Jánovce v intervale 685 – 695 m navráťal sivé organodetrilitické mikrobekciovitité vápence breťčianskych vrstiev lučenského súvrstvia. V ich nadloží sú silty filakovského súvrstvia a podloží mezozoické svetlé vápence silicika.

Najvhodnejším na korelačné účely je vrt FV-1 (Blhovec; obr. 1, hĺbený do 2 000,5 m) v úseku 106,5 až 810,8 m. Kantorová (1978a) na charakteristiku tohto súvrstvia využila z nodosariidných foriem druh *Planularia moravica* (Karrer), ktorý považuje za vedúci druh egeru z juhoslovenských kotlín. *Heterolepa dutemplei* (Orb.) sa vyskytuje v hojnom počte. Z nesúvislého výskytu planktónu uvádza druhy *Globigerina ouachitaensis* Howe – Wallace a *Paragloborotalia opima nana* (Bolli). Tanatocenózy dopĺňajú pozoruhodný výskyt aglutinovanej zložky, ktorá má často dominantné postavenie. Vo vrte GOR-1 sme masový výskyt aglutinancií nezaznamenali. Z ich sporadického výskytu (max. do 10 % podielu v asociácii) má najhojnejšie zastúpenie len *Textularia gramen abbreviata* Orb., ktorá sa objavuje v štyroch metrážach (tab. 1). Z planktonickej zložky sme v intervale 43,3 – 43,4 m zistili druh *Paragloborotalia opima opima* (Bolli) s užším stratigrafickým diapazónom než *Paragloborotalia opima nana* (Bolli), a to spodný eger (chat). Z nodosariidných foriem sú hojne zastúpené *Lenticulina meznericsae* (Cicha) a *Lenticulina vortex* (F.-M.) známe od egeru. Taxón *Planularia moravica* (Karrer) je podľa Cichu et al. (1998) priebežnou formou od vrchného eocénu po morav. Vo vrte GOR-1 bola nájdená v troch metrážach (tab. 1).

Záver

Zo svetlosivých ílovitopiesčitých siltov a sivých šlírov vrtu GOR-1 (12,5 – 100 m) sme determinovali 80 taxónov foraminifer (tab. 1). Asociácie obsahovali väčšinou priebežné formy, ako napr. vyskytujúce sa po eger: *Bolivina crenulata* Cush., *Bolivina molassica* Hofman, *Dentalinoides approximata* (Rss.), *Globigerina ciperoensis* Bolli, *Globigerina anguliculata* Bolli, *Percultazonaria fragaria* (Guembel), *Plectofrondicularia striata* (Hant.), *Reticulophragmium* aff. *amplectens* (Grzybowski), *Stilostomella emaciata* (Rss.), *Uvigerina hantkeni* Cush. – Edw. a *Vulvulina haeringensis* (Guembel). Výskyt od egeru majú niektoré nodosariidné, textulariidné a buliminidné foraminifery, napr.: *Lenticulina meznericsae* (Cicha), *Lenticulina vortex* (F.-M.), *Textularia gramen abbreviata* Orb. a *Uvigerina parviformis* Papp. Jediná planktonická forma, ktorá je v panvách centrálnej Paratetedy viazaná len na eger (Cicha et al., 1998), *Paragloborotalia opima opima* (Bolli), bola nájdená v hĺbke 43,3 – 43,4 m, podobne aj bentonická *Nodogenerina? ortenburgensis* (Reiser), nájdená v hĺbke 91,1 – 91,15 m. V asociácii foraminifer dominuje vápnitý bentos, a to v celom rozsahu vrtu (86,3 – 95 %; obr. 4). Veľmi nízke percento zastúpenia planktonickej zložky svedčí o zlej komunikácii s otvoreným morom.

V hĺbke 99,9 m je spoločenstvo vápnitých nanofosílií typické pre interval NP 25 – NN 1 (Martini, 1971). Biostratigraficky najvýznamnejšie taxóny *Dictyococcites bisectus*, *Dictyococcites stavensis* a *Cyclicargolithus abisectus* majú svoj posledný výskyt v zóne NN 1, ktorá podľa Gradsteina et al. (2012) je korelovateľná s bázou akvitánu, bázou miocénneho egeru.

Študované sedimenty z vrtu GOR-1 v rozsahu 12,5 až 100 m zaradujeme do egeru. Aj kontrolné analýzy vápnitého nanoplanktónu potvrdili tento vek. Podľa Vassa (2002; obr. 3) litostratigraficky ide o sedimenty lučenského súvrstvia, *séčenské vrstvy (šlír)*.

References

- BÁLDI, T. & SENEŠ, J. et al., 1975: Chronostratigraphie und Neostatotypen 5, Egerien. *Veda, Bratislava*, 1 – 577.
- BERGGREN, W. A., KENT, D. V., SWISHER, III., C. C. & AUBRY, M. P. A., 1995: Revised Cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V. and Hardenbol, J. (eds.): *Geochronology, Time scale and Global stratigraphic correlations: A unified temporal framework for a historical geology. Spec. Publ. (Soc. econ. Paleontologists Mineralogists)*, 54, 129 – 212.
- CICHA, I. et al., 1975: Biozonal division of the Upper Tertiary basins of the Eastern Alps and Western Carpathians. *Praha*, 11 – 18.
- CICHA, I., RÖGL, F., ČTYROKÁ, J., RUPP, Ch., BAJRAKTAREVIC, Z., BALDI, T., BOBRINSKAYA, O. G., DARAKCHIEVA, St., FUCHS, R., GAGIC, N., GRUZMAN, A. D., HALMAI, J., KRASHENINNIKOV, V. A., KALAC, K., KORECZ-LAKY, I., KRHOVSKY, J., LUCZKOWSKA, E., NAGY-GELLAI, A., OLSZEWSKA, B., POPESCU, Gh., REISER, H., SCHMID, M. E., SCHREIBER, O., SEROVA, M. Y., SZEGÖ, E., SZTRAKOS, K., VENGLINSKYI, I. V. & WENGER, W., 1998: Oligocene – Miocene Foraminifera of the Central Paratethys. *Abh. Senckenberg. naturforsch. Gesell. (Frankfurt a. Main)*, 549, 1 – 325.

- GRADSTEIN, F. M., OGG, J. G., SCHMITZ, M. D., OGG, G. M., AGTERBERG, F. P., ANTHONISSEN, D. E., BECKER, T. R., CATT, J. A., COOPER, R. A., DAVYDOV, V. I., GRADSTEIN, S. R., HENDERSON, C. M., HILGEN, F. J., HINNOV, L. A., MCARTHUR, J. M., MELCHIN, M. J., NARBONNE, G. M., PAYTAN, A., PENG, S., PEUCKER-EHRENBRINK, B., PILLANS, B., SALTZMAN, M. R., SIMMONS, M. D., SHIELDS, G. A., TANAKA, K. L., VANDENBERGHE, N., VAN KRANENDONK, M. J., ZALASIEWICZ, J., ALTERMANN, W., BABCOCK, L. E., BEARD, B. L., BEU, A. G., BOYES, A. F., CRAMER, B. D., CRUTZEN, P. J., VAN DAM, J. A., GEHLING, J. G., GIBBARD, P. L., GRAY, E. T., HAMMER, O., HARTMANN, W. K., HILL, A. C., HOFFMAN, P. F., HOLLIS, C. J., HOOKER, J. J., HOWARTH, R. J., HUANG, C., JOHNSON, C. M., KASTING, J. F., KERF, H., KORN, D., KRIEGSMAN, W., LOURENS, L. J., MACGABHANN, B. A., MASLIN, M. A., MELEZHNIK, V. A., NUTMAN, A. P., PAPINEAU, D., PILLER, W. E., PIRAJNO, F., RAVIZZA, G. E., SADLER, P. M., SPEIJER, R. P., STEFFEN, W., THOMAS, E., WARDLAW, B. R., WILSON, D. S. & XIAO, S., 2012. The Geologic Time Scale 2012. Boston, USA. Elsevier.
- JURKOVIČOVÁ, H., VASS, D. & ELEČKO, M., 1990: Bâtčanské vápence kišcelu juhoslovenskej panvy. *Miner. Slov.*, 22, 263 – 271.
- KANTOROVÁ, V., 1975: Biofáciálna a biostratigrafická charakteristika terciérnych sedimentov na liste Šafárikovo a Dlhá Ves podľa foraminifer. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- KANTOROVÁ, V., 1976: Biofáciálna charakteristika egerienských sedimentov z listu Rimavská Seč. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- KANTOROVÁ, V., 1977: Biofáciálna charakteristika egerienských sedimentov z listu Chanava a Neporadza (podľa foraminifer). *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- KANTOROVÁ, V., 1978a: Foraminiforové tanatocenózy z vrtu FV-1 Blhovce. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- KANTOROVÁ, V., 1978b: Stratigrafické zhodnotenie morských terciérnych sedimentov z listu Radnovce, Veľký Blh a Uzovská Panica podľa foraminifer. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- KANTOROVÁ, V., 1980a: Mikrobiostratigrafické zhodnotenie morských terciérnych sedimentov z listov Jesenské a Hostice. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- KANTOROVÁ, V., 1980b: Mikrobiostratigrafické zhodnotenie morských terciérnych sedimentov na listoch Oždany a Rimavská Sobota podľa foraminifer. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- KOVÁČOVÁ, P. & MAŤAŠOVSKÝ, M., 2005: Sedimentologické a mikrobiostratigrafické vyhodnotenie vrtu GRS-1 (Rimavské Jánovce, Juhoslovenská panva). In: 5. paleontologická konferencia, Zbor. abstraktov. Bratislava, 55 – 56.
- LEHOTAYOVÁ, R., 1977: Vápenná naťoflora z okolia lokality Chanava. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- MARKOVÁ, M., 1967: Litológia neogénnych sedimentov južného Slovenska. *Západ. Karpaty (Bratislava)*, 8, 79 – 168.
- MARTINI, E., 1971: Standard Tertiary and Quaternary calcareous nannoplankton zonation. *Proc. 2nd Plankt. conf. Roma 1970, Roma*, 739 – 785.
- NAGY, A., TÖRÖKOVÁ, L., MADARÁS, J., ZLINSKÁ, A., MARSINA, K. & KOVÁČIK, M., 2004: Geologické vyhodnotenie štruktúrne-oporného vrtu RAO-5 (Rimavská kotlina – Gemerček). *Geol. Práce, Spr.*, 109, 61 – 72.
- ONDREJČÍKOVÁ, A., 1977: Makrofauna vrtov VCH-1 a VCH-2 z Rimavskej kotliny. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- PAPP, A., 1960: Das Vorkommen von Miogypsina in Mitteleuropa. *Mitt. Geol. Gesell.*, 51, 219 – 227.
- PHLEGER, F. B., 1960: Ecology and Distribution of Recent Foraminifera, V – VII. J. Hopkins, Baltimore, 1 – 297.
- PLANDEROVÁ, E., 1966: Palinologické zhodnotenie vrtov RK-1, RK-2, RK-3. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- POAG, C. W., 1981: Ecologic Atlas of Benthic Foraminifera of the Gulf of Mexico. V – VIII, Marine Science International, Woods Hole/Mass., 1 – 175.
- PRISTAŠ, J., VASS, D. & ELEČKO, M., 1980: Vysvetlivky k základnej geologickej mape, listy: Jesenské, Hostice, Pusta Embertelen. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- SNOPKOVÁ, P., 1975: Palinologické vyhodnotenie vzoriek z vrtu DV-1 (lokalita Dlhá Ves). *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- SNOPKOVÁ, P., 1978: Palinologický výskum vzoriek z vrtu FV-1 (Blhovce). *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*.
- STEININGER, F., PAPP, A., CÍCHA, I. & SENEŠ, J., 1975: Marine Neogene in Austria and Czechoslovakia. VIth Congress 1975. *Veda, Bratislava*, 1 – 183.
- VAŇOVÁ, M., 1959: Spodnomiocénna fauna z bazálnych zlepcov zo širšieho okolia Šafárikova na južnom Slovensku. *Geol. Práce, Zoš.*, 51, 143 – 198.
- VASS, D., 2002: Litostratigrafické jednotky Západných Karpát: neogén a budínsky paleogén. *Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*, 252 s.
- VASS, D. & ELEČKO, M. et al., 1989: Geológia Rimavskej kotliny. *Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*, 1 – 162.

Biostratigraphy of the Gortva 1 borehole (GOR-1, Rimavská kotlina Basin)

From the light-grey clayed-sandy silts and grey schliers of the GOR-1 borehole (GPS: 48°17'18.17"N, 20°2'18.21"E) (12.5–100 m) 80 taxons of foraminifers have been determined (Pl. 1). Assemblages contained mostly long-ranging forms e.g.: *Bolivina crenulata* Cush., *Bolivina molassica* Hofman, *Dentalinoides approximata* (Rss.), *Globigerina ciperoensis* Bolli, *Globigerina angulicentralis* Bolli, *Percultazonaria fragaria* (Guembel), *Plectofrondicularia striata* (Hant.), *Reticulophragmium* aff. *amplectens* (Grzybowski), *Stilostomella emaciata* (Rss.), *Uvigerina hantkeni* Cush.-Edw. and *Vulvulina haeringensis* (Guembel), occurring to Egerian. Appearance from Egerian have some nodosariids, textulariids and bulliminids e.g. *Lenticulina meznericsae* (Cicha), *Lenticulina vortex* (F.-M.), *Textularia gramen abbreviata* Orb. and *Uvigerina parviformis* Papp. The

only one planktonic form, which occurs exclusively in deposits of the Egerian age in the Central Paratethys basins (Cicha et al., 1998), *Paragloborotalia opima opima* (Bolli), was detected in the depth of 43.3–43.4 m. Similarly, the benthic *Nodogenerina? ortenburgerensis* (Reiser) was found in the depth of 91.1–91.15 m. In the foraminiferal assemblages calcareous benthos dominates in whole borehole (86.3–95 %; Fig. 4). Very low percentage of planktonic component suggests about the weak communication with open sea. The most frequent foraminifers are *Heterolepa dutemplei* (Orb.), largely present in the central Paratethyan Tertiary deposits. The best developed specimens are known from sublittoral zone. *Nonion commune* (Orb.), *Semivulvulina pectinata* (Rss.), *Sphaeroidina bulloides* Orb. – Phleger (1960), for these species, expects the water-depth more than

100 m. *Uvigerina hantkeni* Cush.-Edw., according Poag (1981), are uvigerinas, considered as forms, abundant in the deeper neritic and higher bathyal.

The calcareous nannofossils typical for interval NP 25 – NN 1 (Martini, 1971) in the depth of 99.9 m. Biostratigraphical important taxa *Dictyococcites bisectus*, *Dictyococcites stavensis* and *Cyclicargolithus abisectus* with their LADs in Zone NN 1, which after Gradstein et al.

(2012) correlates with the base of Aquitanian, within Paratethys stage Egerian.

Studied deposits from the borehole GOR-1 within depth interval 12.5–100.0 m have been assigned to the Egerian. Also the check analysis of calcareous nanofossils confirmed this detected age. According to the lithostratigraphy by Vass (2002; Fig. 3), studied deposits correspond with the Szécsény Schlier Member of the Lučenec Formation.

Do we need the orogen-parallel dextral strike-slips during the Miocene tectonic evolution of the Western Carpathians?

FRANTIŠEK MARKO

Comenius University in Bratislava, Department of Geology and Paleontology, Faculty of Natural Sciences, Mlynská dolina G, SK-84215 Bratislava, Slovakia

(Received 7.4. 2015, accepted for publishing 13. 4. 2015)

Abstract

The present shape of the Carpathians is a result of invasion of the Alpine orogenic system into the foreland embayment composed of subducting oceanic and/or thinned continental crust. To fill-in this realm with the Western Carpathian units by lateral extrusions of crustal blocks, sinistral shifts along generally NE–SW and/or N–S strike-slip faults are expected. Nevertheless, there are described and interpreted the orogen-parallel dextral strike-slips related to the Late Cretaceous–Early Miocene transpressional stages of tectonic evolution. To explain their origin during N–S convergence is rather complex, because it needs a large counter-clockwise block rotation after the dextral transpressional events. Herein we discuss a possibility of dextral shearing along the prominent orogen-parallel Carpathian Shear Corridor (CSC) that was active even after the ALCAPA counter-clockwise en-bloc rotation. After collision of advancing Carpathian units with the northern foreland, the CSC, already oriented ENE–WSW, started to operate as a southern dextral strike-slip boundary of the small frontal, peri-klippen crustal fragment. This block between the CSC and the Pieniny Klippen Belt (PKB), was escaping to ENE, to occupy a free area. At the same time, the NE–SW PKB zone operated as a northern sinistral strike-slip boundary of this wedge-shaped block. After the firm attachment of this peripheral crustal block with the foreland, the sinistral shearing along CSC corridor had initiated and drove the extrusion of the large Central Western Carpathians crustal segment to the ENE. It follows that the dextral shifts along the CSC are necessary. Not only to create a dextral transpressional tectonic style of the Early Miocene events, but, in next event, to extrude the small peri-klippen crustal fragment as a single block to the NE as well.

Key words: Western Carpathians, Miocene, extrusion tectonics, dextral strike-slips

Introduction and geological setting

Morpho-tectonic structure of the Carpathians is a result of the invasion of the Paleo-Alpine consolidated crustal segments (ALCAPA and Tisza-Dacia) into the bay of the North European Platform (NEP), consisting of Penninic oceanic lithosphere with some continental fragments. A concept of crustal extrusion tectonics (e.g. Tapponier et al., 1982; Coward, 1994), applied for the Alpine-Carpathian orogenic belt (Ratschbacher et al., 1991; Doglioni et al., 1991; Decker and Pereson, 1996) provides an elegant explanation of this process. This model (Fig. 1), in combination with crustal extension model (Tari et al., 1992), describes the gradual propagation of the Carpatho-Pannonian units into the recent position by the north-eastward escape of several crustal segments, separated by the strike-slip faults. To occupy a bay in the NEP by the Western Carpathians units, sinistral shifts along the orogen-parallel NE–SW or N–S strike-slip faults that accommodated the escape are expected. Apparently,

any dextral shearing along these block boundary faults is necessary, too. Though, the important dextral ENE–WSW trending strike-slips are considered in several geodynamic models of the ALCAPA junction area for the Early Miocene evolution (see discussion). These models assume large-scale block rotations, what is rather complicated. Below we discuss another possible variant of the dextral shearing along the orogen-parallel faults, which were related to the escape tectonics.

Focussed area covers the north-western part of the Central Western Carpathians, resp. Inner Carpathians (*sensu* Mahel, 1974). These internides of the orogen are composed of the Paleo-Alpine Mesozoic nappe units, including the detached cover nappes and the crystalline basement units that are rudimentarily exhumed in the core mountains. These are tectonically juxtaposed to the Neo-Alpine External Carpathians, resp. Outer Western (Flysch) Carpathians (l. c.). The extensively shortened and sheared Meso-Alpine Pieniny Klippen Belt is situated in between.

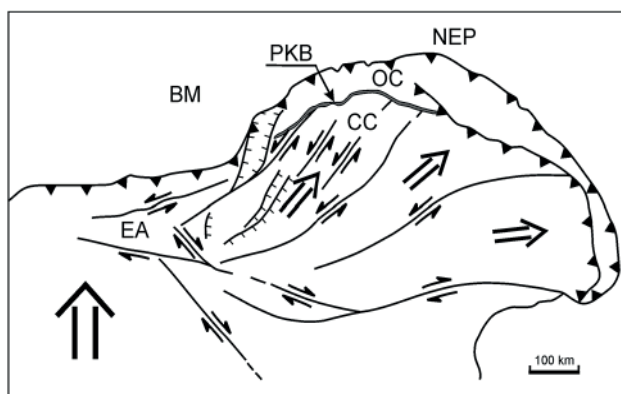


Fig. 1. A concept of Miocene lateral extrusion kinematics with prominent strike-slip and extensional faults (according to Ratschbacher et al., 1991). BM – Bohemian Massif; CC – Central Western Carpathians (Internal Carpathians); EA – Eastern Alps; NEP – North European Platform; OC – Outer Western Carpathians (External Carpathians); PKB – Pieniny Klippen Belt.

An outline of Miocene tectonic evolution of the Western Carpathians

Tectonic evolution of the Western Carpathians has finished in the Neo-Alpine period, which imprinted their present morpho-tectonic character (Kováč, 2000). The shape of the Carpathian orogenic belt was constrained by the shape of the bay of oceanic crust inside NEP, where Carpathians units had invaded. Subduction convergence had evolved into the continent-continent collision during the Miocene and the Carpathian loop – a complex heterogeneous and heterochronous structure (Unrug, 1984) was gradually formed (Golonka et al., 2005; Kováč, 2000). The oblique collision of the ALCAPA microplate with the North European Plate (NEP) led to the development of diachronous accretionary wedge of the Outer Carpathians (flysch nappes and part of foredeep sediments), including the Pieniny Klippen Belt. Contemporaneously, the Internides were broken into several fragments that suffered

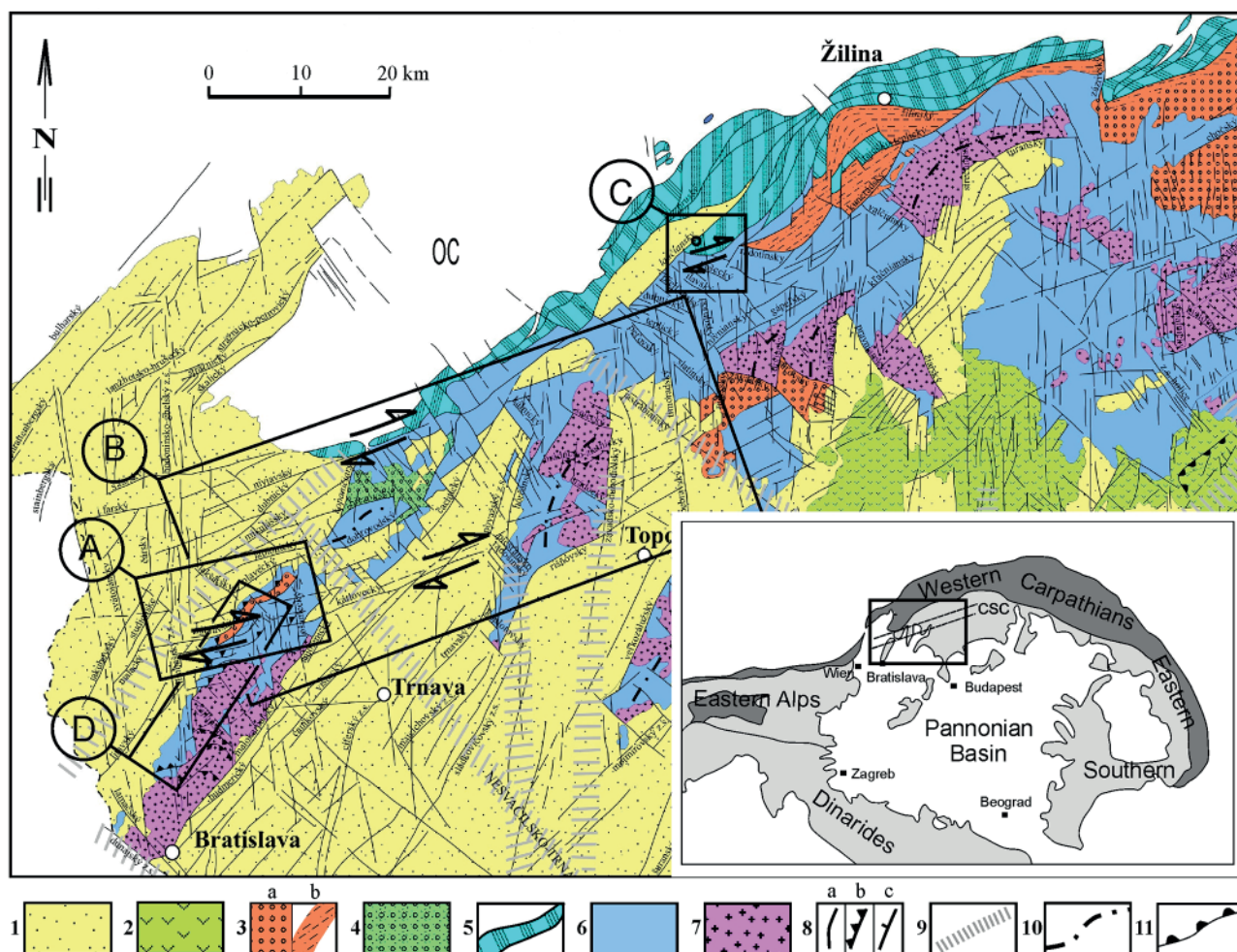


Fig. 2. NW part of Western Carpathians internides with interpreted major post-Cretaceous dislocations (Marko, 2002) and indications of orogen-parallel dextral strike-slips described in literature (A: Marko et al., 1990; B: Fodor, 1995; Fodor et al., 1999; Kováč et al., 1997; Pospíšil, 1990; C: Marko and Hók, 2008; Šimonová and Plašienka, 2011; D: Plašienka, 1990). 1 – Neogene sediments; 2 – Miocene volcanites; 3 – Paleogene sediments in: a – internal position; b – peri-klippen position; 4 – Late Cretaceous sediments (Gosau Group); 5 – Pieniny Klippen Belt units; 6 – undivided Mesozoic units and Late Paleozoic cover; 7 – crystalline basement of core mountains; 8 – faults: a – nonspecified, b – reverse, c – normal; 9 – deep seated discontinuities detected by geophysics; 10 – axes of morpho-structural elevations; 11 – fault margin of volcanic caldera; CSC – Carpathian Shear Corridor; OC – Outer Western Carpathians (flysch belt).

large translations, rotations, uplifts and subsidence, including tilting. It resulted in the development of specific morpho-tectonic features as alternating intramontane basins and horsts (core mountains), structural bends, fan structures and robust Miocene volcanic activity, which are all peculiarities of the Western Carpathians.

In the Early Miocene, the northward propagation of the Alpine segment of the orogen was stopped due to its collision with the Bohemian Massif. While the Alpine units were uplifted and firmly attached to the southern margin of the Bohemian massif (by Apulia microplate propagation to the north), the Carpatho-Pannonian units (blocks) were detached and still moved northward. After their collision with the NEP they extruded eastwardly, to the bay of thinned crust filled up by the Outer Carpathians flysch sediments. Propagation of individual detached blocks to the realm of future Carpathian region was driven by the strike-slip faults linked with other tectonic boundaries.

The separation of the Carpathian-Pannonian segment from the Alpine one and its propagation to the north was realized along N–S sinistral strike-slip faults (Krs and Roth, 1979). The lateral extrusion (tectonic escape) of crustal segments from the squeezed area to the still free area was driven by orogen-parallel strike-slip faults. The formation of the Western Carpathian thrust over foreland had been completed by the Middle/Late Miocene time, but the thrust front was still progressing eastwards in the Eastern Carpathians. Except the large block translations there are paleomagnetic, and also structural-tectonic evidences of important block rotations that occurred in several stages during the time span between the Early and the Middle Miocene. Paleomagnetic data were tectonically interpreted as a proof of counter clockwise ALCAPA block rotation (Balla, 1987; Kováč et al., 1989; Márton and Fodor, 1995) during its invasion into the Carpathian area.

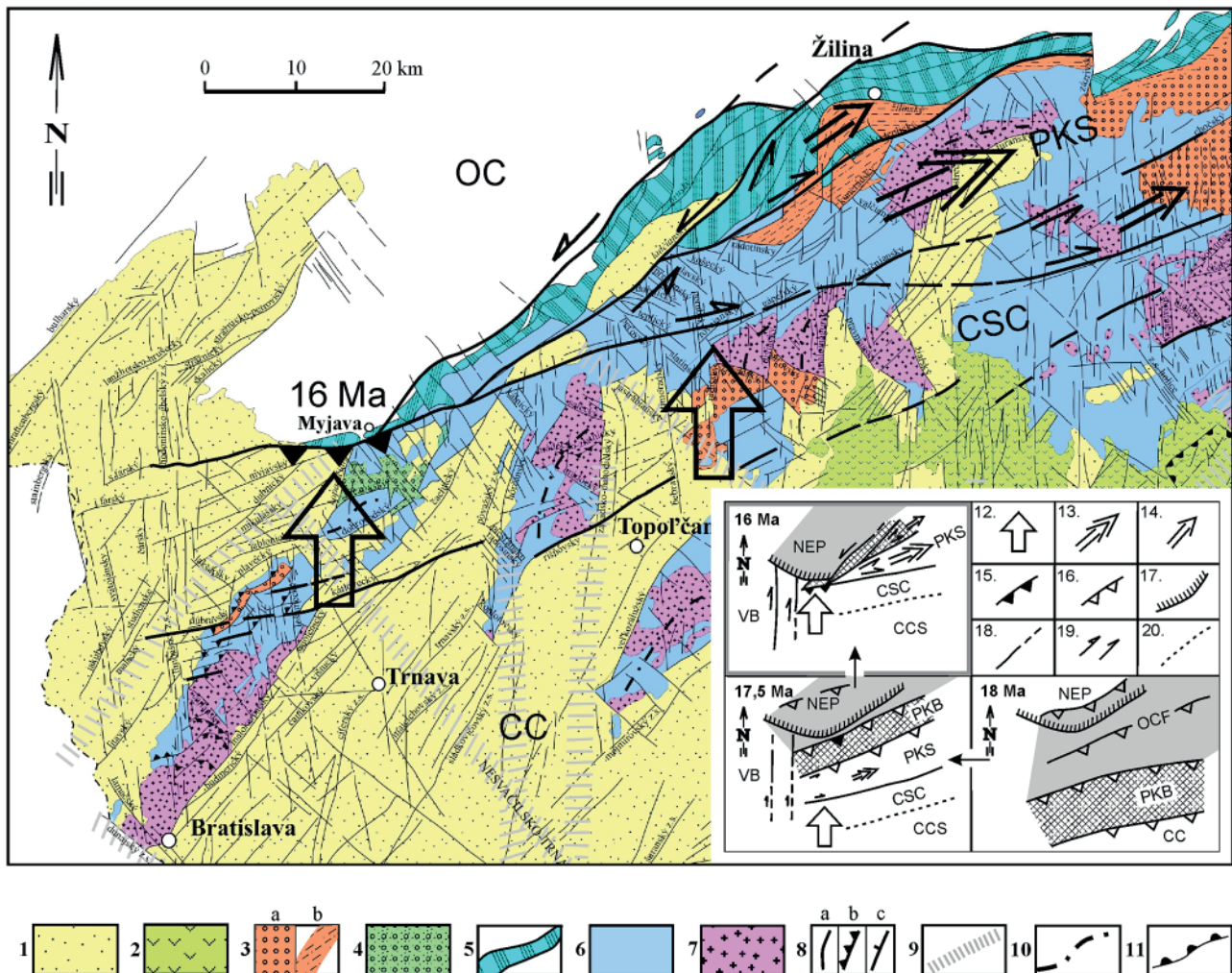


Fig. 3. Interpretation of extrusion tectonics due to a collision of prograding Western Carpathians with a margin of foreland in the depth at the Myjava area (16 Ma ago, after Jiříček, 1979). CC – Central Western Carpathians; CCS – Central Carpathians Segment; CSC – Carpathian Shear Corridor; NEP – North European Plate; OC – Outer Western Carpathians; OCF – Outer Carpathians Flysch units; PKB – Pieniny Klippen Belt; PKS – Peri-Klippen Segment. For explanations 1 – 11 see the legend in Fig. 2; 12 – orogen propagation; 13 – major extrusion; 14 – subsidiary extrusions; 15 – collision with NEP margin; 16 – thrusts; 17 – NEP margin; 18 – activated fault; 19 – fault kinematics; 20 – inactive fault.

Orogen-parallel dextral strike-slips related to extrusion tectonics

According to the classical extrusion model (Fig. 1; Ratschbacher et al., 1991), the large block boundary NE–SW and ENE–WSW faults, parallel with the orogen, have operated as sinistral strike-slips. Nevertheless, there are described and interpreted the ENE–WSW and NE–SW dextral strike-slips (Fig. 2) related to the Miocene tectonic events in the western part of the Western Carpathians as well (Marko et al., 1990, 1991, 1995; Fodor, 1995; Fodor et al., 1999; Kováč et al., 1997; Pospíšil, 1990; Marko and Hók, 1998; Šimonová and Plašienka, 2011). It led to paleostress field restorations, where the oldest events have ca WNW–ESE, resp. NW–SE oriented maximum compressional stress axis, responsible for dextral shifts along the ENE–WSW, resp. NE–SW discontinuities (e.g. Nemčok et al., 1989, 1993; Marko et al., 1995; Fodor, 1995). However, it does not fit with the N–S compression, logically expected for the early stages of the Miocene Carpathians structure evolution due to squeezing in between the converging African and European plates. To explain this contradiction, the idea of the counter-clockwise block rotation supported by paleomagnetic data has been adopted (Túnyi and Kováč, 1991; Kováč and Túnyi, 1995; Túnyi and Márton, 1996; Márton et al., 2013; Marko et al., 1990, 1995; Marko, 2012). The meso-scale records of the Early Miocene paleostress/tectonic events with strange NW–SE oriented compression are regarded as a secondary rotated together with the blocks of host rocks. Rotation occurred as an en-bloc rotation of the whole ALCAPA terrane in the early stages. We suggest that rotations took place as well inside a sinistral strike-slip brittle shear zone – the strike-slip corridor (*sensu* Zolnai, 1995). Herein we discuss a possibility of dextral shearing along a large, map-scale ENE–WSW Carpathian Shear Corridor (CSC, *sensu* Marko et al., 2013) under the N–S compression. The CSC rims the extruding large Central Western Carpathians crustal segment from the north. Due to squeezing between the African and European plates, generally N–S convergence of the Alpine-Carpathian units and NEP took place. After collision of the northwardly advancing Carpathians units with the corner of foreland (recorded by bending/transposition of the Myjava PKB segment), the CSC started to operate as a southern dextral strike-slip boundary of the small frontal, peri-klippen crustal fragment (block rimmed by the CSC and Pieniny Klippen Belt – PKB). This segment was pushed from squeezed area and escaped to ENE, to the area not yet overridden by Carpathians units. The evolved NE–SW PKB zone contemporarily operated as a northern sinistral strike-slip boundary of this wedge-shaped block. It explains the coeval Early Miocene sinistral shearing along the PKB zone and the dextral shearing along the CSC zone. However, distinct dextral shearing, being described along the southern rim of PKB as well (Fig. 2, e.g. locality Butkov, Marko and Hók, 2008; Šimonová and Plašienka, 2011), points to operation of smaller, subsidiary extrusions (map-scale duplexes) inside the PKB zone (Fig. 3). After

the firm attachment of the peri-klippen (peripheral) crustal block with NEP, the sinistral shearing along CSC corridor drove extrusion of the large Central Western Carpathians crustal segment (CCS) further to the ENE, to the free area of a weak subducting crust of the foreland.

Discussion

Except of the above described origin of dextral shifts related to extrusion tectonics, there are geodynamic explanations of the dextral orogen-parallel strike-slips, taking into account the block rotations in early stages of the Miocene tectonic evolution. Dextral wrenching within CSC, responsible for the Early Miocene origin of wrench furrow basins and transpressional tectonic style of the northern part of the Malé Karpaty Mts. (Marko et al., 1990, 1991; Plašienka, 1990; Fodor, 1995; Fodor et al., 1999; Kováč et al., 1997) was initiated during the convergence of ALCAPA segment towards the Bohemian Massif (BM). In that time (23–20 Ma), the major tectonic discontinuities – boundary faults of CSC were ca ESE–WNW oriented and acted as dextral strike-slips during the ESE escape of ALCAPA segment due to collision of the Alpine-Carpathian orogen with the BM. After final stopping of orogen progression in the west (Eastern Alps) due to collision with BM, large transcurrent N–S sinistral strike-slip faults allowed further northward propagation of Carpathian units towards the bay of NEP. During this process, the CCW rotation within corridors rimmed by N–S fault zones took place. The CSC boundary faults operated as antithetic dextral strike-slip faults inside the N–S sinistral zone, accommodating CCW block rotations (Golonka et al., 2005). So in this model dextral shearing along CSC continued until the Carpathian orogenic segment collided with the foreland. A modified explanation of dextral strike-slips origin, also utilizing rigid block rotations, was described by Fodor (1995).

Conclusions

The summary of outcomes of above analysis allow us to answer the question in the title of this article. If we consider classical Ratschbacher's et al. (1991) model of Carpathians tectonic evolution, controlled by shifts along the NE–SW faults, we apparently do not need NE–SW, or ENE–WSW dextral strike-slips. However, if we consider the ENE–WSW Carpathian Shear Corridor as a major block detachment strike-slip zone, controlling the escape tectonics, the dextral shearing along this one is highly expected. So the answer to the question put in the title of this article is positive – we do need a dextral shift along CSC to create dextral transpressional style in the Early Miocene evolutionary stages and after that to extrude east-north-eastwardly the small peripheral (periklippen) crustal fragment as a single block. The second process resembles to an apple seed or cherrystone (periklippen crustal segment) pushed due to squeezing between thumb (Central Western Carpathian crustal segment) and finger (margin of the foreland). We can describe this tectonics as a push-side effect (principally similar to push-up).

Important is that this extrusion tectonics does not respect the stress/strain kinematic models (space relations between the stress vectors and orientation and kinematics of activated faults). By tectonic squeezing leading to extrusions, a rare fault kinematics within given stress field can be triggered, encompassing the dextral shifts along the ENE–WSW faults under the N–S compression. We can define this as a *forced kinematics*, which can explain some observed kinematic anomalies, not corresponding with our expectations.

Acknowledgement. This work was supported by the APVV grant agency under the contract No. APVV-0212-12.

References

- BALLA, Z., 1987: Tertiary paleomagnetic data for the Carpatho-Pannonian region in the light of Miocene rotation kinematics. *Tectonophysics*, 139, 67 – 98.
- COWARD, M., 1994: Continental Collision. In: *Hancock, P. L. (ed.): Continental deformation. Pergamon press, New York*, 265 – 288.
- DECKER, K. & PERESON, H., 1996: Tertiary kinematics in the Alpine-Carpathian-Pannonian system: Links between thrusting, transform faulting and crustal extension. In: *Wessely, G. & Liebl, S. (eds.): Oil and Gas in Alpidic Thrustbelts and Basins of Central and Eastern Europe, EAGE Special Publication*, 5, 69 – 77.
- DOGLIONI, C., MORETTI, I. & ROURE, F., 1991: Basal lithospheric detachment, eastward mantle flow and Mediterranean geodynamics: A discussion. *J. Geodyn.*, 13, 3, 47 – 65.
- FODOR, L., 1995: From transpression to transtension: Oligocene-Miocene structural evolution of the Vienna basin and the East Alpine-West Carpathians junction. *Tectonophysics*, 242, 151 – 182.
- FODOR, L., CSONTOS, L., BADA, G., GYÖRFI, L. & BENKOVICS, L., 1999: Tertiary tectonic evolution of the Pannonian Basin system and neighbouring orogens: A new synthesis of paleostress data. In: *Durand, B., Jolivet, L., Horváth, F. & Séranne, M. (eds.): The Mediterranean Basins Tertiary extension within the Alpine Orogen. Geol. Soc. London, Spec. Publ.*, 156, 295 – 334.
- GOLONKA, J., GAHAGAN, L., KROBICKY, M., MARKO, F., OSZCZYPO, N. & SLACZKA, A., 2005: Plate tectonic evolution and paleogeography of the Circum-Carpathian region. In: *Golonka, J. & Picha, F. (eds.): The Carpathians and their foreland: Geology and hydrocarbon resources, AAPG Memoir, Monography*, 84, 11 – 46.
- HORVÁTH, F. & CLOETHING, S., 1996: Stress-induced late-stage subsidence anomalies in the Pannonian basin. *Tectonophysics*, 266, 287 – 300.
- JIRÍČEK, R., 1979: Tektonogenetický vývoj karpatského oblouku během oligocénu a neogénu. In: *Maheľ, M. (ed.): Tektonické profily Západných Karpát. Konf., Symp., Sem. Bratislava, Geol. Úst. D. Štúra*, 203 – 220.
- KOVÁČ, M., 2000: Geodynamický, paleogeografický a štruktúrny vývoj karpatsko-panónskeho regiónu v miocéne: nový pohľad na neogénne panvy Slovenska. *Veda, Bratislava, Monogr.*, 203 s.
- KOVÁČ, M., BARÁTH, I., HOLICKÝ, I., MARKO, F. & TÚNYI, I., 1989: Basin opening in the Lower Miocene strike-slip zone in the SW part of the Western Carpathians. *Geol. Zbor. Geol. carpath.*, 10, 1, 37 – 62.
- KOVÁČ, M., BIELIK, M., LEXA, J., PERESZLÉNYI, J., ŠEFARA, J., TÚNYI, I. & VASS, D., 1997: The Western Carpathian intramontane basins. In: *Grecula, P., Hovorka, D. & Putiš, M. (eds.): Geological evolution of the Western Carpathians. Miner. Slov., Monograph.*, Bratislava, 43 – 64.
- KOVÁČ, M. & TÚNYI, I., 1995: Interpretácia paleomagnetických údajov zo západnej časti Centrálnych Západných Karpát. *Miner. Slov.*, 27, 213 – 220.
- KRS, M. & ROTH, Z., 1979: The Insubric-Carpathian Tertiary block system: Its origin and disintegration. *Geol. Zbor. Geol. carpath.*, 30, 1, 2 – 17.
- MAHEĽ, M., 1974: The Inner Carpathians. In: *Maheľ, M. (ed.): Tectonics of the Carpathian-Balkan Regions. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Bratislava*, 91 – 133.
- MARKO, F., 2002: Zlomky a ich úloha počas terciárnej evolúcie Západných Karpát (región ALCAPA). *Manuskript. Archív PriF UK, Bratislava*, 88 s.
- MARKO, F., 2012: Kenozoické napätové pole a zlomová aktivita severného okraja Dunajskej panvy (Západné Karpáty, Slovensko). *Miner. Slov.*, 44, 3, 213 – 230.
- MARKO, F., FODOR, L. & KOVÁČ, M., 1991: Miocene strike-slip faulting and block rotation in Brezovské Karpáty Mts. (Western Carpathians). *Miner. Slov.*, 23, 3, 189 – 200.
- MARKO, F. & HÓK, J., 2008: Tectonics of the Pieniny Klippen Belt (western segment, Western Carpathians). *SlovTec08, Abstract book, ŠGÚDŠ, Bratislava*, 82 p.
- MARKO, F., KOVÁČ, M., FODOR, L. & ŠUTOVSKÁ, K., 1990: Deformácie a kinematika miocénnej strižnej zóny severnej časti Malých Karpát (Bukovská brázda, hrabnícke súvrstvie). *Miner. Slov.*, 22, 5, 399 – 410.
- MARKO, F., PLAŠIENKA, D. & FODOR, L., 1995: Meso-Cenozoic tectonic stress fields within the Alpine-Carpathian transition zone: A review. *Geol. Carpath.*, 46, 1, 19 – 27.
- MARKO, F., TÚNYI, I., ANDRIESEN, P. A. M., FOJTÍKOVÁ, L., PIVOVARČI, M. & KRÁLIKOVÁ, S., 2013: Carpathian Shear Corridor – a zone of blocks uplift, tilting, rotation and recent seismic activity (Western Carpathians). *GEEWEC conference 2013, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Abstract book*, 59 – 60.
- MÁRTON, E., GRABOWSKI, J., PLAŠIENKA, D., TÚNYI, I., KROBICKI, M., HAAS, J. & PETHE, M., 2013: New paleomagnetic results from the Upper Cretaceous red marls of the Pieniny Klippen Belt, Western Carpathians: Evidence for general CCW rotation and implications for the origin of the structural arc formation. *Tectonophysics*, 592, 1 – 13.
- MÁRTON, E. & FODOR, L., 1995: Combination of paleomagnetic and stress data – a case study from North Hungary. *Tectonophysics*, 242, 99 – 114.
- PLAŠIENKA, D., 1990: Regionálne strižné a transpresné zóny v tatriku Malých Karpát. *Miner. Slov.*, 22, 55 – 62.
- POSPÍŠIL, L., 1990: Současné možnosti identifikace střížných zón v oblasti Západních Karpát. *Miner. Slov.*, 22, 1, 19 – 31.
- RATSCHBACHER, L., FRISCH, W., LINZER, H. G. L. & MERLE, G., 1991: Lateral extrusion in the Eastern Alps. Part II: Structural analysis. *Tectonics*, 10, 2, 267 – 271.
- ŠIMONOVÁ, V. & PLAŠIENKA, D., 2011: Fault kinematics and palaeostress analysis in the Butkov quarry (Manín Unit, Western Carpathians). *Acta Geol. Slov.*, 3, 21 – 31.
- TAPPONNIER, P., PELTZER, G., LE DAIN, A. Y., ARMIJO, R. & COBBOLD, P., 1982: Propagating extrusion tectonics in Asia: A new insights from simple experiments with plasticine. *Geology*, 10, 611 – 616.
- TARI, G., HORVÁTH, F. & RUMPLER, J., 1992: Styles of extension in the Pannonian basin. *Tectonophysics*, 208, 203 – 216.
- TÚNYI, I. & KOVÁČ, M., 1991: Paleomagnetic investigation of the Neogene sediments from the Little Carpathians (Lower Miocene of the SW part of the Western Carpathians). *Contr. Geophys., Inst. Slov. Acad. Sci.*, 21, 125 – 146.
- TÚNYI, I. & MÁRTON, E., 1996: Indication for large Tertiary rotation in the Carpathians and Northern Pannonian region outside the North Hungarian Paleogene basin. *Geol. Carpath.*, 47, 1, 43 – 49.
- UNRUG, R., 1984: Geodynamic evolution of the Carpathians. *Ann. Soc. geol. Pol.*, 52, 39 – 66.
- ZOLNAI, G., 1995: Different types of orogens and orogenic processes, with reference to Southern and Central Europe. *Acta geol. hung.*, 38, 2, 131 – 184.

Potrebuje pri miocénnej tektonickej evolúcii Západných Karpát pravostranné, s orogénom paralelné smerné posuny?

Ak uvažujeme o klasickom modeli úniku kôrových blokov pri postupe Karpatského orogénu (obr. 1; Ratschbacher et al., 1991), v Západných Karpatoch si vystačíme s ľavostrannými smernými posunmi. Na vyplnenie zálivu stenčenej kôry v severoeurópskej platni Karpatským orogénom sa so žiadnymi pravostrannými smernými posunmi nepočíta. Napriek tomu sú v západnej časti Západných Karpát opísané s orogénnym frontom subparalelné pravostranné smerné posuny a pravostranné transpresné zóny VSV – ZJZ smeru, zaradené do spodného miocénu (obr. 2). Vysvetlenie vzniku pravostrannej smerne posunovej kinematiky na týchto zlomoch v procese S – J konverencie Karpát je komplikované a vyžaduje si rozsiahle ľavotočivé (CCW) rotácie veľkých kôrových blokov, nasledujúce po dextrálnej transpresnej aktivite. Ak však akceptujeme kôrové rozhranie blokov Karpatský Strižný Koridor (CSC; Marko et al., 2013) VSV – ZJZ smeru ako dominantné, núka sa nám ďalšie možné riešenie genézy pravostranných smerných posunov extruzívnym mechanizmom. Podľa tejto koncepcie Karpatský Strižný Koridor po zrotovaní do VSV – ZJZ smeru spolu s blokom ALCAPA bol tlačенý smerom k severu. Po kolízii vnútorných jednotiek Západných Karpát s predpolím, s rohom severoeurópskej platne (cca v oblasti Myjavy) a po zastavení možnosti postupu orogénu k severu sa táto zóna oslabenia zaktivizovala ako pravostranná smerne posunová strižná

zóna. Tá z juhu oddeľovala k SV sa vysúvajúci pribradlový segment, extrudujúci do ešte voľného priestoru pozdĺž okraja platformy (obr. 3). Severnú hranicu pribradlového segmentu tvorili stláčané a ľavostrannému strihu vystavené jednotky bradlového pásma (PKB), rotujúce do SV – JZ smeru, paralelne s okrajom strmej hrany platformového predpolia. Po definitívnom prilepení koreňov bradlového pásma k hrane platformy a zastavení pohybu pribradlového segmentu sa Karpatský Strižný Koridor zaktivizoval v režime ľavostranného smerného posunu. Ním bola riadená stredno-vrchnomiocénna extrúzia veľkého centrálno-karpatského kôrového segmentu, nachádzajúceho sa južne od CSC. Ale to už je iná história.

Odpoveď na otázku položenú v titulku je kladná. Pravostranné, s orogénom paralelné smerne posunové strižné zóny potrebujeme jednak na vysvetlenie spodnomiocénneho transpresného deformačného štýlu, ale aj na vysvetlenie stredno-vrchnomiocénnej extruzívnej tektoniky frontálnych segmentov vnútrokarpatských jednotiek tlačенých k severu. Extruzívnou tektonikou tak možno objasniť anomálnu kinematiku zlomov, ktoré nerešpektujú napäťovo-deformačné modely. V našom prípade sa pri S – J kompresii môžu extruzívnym mechanizmom aktivizovať pravostranné smerné posuny VSV – ZJZ smeru, ide o *vnútenú kinematiku*. Koncept extruzívnej tektoniky tak vysvetľuje možnosť súčasnej ľavostrannej smerne posunovej aktivity PKB zóny a pravostrannej smerne posunovej aktivity CSC.

Klasifikácia a nomenklatúra magmatických hornín – slovenské vydanie

MARTIN ONDREJKA¹, MONIKA HURAIOVÁ¹, IGOR PETRÍK², MILAN KOHÚT³,
JÁN SPIŠIAK⁴, KATARÍNA ŠARINOVÁ¹, VLASTIMIL KONEČNÝ³ a IVETA VANČOVÁ⁵

¹Katedra mineralógie a petrológie, Prírodovedecká fakulta UK,
Mlynská dolina, 842 15, Bratislava

²Geologický ústav SAV, Dúbravská cesta 9, P. O. BOX 106, 840 05, Bratislava

³Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra, Mlynská dolina 1, 817 04, Bratislava

⁴Katedra geografie a geológie, Fakulta prírodných vied, UMB,
Tajovského 40, 974 01, Banská Bystrica

⁵odd. jazykovej kultúry a terminológie, Jazykovedný ústav Ľudovíta Štúra,
SAV, Panská 26, 811 01, Bratislava

(Doručené do redakcie 27. 1. 2015, prijaté na publikovanie 19. 2. 2015)

Classification and nomenclature of magmatic rocks – the Slovak edition

Presented contribution brings a comprehensive Slovak edition of classification and nomenclature of magmatic rocks based on recommendations of the International Union of Geological Sciences, Subcommission on the Systematics of Igneous Rocks, published in the 2nd Edition of Igneous rocks: A classification and glossary of terms (Le Maitre et al., 2002) with some essential additions, minor improvements and proposals for the Slovak readers. As much as 1637 appellations of various magmatic rocks are known recently, of which a total of 316 is recommended by the IUGS Subcommission for general use, 312 are regarded as local terms, and 413 are now considered out of date. The paper has ambitions not only to introduce a correct Slovak transcription of English terms for Slovak users, but to bring also a review of suggested proper names of igneous rocks with a guide for their exact classification from mineralogical and geochemical points of view.

Key words: classification, nomenclature, magmatic rocks, IUGS, Slovak edition

Úvod

Horniny magmatického pôvodu sa väčšinou skladajú len z obmedzeného počtu horninotvorných minerálov, ale napriek tomu sú veľmi variabilné. Ich počet v súčasnosti vzrástol na vyše 1,5 tisíce známych typov. Líšia sa svojím pôvodom, procesom vzniku, farbou, textúrou, štruktúrou, minerálnym, modálnym, chemickým a normatívnym zložením. Medzi jednotlivými horninami a typmi, ktoré sa môžu navzájom aj značne líšiť, môžu byť vzájomné prechody, a preto stanovenie jasných klasifikačných hraníc a kritérií môže byť dosť komplikované.

Terminológia hornín sa dlho vyvíjala a spočiatku živelne, takže dnes existuje obrovský počet názvov magmatických hornín, ktoré sú definované podľa minerálneho alebo chemického zloženia, štruktúry a zrnitosti a niekedy aj podľa geologického veku horniny. Mnoho horninových typov je pomenovaných podľa lokality, prípadne oblasti, kde boli po prvýkrát opísané, napríklad andezit podľa pohoria Ánd v západnej časti Južnej Ameriky, álnoit podľa ostrova Álno vo Švédsku, dunit podľa pohoria Dun na Novom Zélande alebo komatiit podľa rieky Komati

v Južnej Afrike. Vela hornín má názvy odvodené z gréčtiny (napr. fonolit z gréckeho phonos – zvuk a lithos – kameň, starší názov v slovenčine aj znelec), latinčiny alebo z iných svetových jazykov (peridotit z francúzskeho slova péricote – olivin), alebo podľa mien osôb (wehrlit podľa Wehrleho, ktorý analyzoval horninu). Niektoré názvy hornín majú nejasný pôvod pochádzajúci zo slangových pomenovaní od baníkov v dávnych časoch. Mnohé názvy boli preto duplicitné, zbytočné alebo tiež chybné definované. S rozvojom modernej petrografie boli snahy viesť do takého zmätku poriadok a ucelený systém. Základné prístupy boli dva: prvý vychádzal najmä zo skutočného minerálneho zloženia v kombinácii so zrnitosťou a štruktúrou a druhý bol založený na chemickom zložení. Identifikácia nových hornín v súčasnosti už nie je taká častá ako v uplynulých dvoch storočiach a petrológia dnes pracuje len s niekoľkými desiatkami názvov magmatických hornín, ktoré sú významné a dôležité. Moderná klasifikácia magmatických hornín je výsledkom niekoľkoročnej práce špeciálnej subkomisie (Subcommission on the Systematics of Igneous Rocks) v rámci Medzinárodného združenia geologických vied IUGS (International Union

of Geological Sciences) zaoberajúcej sa klasifikáciou magmatických hornín. Zakladateľom a dlhoročným vedúcim subkomisie pre klasifikáciu magmatických hornín bol švajčiarsky petrológ *Albert Streckeisen* (1901 až 1998). V bývalom Československu sa dlhý čas používal pomerne jednoduchý kvantitatívne mineralogický systém od *Bohuslava Hejtmána* (1911 – 2000), tzv. Hejtmanova tabuľka magmatických hornín.

Bol to profesor Kamenický (1975), ktorý na stránkach tohto časopisu pred takmer štyridsiatimi rokmi publikoval prvú slovenskú mutáciu návrhu IUGS na klasifikáciu a nomenklatúru plutonických hornín, ktorý vychádzal z publikovaných návrhov predsedu subkomisie IUGS pre systematiku magmatických hornín (*Streckeisen*, 1967, 1973). Na tejto klasifikácii už vyrástli dve generácie slovenských petrografov a čas ukázal životaschopnosť medzinárodnej klasifikácie v komunikácii bez obmedzenia hranicami. Na konci 80. rokov 20. storočia sa stal predsedom subkomisie *Roger W. Le Maitre* z Melbournskej univerzity a ostatné reedície klasifikácie magmatických hornín vychádzajú už pod jeho vedením (*Le Maitre et al.*, 1989, 2002).

Klasifikačný systém IUGS bol dostatočne uvedený aj komentovaný v prácach Kamenického a Hovorku (1980), Hovorku (1986, 1992) a zahŕňa kvantitatívne mineralogickú klasifikáciu (v tomto prípade sa označuje ako modálna, pretože vychádza z modálneho zloženia získaného planimetrickou analýzou výbrusu) vypracovanú zvlášť pre plutonické a zvlášť pre vulkanické horniny a tiež chemickú klasifikáciu, ktorá je určená iba pre vulkanity, pri ktorých by sa minerálne zloženie zisťovalo veľmi ťažko kvôli jemnej zrnitosti. Okrem toho sa pre niektoré magmatické horniny používa klasifikácia zohľadňujúca štruktúrne a textúrne vzťahy.

Cieľom tohto príspevku je sprostredkovať slovenskej geologickej verejnosti najnovšiu klasifikáciu magmatických hornín s platnými slovenskými názvami a s princípmi klasifikácie a nomenklatúry magmatických hornín, ktorá bola vypracovaná Komisiou pre slovenské názvy hornín pracujúcou pod Slovenskou mineralogickou spoločnosťou.

Nomenklatúra a pravidlá spresňujúce názov horniny

Aj napriek tomu, že existuje vyše jeden a pol tisíc rôznych hornín, ktoré sú riadne pomenované a klasifikované, nie je vždy možné úplne vyjadriť ich geochemický, minerálny alebo geotektonický charakter len prostredníctvom základného názvu. Z tohto dôvodu existujú isté nomenklatúrne spresnenia, ktoré dopĺňujú názov horniny (v tomto prípade tzv. koreňový názov), čím vzniká špecifický názov horniny, ktorý sa skladá z koreňového názvu a zo spresňujúceho prívlastku.

Použitie spresňujúceho prívlastku je v súlade s odporúčaniami subkomisie pre klasifikáciu a nomenklatúru magmatických hornín.

Tieto prívlastky môžu odkazovať na rôzne vlastnosti, ktoré chceme v názve horniny zohľadniť alebo zdôrazniť, ako napr. na minerálne zloženie (*biotitový granit*) alebo textúrne znaky (*porfyrický granit*), tiež chemické zloženie

(*granit bohatý na Sr*), genetické znaky (*anatektický granit*), alebo na geotektonické prostredie vzniku (*postorogénny granit*).

Použitie takého širokého spektra prívlastkov je relatívne voľné a nie sú striktné pravidlá, ktoré by obmedzovali ich tvorbu. Je však nutné mať na pamäti, že prívlastok by nemal byť v konflikte s koreňovým názvom horniny, napr. bezkremenný granit je antagonistický termín. Podobne sa nepoužívajú prívlastky, ktoré vyplývajú zo samotného názvu horniny, napr. plagioklasový diorit (diorit vždy obsahuje plagioklas, inak by nebol dioritom a pod.). Ak je nutné použiť viac ako jeden prívlastok na zdôraznenie minerálneho zloženia, prívlastky majú byť zoradené od najnižších obsahov po najvyššie obsahy, napr. *amfibolovo-biotitový granit* obsahuje viac biotitu ako amfibolu. V prípade, že nie je jasný relatívny pomer dvoch minerálov, použije sa názov *dvojsľudový granit* (nie je známy pomer muskovitu a biotitu, respektíve aj keď je ich pomer v hornine vyrovnaný). Prívlastok zohľadňujúci minerálne zloženie sa používa spravidla vtedy, keď je obsah určitého minerálu väčší ako 1 %.

Pre vulkanické horniny obsahujúce sklo sa odporúčajú používať nasledujúce prívlastky: *obsahujúci sklo* alebo *so sklom* pre horninu s obsahom skla 0 – 20 %, *bohatý na sklo* pre horninu s obsahom skla 20 – 50 % a *sklovitý* pre horninu s obsahom skla 50 – 80 %. Magmatické horniny s obsahom vulkanického skla väčším ako 80 % majú vlastné názvy. Rozoznávame *obsidián*, *pemzu*, *smolok* a *perlit*. K menej bežným formám vulkanického skla patrí *tachylit*, *sideromelán*, *palagonit* a havajské vulkanické sklá *Péléine vlasy* a *Péléine slzy*. Pri horninách, ktoré boli klasifikované na základe chemického zloženia (napr. podľa TAS klasifikácie), sa prítomnosť skla vyjadruje predponou hyalo- (napr. *hyaloryolit*, *hyaloandezit* a pod.). Niektoré horniny majú špeciálne názvy (napr. *limburgit* = hyalofelínový bazanit).

Predpona mikro- sa používa na vyjadrenie plutonickej horniny s jemnejšou zrnitosťou ako zvyčajne a tiež na vyjadrenie žilných jemnozrnitých variet (*mikrogranit*, *mikrosyenit* a pod.). Takto utvorené názvy sú nadradené iným špeciálnym názvom. Výnimkou je len *dolerit*, resp. *diabáz*, ktoré sú nadradené termínu *mikrogabro* (porov. nižšie).

Predpona meta- sa používa na označenie horniny, ktorá bola metamorfovaná, pričom sa zachovala jej magmatická textúra a ide stále o magmatickú horninu, ktorá sa dá spoľahlivo identifikovať, napr. *metagranit*, *metabazalt*, *metaandezit* a pod.

Farbu horniny vystihujú pojmy leukokrátne a melano-krátne. Leukokrátne hornina je svetlo sfarbená hornina (spravidla zložená z felzických minerálov) a melanokrátne je tmavo sfarbená hornina. Farba horniny sa dá kvantifikovať pomocou hodnoty farebného indexu, ktorý vyjadruje objemové zastúpenie tmavých minerálov. Farebný index sa označuje ako M' a je definovaný ako obsah tmavých minerálov v hornine $M' = M$ (obj. %) okrem apatitu, muskovitu, primárnych karbonátov a podobných minerálov, ktoré sa na účely hodnotenia farebného indexu považujú za bezfarebné.

Súvislosť farebného indexu a pojmov leukokrátny, melanokrátny a iných je zrejmá z tab. 1. V petrologickej praxi sa však často stretne s odlišnými intervalmi farebného indexu, ktorých používanie je značne subjektívne. Vo všeobecnosti však možno konštatovať, že leukokrátne horniny sú svetlejšie sfarbené (*leukokrátne granit* alebo skráteno *leukogranit* je svetlejší ako bežný granit) a melanokrátne horniny sú tmavšie sfarbené (*melanokrátne syenit* alebo skráteno *melasyenit* je tmavší ako bežný syenit).

Špecifikom slovenského názvoslovia magmatických hornín je použitie prívlastkov s príponami -ický/-ická/-ické a -ový/-ová/-ové, napr. *olivínový bazalt* vs. *olivínový bazalt*, *granatový andezit* vs. *granatový andezit*, *nefelínový syenit* vs. *nefelínový syenit* a pod. Aj napriek tomu, že oba tvary sú v slovenčine prípustné, komisia odporúča používať prívlastky s príponami -ový/-ová/-ové, ktoré sú nadradené. Výnimku tvoria prídavné mená, pri ktorých sa nepoužíva koncovka -ový/-ová/-ové (napr. alkalický, anatektický, pyroklastický, magmatický, orogénny), a tiež prídavné mená kremenný, sludnatý (resp. dvojsludový) a pod.

Tab. 1
Názvy farebného indexu (Le Maitre et al., 2002)
Colour index terms (Le Maitre et al., 2002)

Názvy farebného indexu	Rozsah M'
hololeukokrátne	0 – 10
leukokrátne	10 – 35
mezokrátne	35 – 65
melanokrátne	65 – 90
holomelanokrátne	90 – 100

Klasifikácia magmatických hornín

Slovenská nomenklatúra a klasifikácia magmatických hornín vychádza z odporúčaní Subkomisie pre systematiku magmatických hornín IUGS, pričom zohľadňuje aj špecifiká slovenského jazyka. Snahou je vytvorenie slovenského variantu platnej klasifikácie a nomenklatúry magmatických hornín, ktorá zahŕňa pyroklastické horniny, karbonatity, horniny s melilitom, horniny s kalsilitom, kimberlity, lamproity, horniny s leucitom, lamprofýry, charnockity, plutonické horniny a vulkanické horniny. Tieto rozdielne skupiny magmatických hornín sa klasifikujú podľa odlišných parametrov a vlastností: modálna klasifikácia založená na rôznej veľkosti pyroklastov (pyroklastické horniny), klasifikácia podľa modálneho a minerálneho zloženia (QAPF klasifikácia plutonitov a vulkanitov, ultramafické horniny, horniny s melilitom, horniny s kalsilitom, horniny s leucitom, charnockity), klasifikácia podľa celohorninového zloženia (TAS klasifikácia vulkanitov, karbonatity), kombinovaná klasifikácia podľa minerálneho a chemického zloženia a podľa textúrnych vzťahov (kimberlity, lamproity, lamprofýry).

V staršej slovenskej literatúre sa horniny magmatického pôvodu často označovali termínom erupzívne horniny. Tento starší názov odporúčame nepoužívať a prikláňame

sa k názvu *magmatické horniny*. Termín erupzívny je významovo blízky termínu vulkanický (erupcia vulkánu a pod.) a pri použití v súvislosti s magmatickými horninami by mohlo dôjsť k nedorozumeniam.

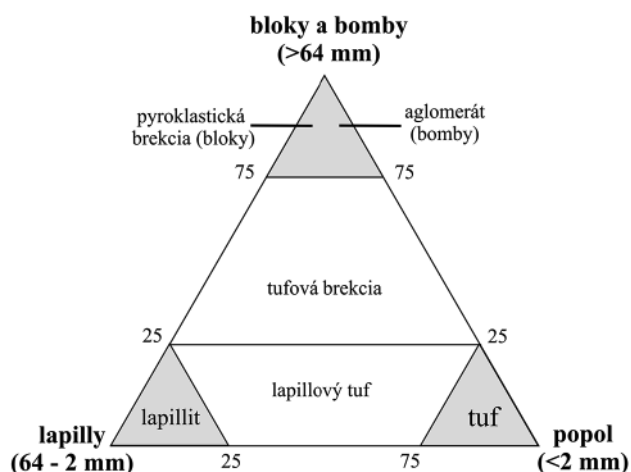
Pyroklastické horniny

Tu uvedené klasifikácie sú čisto deskriptívne. Základom je polymodálna klasifikácia pyroklastických hornín (obr. 1) zohľadňujúca veľkosti pyroklastov (Fisher, 1966). Pyroklasty sú dezintegrované úlomky rôzneho materiálu vznikajúce počas vulkanického procesu a takto vzniknuté spevnené horniny zložené zo 75 % z pyroklastov sú *pyroklastické horniny*. Ak majú viac ako 75 % pyroklastov, ale sú nespevnené, nazývame ich *tefra*. Ak je dezintegrovaný materiál už postihnutý alteráciou alebo ak prekonal transport, potom ho označujeme ako *prepracované pyroklastikum* alebo *epiklastikum*. Súhrnne sú to všetky horniny vznikajúce v dôsledku vulkanickej činnosti a následných procesov po nej.

V klasifikácii pyroklastických hornín pyroklasty menšie ako 2 mm tvoria vulkanický popol, veľkosti 2 – 64 mm sú lapilly (j. č. lapillus) a pyroklasty väčšie ako 64 mm sú bloky alebo bomby. Bloky boli v čase svojho vzniku v spevnenom stave a majú ostrohranné tvary a bomby boli v čase svojho vzniku v čiastočne alebo úplne roztavenom stave a majú zaoblené tvary. Ich spevnené ekvivalenty sa uvádzajú na obr. 1 a v tab. 2.

Tufty sa ďalej rozdeľujú na *litické tufty* (prevaha horninových úlomkov), *vitritické tufty* (prevaha úlomkov vulkanického skla), *kryštálové tufty* (prevaha úlomkov kryštálov).

Termínom *tufit* sa zvyknú označovať horniny obsahujúce pyroklastický, ako aj epiklastický materiál. Subkomisia odporúča, aby sa termín *tufit* používal len v rámci limitov určených v tab. 2. Tufty najčastejšie vznikajú napadaním pyroklastického materiálu do vodného prostredia.



Obr. 1. Klasifikácia polymodálnych pyroklastických (vulkano-klastických) hornín na základe proporcionálneho zastúpenia pyroklastov rôznej veľkosti (Fisher, 1966).

Fig. 1. Classification of polymodal pyroclastic (volcaniclastic) rocks based on the proportions of pyroclasts with various sizes (Fisher, 1966).

Tab. 2

Termíny odporúčané subkomisiou pre zmiešané pyroklasticko-epiklastické horniny podľa Schmida (1981)
Terms recommended by Subcommission for mixed pyroclastic-epiclastic rocks after Schmid (1981)

Priemerná veľkosť klastrov v mm	Pyroklastikum	Tufity (zmes pyroklastík a epiklastík)	Epiklastiká (vulkanické a/alebo nevulkanické h.)
64	aglomerát pyroklastická breccia	tufitový konglomerát, tufitová breccia	konglomerát, breccia
2	lapillit		
1/16	(popolový) tuf	hrubozrnný	pieskovec
1/256		jemnozrnný	siltovec
		tufitový siltovec	
		tufitový ílovec, bridlica	ílovec, bridlica
množstvo pyroklastického materiálu	100 % – 75 %	75 % – 25 %	25 % – 0 %

Názvy pyroklastických uloženín sa môžu bližšie spresniť použitím iného vhodného prívlastku, ako napríklad *padaný tuf*, *tokový tuf*, *bazaltový lapillový tuf*, *jazerný tuf*, *ryolitový popol* alebo *sopúchový aglomerát*. Tieto termíny môžu byť nahradené čisto genetickými termínmi ako *hyaloklastity* alebo *hyalotufy* predstavujúcimi pyroklastické horniny, ktoré vznikli kontaktom vulkanického materiálu a vody (podmorské/subglaciálne erupcie). Podobným genetickým termínom sú *uloženiny bazálnych príválov*.

Mnoho vulkanológov a petrológov tiež hojne používa termín *ignimbrit*, čo je spevnený tuf vznikajúci uložením pyroklastických prúdov a pozostávajúci zo spečených kryštálov a fragmentov hornín v základnej hmote zloženej z úlomkov vulkanického skla. Zložením zodpovedá kyslým až intermediárnym horninám. Niekedy sa za ignimbrit považuje kompletný vertikálny profil, kde na báze ležia

pyroklastické nahromadeniny, nad nimi je uložený materiál pyroklastického prúdu a vo vrchnej časti je pyroklastický spad reprezentovaný vulkanickým popolom.

Karbonatity

Klasifikácia karbonatitov je založená na celohorninovom chemickom zložení (obr. 2). Používa sa vtedy, keď sa nedá určiť modálne zloženie alebo keď sú karbonáty komplexným tuhým Ca-Fe-Mg roztokom. Chemická klasifikácia sa dá použiť len pre karbonatity s obsahom $\text{SiO}_2 < 20\%$. Ak je obsah $\text{SiO}_2 > 20\%$, hornina sa označuje ako *silikokarbonatit*. Detailnejšiu chemickú klasifikáciu kalciokarbonatitov, magneziokarbonatitov a ferokarbonatitov uvádza Harmer a Gittins (1997) a Le Bas (1999).

Karbonatity sú výlevné aj plutonické magmatické horniny. Podľa minerálneho zloženia bez ohľadu na pôvod rozoznávame tieto karbonatity:

kalcitový karbonatit – hlavným minerálom je kalcit; hrubozrnný kalcitový karbonatit je *sövit* a stredne až jemnozrnný je *alvikit*;

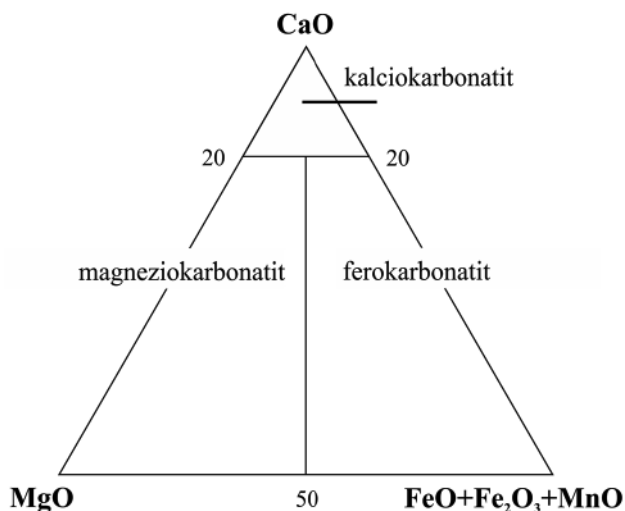
dolomitový karbonatit – hlavný karbonátový minerál je dolomit; ako synonymum sa môže použiť termín *beforsit*. Termín *rauhaugit* označujúci jemnozrnnú varietu sa odporúča nepoužívať;

ferokarbonatit s hlavným karbonátovým minerálom bohatým na Fe;

natrokarbonatit – zložený z Na, K a Ca karbonátov; v súčasnosti sa takáto hornina nachádza na jedinom činnom natrokarbonatitovom vulkáne Oldoinyo Lengai v Tanzánii. Zatiaľ nepoznáme plutonický ekvivalent natrokarbonatitu.

Horniny s melilitom

Táto klasifikácia sa používa pre horniny s modálnym obsahom melilitu $> 10\%$. Melilit $(\text{Ca},\text{Na})_2(\text{Al},\text{Mg},\text{Fe}^{2+})(\text{Si},\text{Al})_2\text{O}_7$ sa vyskytuje len v horninách silne nedosýtených Si a modálny obsah melilitu je vždy vyšší ako modálny obsah foidov, ak ich hornina obsahuje. Všeobecný názov pre plutonické horniny s obsahom melilitu je *melilitolit* a vulkanická hornina s obsahom melilitu je *melilitit*.



Obr. 2. Chemická klasifikácia karbonatitov založená na hmot. % oxidov (Wooley a Kempe, 1989). Používa sa pre karbonatity s obsahom $\text{SiO}_2 < 20\%$. Karbonatity s obsahom $\text{SiO}_2 > 20\%$ sú *silikokarbonatity*.

Fig. 2. Chemical classification of carbonatites using wt.% oxides (Wooley and Kempe, 1989). This classification is used for carbonatites with SiO_2 content less than 20 %. Carbonatites in which $\text{SiO}_2 > 20\%$, are *silicocarbonatites*.

Melilitolity sú klasifikované podľa obsahu minerálov. Melilitolity s prevahou foidov (melilit < foidy) a s obsahom foidov > 10 % sa klasifikujú v QAPF diagrame ako *melilitové foidolity*. Väčšina melilitolitov má však obsah mafických minerálov > 90 % a potom sa klasifikujú podľa minerálneho zloženia ako *pyroxénové melilitolity*.

Okrem melilitu obsahujú melilitolity aj ďalšie charakteristické minerály ako perovskit, olivín, haüyn, nefelín a pyroxén. Ak je obsah týchto minerálov v hornine > 10 % a obsah melilitu < 65 %, používajú sa pri ich nomenklatúre špecifické názvy podľa charakteristického minerálu, ako napríklad *afrikandit* (s perovskitom), *kugdit* (s olivínom), *okait* (s haüynom), *turjait* (s nefelínom) a *uncompahgrit* (s pyroxénom). Ak hornina obsahuje ešte tretí špecifický minerál s obsahom > 10 %, potom je názov tvorený pomocou prívlastku (*magnetitovo-pyroxénový melilitolit*, kde prevláda pyroxén nad magnetitom). Melilitolit s obsahom melilitu > 65 % je *ultramelilitolit*.

Vulkanické melilitity sa klasifikujú dvomi spôsobmi. Ak je možné zistiť ich modálne zloženie, používa sa modálna klasifikácia (obr. 3) – (Streckeisen, 1978) alebo QAPF klasifikácia pre vulkanické horniny, kde sa tieto horniny premietajú do pola foiditu (obr. 7, pole 15c), a prídavné meno melilitový predchádza vhodnému názvu foidu (napr. *melilitový nefelinit*, kde hlavný foid je nefelín). Ak sa nedá určiť modálne zloženie, použije sa chemická TAS klasifikácia vulkanických hornín (obr. 8, pole foiditu).

Horniny s kalsilitom

Horniny s obsahom kalsilitu (KAlSiO_4) sa skladajú z klinopyroxénu, kalsilitu, leucitu, melilitu, olivínu a flogopitu. Sú to prevažne vulkanické horniny, ktoré dostali svoje pomenovanie podľa špecifického minerálneho

zloženia. *Maforit* obsahuje klinopyroxén, kalsilit, olivín a sklo; *katungit* obsahuje leucit, kalsilit, melilit, olivín a sklo; *venanzit* obsahuje všetky v úvode vymenované minerály a neobsahuje sklo a *coppaelit* obsahuje flogopit, klinopyroxén, kalsilit a melilit (Mitchell a Bergman, 1991). Vulkanická hornina s kalsitom, bez leucitu alebo melilitu sa môže pomenovať aj ako *kalsilitit*.

Plutonický ekvivalent je *pyroxenit* zložený prevažne z klinopyroxénu, kalsilitu, leucitu, melilitu, olivínu a flogopitu.

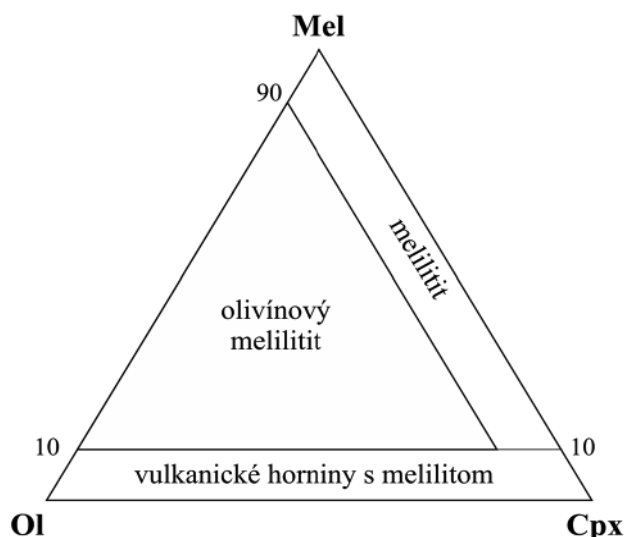
Horniny s obsahom kalsilitu aj leucitu tvoria tzv. *kamafugitovú sériu* (*kamafugity*), ktorá je v podstate prechodnou sériou medzi kalsilititmi, melilititmi a leucititmi, a všetky horniny tejto série sú geneticky prepojené. Ich nomenklatúra vychádza z minerálneho zloženia (tab. 3).

Kimberlity

Kimberlity sú subvulkanické ultradraselné ultramafické hybridné horniny s výraznou porfyrickou štruktúrou. Majú veľmi nízky obsah SiO_2 (len 25 – 35 hmot. %) a vysoký obsah MgO (30 – 35 hmot. %) a tiež TiO_2 (3 – 4 hmot. %). Kimberlity sa rozdeľujú do dvoch skupín (Smith et al., 1985; Skinner, 1989; Le Maitre et al., 2002). Kimberlity skupiny I (tzv. archetypové kimberlity) korešpondujú s horninami z oblasti Kimberley v JAR a v minulosti sa označovali ako bazaltové kimberlity (Wagner, 1914). Skupina II korešponduje s tzv. sludnatými resp. lamproitovými kimberlitmi v zmysle Wagnera (1914). Charakteristika kimberlitov sa uvádza podľa Mitchella (1995).

Skupina I – kimberlity

Tieto *archetypové kimberlity* predstavujú (ultra) draselné ultramafické horniny bohaté na CO_2 s výraznou nerovnomerne zrnitou textúrou. Makrokrysty (veľké kryštály 0,5 až 10 mm v priemere), v niektorých prípadoch až megakrysty (1 až 20 cm v priemere) sú rozptýlené v jemnozrnej základnej hmote. Makrokrysty až megakrysty, z ktorých sú niektoré xenokrysty, sú zastúpené alotriomorfým olivínom (charakteristická a dominantná zložka), Mg ilmenitom, pyropovým granátom, diopsidom, flogopitom, enstatitom, chromitom chudobným na Ti, ± diamantom. V základnej hmote je prítomný idiomorfny až hypidiomorfny olivín II ± monticellit ± flogopit ± perovskit ± spinel (Mg ulvöspinel-Mg chromit-ulvöspinel-magnetit) ± apatit ± karbonát ± serpentínové



Obr. 3. Modálna klasifikácia vulkanických hornín s obsahom melilitu (Streckeisen, 1978) založená na obsahu melilitu (Mel), olivínu (Ol) a klinopyroxénu (Cpx).

Fig. 3. Modal classification of volcanic rocks comprising melilite after Streckeisen (1978), based on the modal composition of melilite (Mel), olivine (Ol) and clinopyroxene (Cpx).

Tab. 3
Nomenklatúra série kamafugitov (Le Maitre et al., 2002)
Nomenclature of the kamafugitic rock series
(Le Maitre et al., 2002)

Historický názov	Odporúčaný názov
Maforit	Olivínovo-pyroxénový kalsilitit
Katungit	Kalsilitovo-leucitovo-olivínový melilitit
Venanzit	Kalsilitovo-flogopitovo-olivínovo-leucitový melilitit
Coppaelit	Kalsilitovo-flogopitový melilitit
Ugandit	Pyroxénovo-olivínový leucitit

minerály. Mnoho kimberlitov obsahuje tiež poikilitické sludy patriace do bárnatej série flogopit-kinošitalit. Z akcesorických minerálov sú zastúpené Ni sulfidy a rutil. Nahradenie primárneho olivínu, flogopitu, monticellitu a apatitu sekundárnymi serpentínovými minerálmi a kalcitom je bežným javom pri kimberlitoch.

Skupina II – kimberlity

Táto skupina sa tiež označuje ako *sludnaté kimberlity* – *orangeity* a predstavuje (ultra)draselné peralkalické ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + \text{K}_2\text{O} > \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$) horniny bohaté na H_2O s charakteristickou prítomnosťou makrokryštov až mikrofenokryštov flogopitu. Zaoblené makrokrysty olivínu a idiomorfne primárne kryštály olivínu sú bežné, ale nie sú dominantné. Prítomná je tiež jemnozrnná matrixová sluda (tetraferiflogopit-flogopit), diopsid, egrín bohatý na Ti, chromit, magnetit, ilmenit, Sr-REE perovskit, apatit bohatý na Sr, monazit, K-Ba titanáty (skupina hollanditu), Nb rutil $\pm$ kalcit $\pm$ dolomit $\pm$ ancylit, $\pm$ REE karbonáty, serpentínové minerály. Frakcionovanejšie typy môžu obsahovať matrixový sanidín, richterit a Zr silikáty (zirkón, wadeit, kimzeyitový granát).

Lamproity

Klasifikácia lamproitov je založená na minerálnom a chemickom zložení. Lamproity sú ultradraselné a peralkalické magmatické horniny, ktoré sa obvyčajne vyskytujú vo forme dajok alebo malých intrúzií.

Z hľadiska minerálneho zloženia sú charakteristické veľmi širokým rozpätím (5 – 90 obj. %) typických primárnych minerálov, ako je flogopit bohatý na Ti a chudobný na Al (TiO_2 2 – 10 %; Al_2O_3 5 – 12 %) vystupujúci vo forme fenokryštov, tetraferiflogopit bohatý na Ti v poikilitickej základnej hmote (TiO_2 5 – 10 %), draselný richterit bohatý na Ti (TiO_2 3 – 5 %), forsteritový olivín, diopsid chudobný na Al a Na ($\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 < 1$ %, $\text{Na}_2\text{O} < 1$ %), nestechiometrický

leucit bohatý na Fe (Fe_2O_3 1 – 4 %) a sanidín bohatý na Fe (Fe_2O_3 1 – 5 %). Na klasifikáciu nie je potrebná prítomnosť všetkých vymenovaných minerálov. Podľa prevládajúcich dvoch alebo viacerých minerálov je potom tvorený názov lamproitu. Vedľajšie a akcesorické minerály v lamproitoch sú priderit, wadeit, apatit, perovskit, magneziochromit, magnetit bohatý na Ti, jeppeit, armalcolit, ščerbakovit, ilmenit a enstatit.

Ako lamproit sa nemôže klasifikovať hornina obsahujúca primárny plagioklas, melilit, monticellit, kalsilit, nefelín, alkalický živec bohatý na Na, sodalit, noseán, haüyn, melanit, šorlomit a kimzeyit.

Okrem týchto rozsiahlych mineralogických kritérií musí lamproit spĺňať aj striktné chemické kritériá:

1. molárny pomer $\text{K}_2\text{O}/\text{Na}_2\text{O} > 3$ typický pre ultra-draselné horniny,
2. molárny pomer $\text{K}_2\text{O}/\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 > 0,8$, často > 1 ,
3. molárny pomer $(\text{K}_2\text{O} + \text{Na}_2\text{O})/\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 > 1$ typický pre peralkalické horniny,
4. FeO a $\text{CaO} < 10$ hmot. %, TiO_2 1 – 7 hmot. %, $\text{Ba} > 2\,000$ ppm (obyčajne $> 5\,000$ ppm), $\text{Sr} > 1\,000$ ppm, $\text{Zr} > 500$ ppm a $\text{La} > 200$ ppm.

V minulosti sa lamproity považovali za lamprofýrové horniny bohaté na draslík a horčík, ktorých chemické zloženie zodpovedá magme lamproitového zloženia. Dnes sú klasifikované samostatne (tab. 4) a všetky staré pomenovania odvodené väčšinou podľa lokalít výskytu sú dnes neplatné a nahradili sa novými názvami vystihujúcimi ich minerálne zloženie. Ich nový názov je vždy zložený zo slova lamproit a z prídavných mien utvorených z názvov minerálov, ktoré obsahuje (napr. staré pomenovanie wyomingit bolo nahradené diopsidovo-leucitovo-flogopitovým lamproitom alebo staré pomenovanie orendit bolo nahradené diopsidovo-sanidínovo-flogopitovým lamproitom). Všetky platné názvy lamproitov (zatiaľ ich poznáme 11) sa uvádzajú v nomenklatúre podľa Mitchella a Bergmana (1991).

Lamprofýry

Lamprofýry sú rôznorodá skupina magmatických hornín, ktoré sa od normálnych magmatických hornín nedajú jednoducho odlíšiť len na základe chemického zloženia. Obyčajne sa dajú odlíšiť na základe týchto textúrnych, mineralogických a chemických kritérií (Le Maitre, 2002):

1. obvyčajne vystupujú vo forme dajok alebo malých intrúzií,
2. sú porfýrické, mezokrátne až melanokrátne ($M' = 35 - 90$), ojedinele holomelanokrátne ($M' > 90$),
3. živce a/alebo foidy sa vyskytujú striktné len v základnej hmote,
4. obsahujú vždy porfýrické výrastlice mafických minerálov ako biotit (alebo Fe-flogopit) a/alebo amfibol a niekedy aj pyroxén,
5. často javia známky hydrotermálnej alterácie olivínu, pyroxénu, biotitu a plagioklasu,
6. ako primárne fázy v lamprofýre tiež nachádzame kalcit, zeolity a iné hydrotermálne minerály,

Tab. 4

Nomenklatúra lamproitov podľa Mitchella a Bergmana (1991)
Nomenclature of lamproites after Mitchell and Bergman (1991)

Historický názov	Odporúčaný názov
Wyomingit	Diopsidovo-leucitovo-flogopitový lamproit
Orendit	Diopsidovo-sanidínovo-flogopitový lamproit
Madupit	Diopsidovo-madupitový* lamproit
Cedricit	Diopsidovo-leucitový lamproit
Mamilit	Leucitovo-richteritový lamproit
Wolgidit	Diopsidovo-leucitovo-richteritovo-madupitový* lamproit
Fitzroyit	Leucitovo-flogopitový lamproit
Verit	Hyaloolivínovo-diopsidovo-flogopitový lamproit
Jumillit	Olivínovo-diopsidovo-richteritovo-madupitový* lamproit
Fortunit	Hyaloenstatitovo-flogopitový lamproit
Canalit	Enstatitovo-sanidínovo-flogopitový lamproit

*madupitový – obsahujúci poikilitický flogopit v základnej hmote

Tab. 5

Klasifikácia a nomenklatúra lamprofýrov založená na minerálnom zložení (modifikované podľa Streckeisen, 1978)
 Classification and nomenclature of lamprophyres based on mineral composition (modified after Streckeisen, 1978)

Svetlo sfarbené minerály		Prevládajúce tmavé minerály		
živec	foid	biotit > hornblend, ± diopsidový augit, ± olivín	hornblend, diopsidový augit, ± olivín	hnedý amfibol, Ti-augit, olivín, biotit
or > pl	–	minetta	vogesit	–
pl > or	–	kersantit	spessartit	–
or > pl	živec > foid	–	–	sannait
pl > or	živec > foid	–	–	camptonit
–	sklo alebo foid	–	–	monchiquit

Tab. 6

Mineralógia hlavných skupín vulkanických hornín s leucitom^a (Le Maitre et al., 2002)
 Mineralogy of the main groups of leucite-bearing rocks^a (Le Maitre et al., 2002)

Hornina	Klinopyroxén	Leucit	Plagioklas		Sanidín ^b	Olivín
Leucitit	áno	áno	nie		nie	> 10 %
Tefritový leucitit	áno	áno	plagioklas	>	sanidín	áno
Fonolitový leucitit	áno	áno	plagioklas	<	sanidín	áno
Leucitový tefrit	áno	áno	áno		nie	< 10 %
Leucitový bazanit	áno	áno	áno		nie	> 10 %
Leucitový fonolit	áno	áno	nie		áno	nie

^atieto horniny môžu obsahovať aj nefelín

^bvrátane exsolučných produktov

7. lamprofýry sú horniny s vysokým obsahom K₂O a/alebo Na₂O, H₂O, CO₂, S, P₂O₅ a Ba v porovnaní s horninami podobného minerálneho zloženia (napr. lamproitmi).

Dnes sa už neodporúča používať termín lamprofýrový klan, do ktorého v minulosti okrem lamprofýrov patrili aj lamproity a kimberlity, pretože dnes sú posledné dve vymenované skupiny už klasifikované samostatne. Aj alnôit a polzenit, ktoré sa pôvodne považovali za melilitové lamprofýry, podľa najnovšej klasifikácie magmatických hornín (Le Maitre, 2002) sa zaraďujú medzi horniny obsahujúce melilit.

Odporúčaná nomenklatúra lamprofýrov, ktorá bola modifikovaná na základe údajov publikovaných Streckeisenom (1978), je v tab. 5. Miernu úpravu klasifikácie lamprofýrov navrhol Tappe et al. (2005) a doplnil do IUGS klasifikácie ultramafické lamprofýry *damtjernit* (*damkjernit*) a *aillikit*. Damtjernit obsahuje z tmavých minerálov bežný olivín a flogopit, menej klinopyroxén a zo svetlých minerálov minoritný, ale esenciálny foid a alkalický živec. Z akcesorických minerálov je prítomný spinel, ilmenit, rutil, perovskit, o Ti obohatený granát, titanit, apatit a primárny karbonát. Aillikit obsahuje z tmavých minerálov bežný olivín a flogopit a je bohatý na primárny karbonát. Z akcesorických minerálov obsahuje spinel, ilmenit, rutil, perovskit, o Ti obohatený granát, apatit a zriedkavo monticellit. Medzi ultramafické lamprofýry opätovne zaradil alnôit.

Horniny s leucitom

Táto skupina hornín sa klasifikuje a pomenúva v zmysle pravidiel názvoslovia vulkanitov v QAPF diagrame (obr. 7) s použitím prídavného mena *leucitový* alebo predložkového spojenia s *leucitom*. Horniny zodpovedajúce v QAPF diagrame foiditom sa nazývajú *leucitity* a rozdeľujú sa na 3 podskupiny: *fonolitový leucitit*, *tefritový leucitit* a *leucitit* (sensu stricto). Podrobnejšia klasifikácia a minerálne zloženie hornín s leucitom sa uvádza v tab. 6.

Charnockity

Táto klasifikácia sa môže použiť iba vtedy, keď je zrejmé, že hornina patrí k charnockitom, ktoré charakterizuje prítomnosť ortopyroxénu (alebo fayalitu a kremeňa) a v mnohých horninách tiež prítomnosť perthitu, mezoperthitu alebo antiperthitu (Streckeisen, 1974, 1976). Charnockitové horniny častokrát asociujú s noritmi a anortozitmi a sú úzko späté s predkambrickými terénmi. Niekedy sú silne deformované a rekryštalizované a pripomínajú skôr metamorfované horniny. Napriek tomu si zachovali známky svojho magmatického pôvodu a sú klasifikované v rámci magmatických hornín.

Klasifikácia je založená na modálnom zložení v QAP trojuholníku, pričom koordináty sú: Q – modálny kremeň, A – modálny perthit (hlavná zložka alkalického živca), A – P línia – modálny mezoperthit (rovnaký obsah perthitu

Tab. 7
Nomenklatura charnockitových hornín (Le Maitre, 2002)
Nomenclature of charnockitic rocks (Le Maitre, 2002)

QAPF pole	Všeobecný názov	Špeciálny názov
2	Ortoproxénovo-alkalický granit	Alkalický charnockit
3	Ortoproxénový granit	Charnockit
4	Ortoproxénový granodiorit	Opdalit (charno-enderbit)
5	Ortoproxénový tonalit	Enderbit
6	Ortoproxénovo-alkalický syenit	–
7	Ortoproxénový syenit	–
8	Ortoproxénový monzonit	Mangerit
9	Ortoproxénový monzonorit	Jotunit
10	Ortoproxénový diorit, anortozit ($M < 10$)	–

a plagioklasu An_{10-50}) a P – modálny antiperthit (hlavná zložka je kyslý až stredne bázičný plagioklas An_{30-50} a vedľajšia zložka je kyslý plagioklas An_{0-10}). Charnockity s obsahom mezoperthitu sa nazývajú *m-charnockity* (m je značka pre mezoperthit).

Charnockit (sensu stricto) je ortoproxénový granit a nachádza sa v poli 3a a 3b (obr. 4) v QAPF klasifikácii plutonických hornín. Platná nomenklatura ostatných charnockitových hornín je v tab. 7.

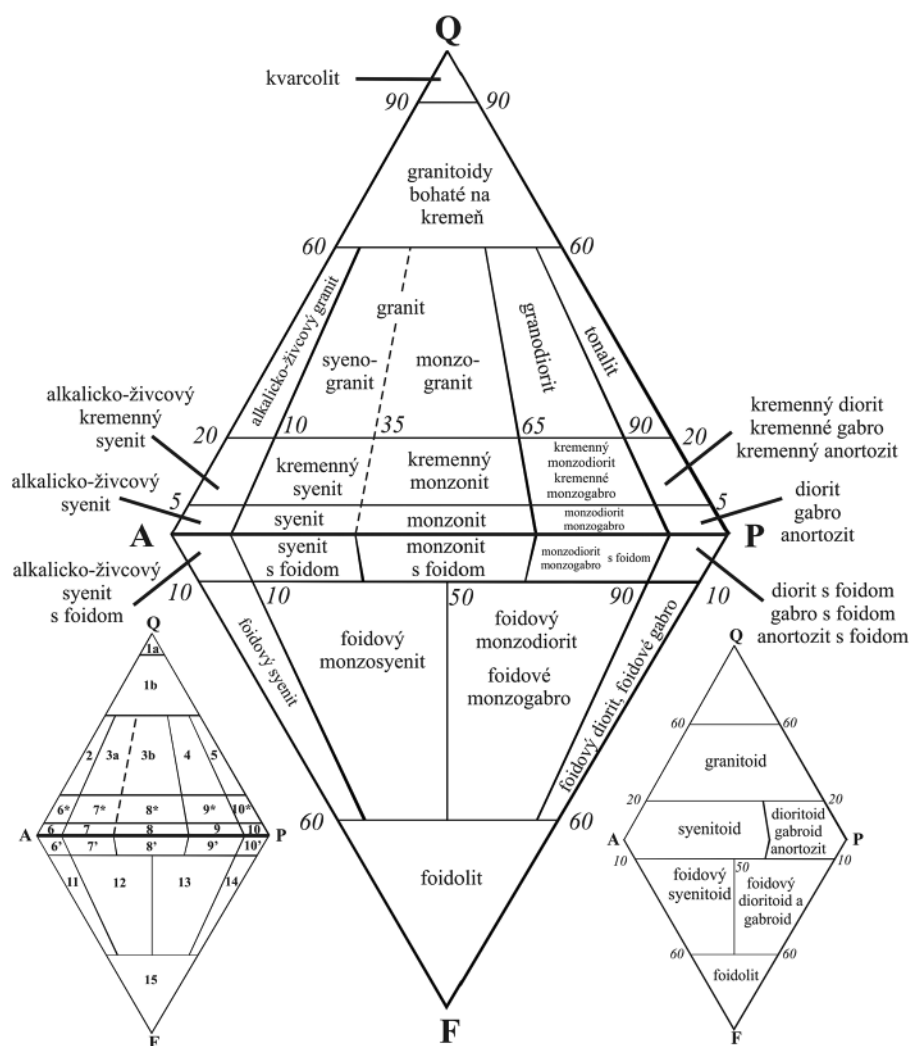
Modálna QAPF klasifikácia plutonických hornín ($M < 90\%$)

Modálna klasifikácia plutonických hornín je založená na relatívnych podieloch skupín minerálov, ktorých modálne (objemové) zastúpenie potrebujeme poznať. Felzické minerály tvoria v tejto klasifikácii štyri samostatné skupiny:

Q – kremeň, tridymit, cristobalit,

A – alkalické živce – ortoklas, mikroklin, perthit, anortoklas, sanidín, albit (An_{0-5}),

P – plagioklas (An_{5-100}), skapolit,



Obr. 4. QAPF modálna klasifikácia plutonických hornín podľa Streckeisen (1976). Vrcholy dvojitého trojuholníka sú Q = kremeň, A = alkalický živec, P = plagioklas a F = foidy (feldšpatoidy). Diagram sa nesmie používať pri horninách, ktoré majú obsah mafických minerálov väčší ako 90 %. Malá schéma vľavo je QAPF diagram s označenými poľami (Streckeisen, 1976). Poľa 6* až 10* sú presýtené Si a poľa 6' až 10' sú nedosýtené Si varianty poľí 6 až 10. Malá schéma vpravo je predbežná QAPF klasifikácia plutonických hornín na terénne použitie podľa Streckeisen (1976).

Fig. 4. QAPF modal classification of plutonic rocks after Streckeisen (1976). The corners of the double triangle are Q = quartz, A = alkali feldspar, P = plagioclase and F = feldspathoid. Diagram must not be used for rocks with the mafic mineral content greater than 90 %. Small scheme to the left is QAPF diagram with marked field numbers (Streckeisen, 1976). The fields 6* to 10* are Si oversaturated and fields 6' to 10' are Si undersaturated variants of the fields 6 to 10. Small scheme to the right is preliminary QAPF classification of plutonic rocks for field use after Streckeisen (1976).

F – foidy (zástupcovia živcov) – nefelín, leucit, kalsilit, analcím, sodalit, noseán, haŕyn, kankrinit a pseudoleucit.

Mafické minerály a im príbuzné sú:

M – sludy, pyroxén, olivín, opakové minerály, akcesorické minerály (napr. zirkón, apatit, titanit), epidot, allanit, granát, melilit, monticellit a primárne karbonáty.

Ak hornina obsahuje menej ako 90 modálnych % mafických minerálov, klasifikuje sa podľa obsahu felzických minerálov Q + A + P alebo A + P + F (kremeň nie je v koexistencii s foidmi) tak, že sa ignoruje modálny obsah mafických minerálov (M) a ostatné tri parametre sa normalizujú na 100 %. Normalizované hodnoty sa potom vynášajú do vrchnej alebo spodnej trojuholníkovej časti QAPF diagramu pre plutonické horniny (obr. 4).

Jednoduchší spôsob klasifikácie je použitie modálnych percent do P – plagioklasového pomeru, ktorý sa počíta zo vzťahu: $P = 100 \times P/(A + P)$.

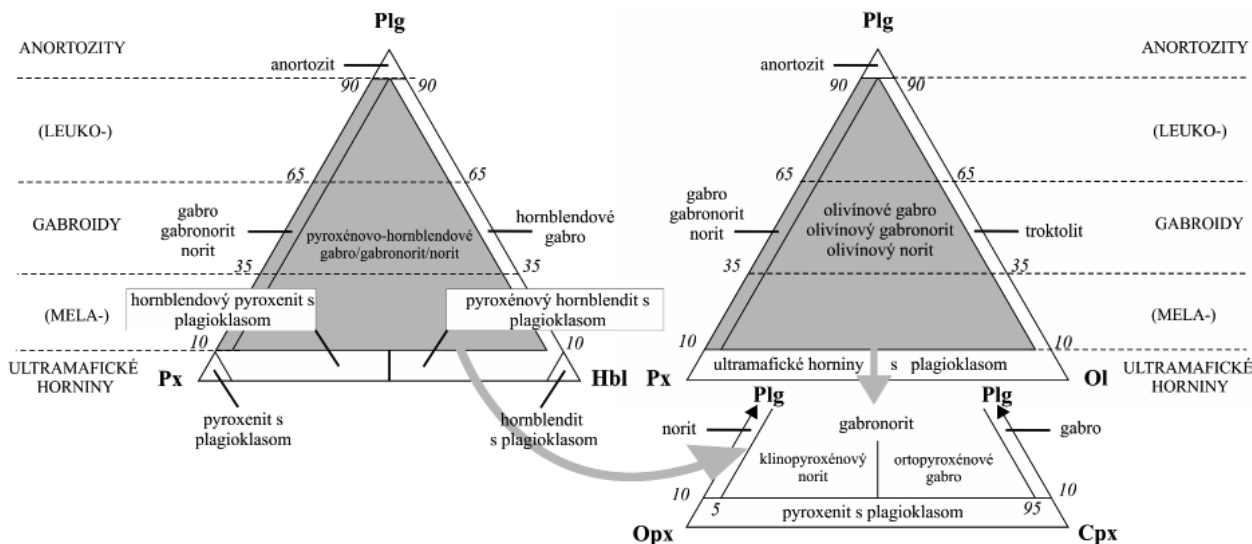
Plagioklasový pomer je v QAPF diagrame reprezentovaný subvertikálnymi líniami, ktoré majú konštantný pomer alkalických živcov oproti plagioklasom. Hodnota Q zostáva rovnaká ako pri prvom spôsobe klasifikácie.

Obdobne sa postupuje pri klasifikácii hornín v spodnej časti QAPF diagramu pre plutonické horniny, ktoré neobsahujú kremeň, ale foidy (F) (obr. 4).

Ak nie je k dispozícii presné modálne zloženie horniny a nemôže sa použiť QAPF klasifikácia plutonických hornín, použije sa jej zjednodušená verzia (obr. 4 vpravo) podľa Streckeisen (1976), kde sa jednotlivé obsahy minerálov určujú odhadom (napr. v teréne). Pri tejto klasifikácii sa môže namiesto jedného slova s príponou -oid použiť aj prídavné meno spolu so slovom hornina, napr. *granitoidná hornina* (*granitoid*) alebo *syenitoidná hornina* (*syenitoid*).

Horniny v poli alkalického živcového granitu mnohí autori nazývajú peralkalický granit. Subkomisia IUGS odporúča, aby sa termín peralkalický granit používal len pre granity, ktoré obsahujú sodný amfibol a/alebo pyroxén. Do pola alkalicko-živcového granitu spadá aj *alaskit*. Tento termín sa používa pre svetlo sfarbený alkalicko-živcový granit s $M < 10$ %. Termín *granit* sa používa v rôznych významoch. V americkej a anglickej literatúre sa pod týmto termínom rozumie len syenogranit (obr. 4, pole 3a) a do pola monzogranitu (obr. 4, pole 3b) patrí len adamellit a *kremenný monzonit*. V európskej literatúre pojem granit zahŕňa obe subpolia (obr. 4, pole 3a – 3b) *syenogranit* aj *monzogranit*. Subkomisia IUGS podľa najnovšej klasifikácie (LeMaitre et al., 2002) odporúča druhý model a súčasne odporúča termín adamellit nepoužívať, pretože jeho výskyt sa dokonca nevzťahuje ani na masív Adamello, kde bol pôvodne definovaný (Streckeisen, 1976). Najrozšírenejšou horninou v poli granodioritu (pole 4) je *granodiorit* obsahujúci obvyčajne oligoklas (An_{10-30}), zriedkavejšie andezín (An_{30-50}). Na odlíšenie bežného granodioritu od vzácneho *granogabra* slúži bázicita plagioklasu, ktorá je v granodiorite v rozmedzí An_{0-55} a v granogabre An_{50-100} . Termín *tonalit* (obr. 4, pole 5) sa používa bez ohľadu na to, či je alebo nie je prítomný hornblend. *Trondhjemit* a *plagiogranit* (používaný hlavne ruskými petroológmi) je svetlo sfarbený tonalit ($M < 10$ %).

Pri pomenúvaní hornín s prídavným menom foidový (obr. 4, pole 11, 12, 13, 14) sa použije názov konkrétneho foidu, ktorý v hornine prevláda (napr. *nefelínový syenit* alebo *sodalitový syenit* a pod.). Termín *agpait* je všeobecným termínom pre nefelínové syenity, ktoré charakterizuje molekulárny pomer $(Na_2O + K_2O)/Al_2O_3 > 1$, vysoký obsah Na, Fe, Cl a Zr a nízky obsah Mg a Ca.



Obr. 5. Modálna klasifikácia gabroidných hornín založená na obsahu plagioklasu (Plg), pyroxénu (Px), olivínu (Ol), ortopyroxénu (Opx), klinopyroxénu (Cpx) a hornblendu (Hbl) podľa Streckeisen (1976). Horniny spadajúce do sivých trojuholníkových polí v klasifikačných diagramoch môžu byť ďalej rozdelené v klasifikačnom diagrame, ku ktorému smerujú šípky.

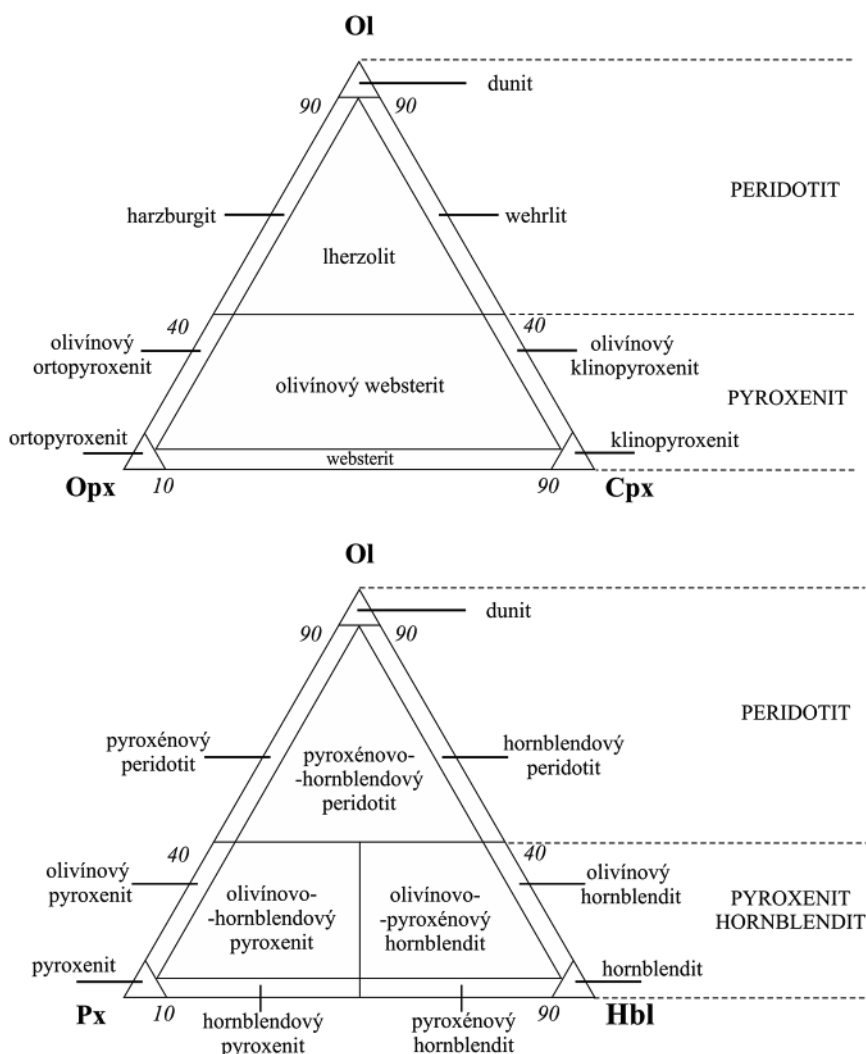
Fig. 5. Modal classification of gabbroic rocks based on the proportions of plagioclase (Plg), pyroxene (Px), olivine (Ol), orthopyroxene (Opx), clinopyroxene (Cpx), and hornblende (Hbl) (after Streckeisen, 1976). Rocks falling in the shaded areas of either triangular diagram may be further subdivided according to the diagram pointed to by the arrows.

Termín agpait je dnes striktnie viazaný len na peralkalický nefelínový syenit, v ktorom sa nachádza celý rad komplexných Zr a Ti minerálov, ako napr. eudialyt. Na použitie termínu agpait nestačí len výskyt jednoduchých minerálov Zr a Ti ako zirkón a ilmenit. Termín agpaitový sa nesmie zamieňať s termínom peralkalický, ako sa často používal. Pre oligoklasový nefelínový syenit (obr. 4, pole 12) sa môže použiť termín *miaskit*. Miaskit je leukokrátne varieta biotitového nefelínového syenitu, ktorý obsahuje oligoklas (An_{10-30}) a perthitový ortoklas. Pomenovaný je podľa lokality Mias v Ilmenských horách na Urale. Pre augitový syenit alebo monzonit (obr. 4, pole 7 a 8) sa môže používať termín *larvikit*.

V QAPF diagrame pre plutonické horniny sa v poli blízko vrcholu P klasifikujú spolu *gabro*, *diorit* a *anortozit* (obr. 4, pole 10). Anortozit má obsah mafických minerálov < 10 %, gabro > 10 % a tvoria ho plagioklas bázicity $An_{50} - An_{100}$. Diorit má obsah M > 10 % a obsahuje kyslejšie plagioklas ako gabro ($An_0 - An_{50}$). Gabroidné horniny (sensu lato) sa v tomto poli bližšie klasifikujú na základe obsahu ortopyroxénu, klinopyroxénu, olivínu a hornblendu (obr. 5). Na rovnakom princípe sa rozlišujú

všetky typy plutonických hornín v QAPF diagrame, kde sa v rovnakom poli nachádza gabro a diorit (napr. monzodiorit a monzogabro, foidový diorit a foidové gabro a iné).

Pre nefelínové gabro sa používa termín *theralit* a pre analcímové gabro *těšínit*. Gabro sa detailnejšie klasifikuje podľa obr. 5. *Gabroidné horniny* – *gabrá* (sensu lato) sa ďalej delia podľa modálneho obsahu ortopyroxénu, klinopyroxénu, plagioklasu a hornblendu. Patrí sem *gabro* (sensu stricto) zložené z plagioklasu a klinopyroxénu, *norit* (plagioklas a viac ortopyroxénu ako klinopyroxénu), *troktolit* (plagioklas a olivín), *gabronorit* (plagioklas a rovnaké množstvá oboch pyroxénov), *ortopyroxénové gabro* (plagioklas a klinopyroxén s malým množstvom ortopyroxénu), *klinopyroxénový norit* (plagioklas a ortopyroxén s malým obsahom klinopyroxénu) a *hornblendové gabro* (plagioklas a hornblend s obsahom pyroxénu < 5 %). Pre strednozrnné gabro, ktoré má veľkosť zŕn medzi bazaltom a gabrom, sa môžu použiť dva synonymné názvy: *dolerit* alebo *diabáz*, prípadne *mikrogabro*. Prvé dve synonymá sú však vhodnejšie. Dolerit (diabáz) sa skladá z plagioklasu, pyroxénu a opakových minerálov tvoriacich spravidla optickú textúru.



Obr. 6. Modálna klasifikácia ultramafických hornín založená na obsahu olivínu (Ol), ortopyroxénu (Opx), klinopyroxénu (Cpx), pyroxénu (Px) a hornblendu (Hbl) podľa Streckeisen (1973).

Fig. 6. Modal classification of ultramafic rocks based on the proportions of olivine (Ol), orthopyroxene (Opx), clinopyroxene (Cpx), pyroxene (Px) and hornblende (Hbl) after Streckeisen (1973).

Ak je prítomný aj olivín, je to *olivínový dolerit*, ak kremeň, ide o *kremenný dolerit*. Magmatická hornina zložená z hornblendu a plagioklasu do 10 modálnych % sa volá *hornblendit s plagioklasom* a magmatická hornina zložená z pyroxénu a plagioklasu do 10 modálnych % je *pyroxenit s plagioklasom*.

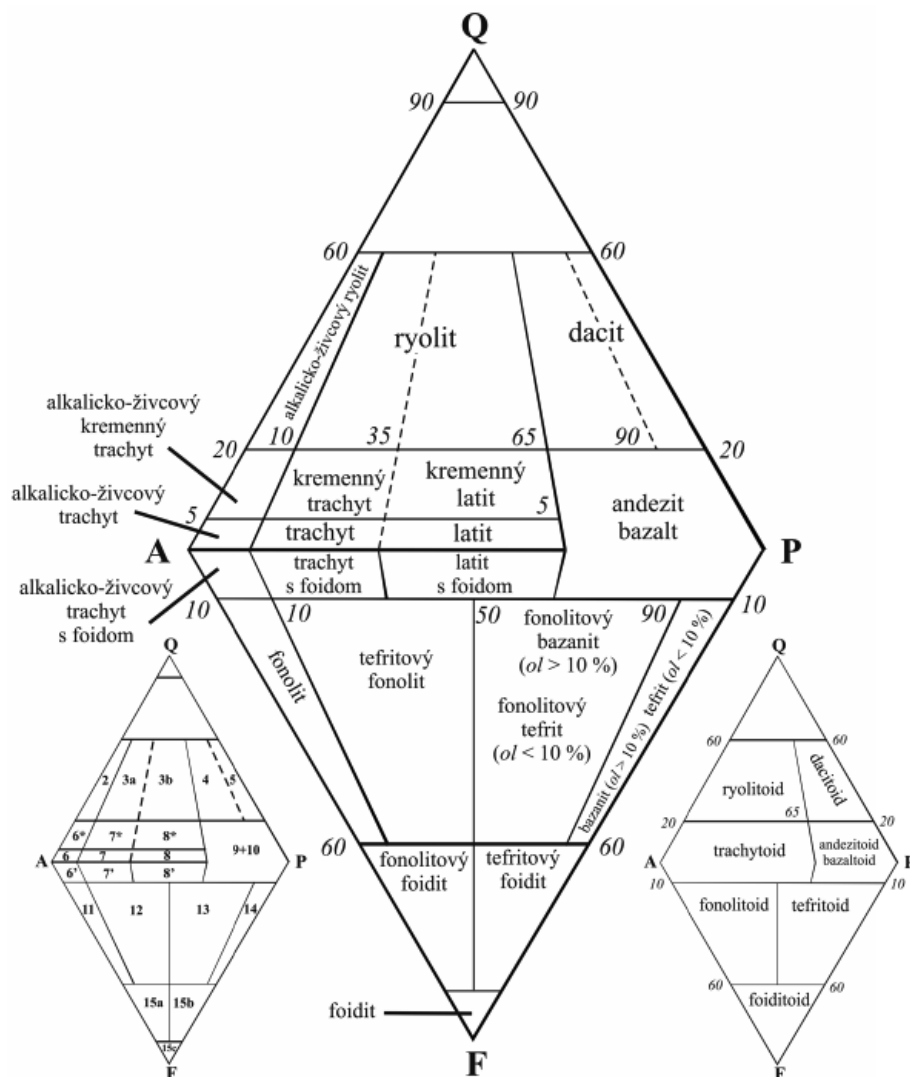
Foidový monzodiorit a *foidové monzogabro* (obr. 4, pole 13) môžu byť bližšie identifikované foidom, ktorý v nich prevláda (napr. *nefelínové monzogabro* alebo *nefelínový monzodiorit*). A termín *essexit* je možné použiť ako synonymum pre nefelínový monzodiorit aj nefelínové monzogabro.

Foidolit v spodnej časti QAPF diagramu (obr. 4, pole 15) môže reprezentovať svetlo sfarbená hornina zložená takmer výhradne z foidov. Jej konkrétne pomenovanie vyplýva z názvu dominantného foidu. Napr. *nefelinolit* obsahuje nefelín a klinopyroxén a jeho varietami sú *ijolit* (30 – 70 % nefelínu), *urtit* (> 70 % nefelínu s egirín-augitom, bez živcov) a *melteigit* (melanokrátna varieta s 10 – 30 % nefelínu). Nefelinolit je faneritickým ekvivalentom afanitického až sklovitého *nefelinitu*.

V najnovšej verzii QAPF klasifikácie pre plutonické horniny sa objavil aj termín *kvarcolit* pre horninu, v ktorej viac ako 90 % felzických minerálov tvorí kremeň.

Modálna klasifikácia ultramafických hornín ($M < 90$ %)

Ak je hornina faneritická a obsahuje viac ako 90 % mafických minerálov, klasifikuje sa podľa modálneho obsahu mafických minerálov (obr. 6). Tieto horniny sú ultramafické a skladajú sa v podstate takmer výhradne z olivínu, ortopyroxénu, klinopyroxénu, hornblendu a niekedy z biotitu, malého obsahu granátu, plagioklasu a spinelu. *Peridotity* sa od *pyroxenitov* odlišujú vyšším obsahom modálneho olivínu (> 40 %). Medzi hlavné typy peridotitov patrí *dunit*, *harzburgit*, *lherzolit* a *wehrlit*. Pyroxenity sa ďalej delia na *ortopyroxenity*, *websterity* a *klinopyroxenity*. Ak obsahuje ultramafická hornina menej ako 5 % granátu, plagioklasu alebo spinelu, je to *peridotit s granátom*, *plagioklasom* alebo so *spinelom*. Ak je obsah vyšší ako 5 %, je to *granátový*, *plagioklasový* alebo *spinelový peridotit*.



Obr. 7. Modálna QAPF klasifikácia vulkanických hornín (Streckeisen, 1978). Vrcholy dvojitého trojuholníka sú: Q = kremeň; A = alkalický živec; P = plagioklas a F = foid. Nesmie sa použiť na klasifikáciu hornín, v ktorých je obsah mafických minerálov $M > 90$ %.

Fig. 7. Modal QAPF classification of volcanic rocks (Streckeisen, 1978). The corners of the double triangle are: Q = quartz; A = alkali feldspar; P = plagioclase and F = feldspathoid. The diagram must not be used for the rocks with modal composition of mafic minerals $M > 90$ %.

Tab. 8

Odlíšenie bazaltu a andezitu podľa farebného indexu a obsahu SiO_2 v hmot. % (Streckeisen, 1978)
Distinction of basalt and andesite according to colour index and wt.% SiO_2 (Streckeisen, 1978)

Farebný index		SiO_2 hmot. %	
obj. %	hmot. %	< 52	> 52
> 35	> 40	bazalt	melanoandezit
< 35	< 40	leukobazalt	andezit

Modálna QAPF klasifikácia vulkanických hornín ($M < 90\%$)

Klasifikácia vulkanických hornín (obr. 7) založená na modálnom zložení sa používa vtedy, keď je zrejmé, že ide o vulkanickú, afanitickú horninu, a keď sa dá určiť jej modálne zloženie. Jej princípy sú rovnaké ako pri QAPF klasifikácii plutonických hornín.

Pri pomenovaní vulkanických hornín obsahujúcich alkalický živce (obr. 7, polia 2, 6 a 6') sa použije konkrétny názov alkalického živca (napr. sanidínový ryolit pre *alkalicko-živcový ryolit*). Obdobne ako pri plutonických horninách sa termín *peralkalický ryolit* (obr. 7, pole 2) používa len pre ryolity, ktoré obsahujú alkalický amfibol a/alebo alkalický pyroxén. Pole ryolitu (obr. 7, polia 3a a 3b) je rozdelené do dvoch polí, pričom termín *ryolit* zahŕňa obe polia. *Liparit* sa používa ako jeho synonymum. Termín *ryodacit* sa používa pre horniny, ktoré sú prechodné medzi ryolitom a dacitom bez konkrétného umiestnenia v samostatnom poli. Pôvodne boli na klasifikáciu ryodacitov dvojznačne využívané polia 2b a 4 na obr. 7. *Alkalicko-živcový trachyt*, *trachyt a latit* (obr. 7, polia 6, 7 a 8), ktorý neobsahuje modálny foid, ale môže obsahovať nefelín v normatívnom zložení, sa potom môže klasifikovať aj ako *alkalicko-živcový trachyt s nefelínom*, *trachyt s nefelínom a latit s nefelínom* (obr. 7, polia 6', 7' a 8'). Termín *peralkalický trachyt* sa používa len pre trachyt s alkalickým amfibolom a/alebo pyroxénom a nemal by sa nahrádzať pojmom *alkalický trachyt*.

Najrozšírenejšími vulkanickými horninami sú *bazalt* a *andezit*, ktoré sa v QAPF klasifikácii vulkanických hornín (obr. 7) premietajú do poľa 9 a 10. Odlíšu sa podľa farebného indexu, kde je limitom 40 hmot. % alebo 30 obj. % a obsah SiO_2 52 hmot. % (tab. 8). Zloženie plagioklasu (s limitom An_{50}) je na tento účel menej vhodné, lebo často andezit obsahuje fenokrysty labradoritu (An_{50-70}) alebo bytownitu (An_{70-90}). Navyše pri andezite a bazalte je veľmi náročné stanoviť ich presné modálne zloženie, preto sa pri ich klasifikácii (napr. v TAS diagrame) viac využíva chemické zloženie.

Fonolit (obr. 7, pole 11) môže dostať svoj prívlastok podľa prevládajúceho foidu, ktorý obsahuje (napr. *leucitový fonolit*, *leucitovo-nefelínový fonolit* s prevahou nefelínu nad leucitom a pod.). Fonolit s alkalickým amfibolom a/alebo pyroxénom je *peralkalický fonolit* (obr. 7, pole 11). Najmenej bežným v prírode je *tefritový fonolit* (obr. 7, pole 12). *Bazanit*, *tefrit*, *fonolitový bazanit* a *fonolitový tefrit* sa líšia obsahom normatívneho olivínu (obr. 7, polia 13, 14), ktorý je pri tefrite alebo fonolitovom tefrite menej ako 10 %.

Foidit (sensu lato) zahŕňa *fonolitový foidit*, *tefritový foidit*, *bazanitový foidit* a *foidit* (sensu stricto) (obr. 7, polia 15a, 15b a 15c). Prvé tri obsahujú viac ako 60 modálnych % foidov a *foidit* (sensu stricto) viac ako 90 modálnych % foidov. Odlíšenie tefritového foiditu a bazanitového foiditu je obdobné ako pri horninách s koreňovým slovom bazanit a tefrit v názve na základe obsahu normatívneho olivínu, ktorý je pri tefritovom foidite menší ako 10 modálnych %. Koreňové slovo *foidit* (sensu lato) (obr. 7, pole 15) môže byť nahradené konkrétnym foidom, ktorý je v hornine dominantný (napr. *fonolitový nefelinit*, *fonolitový leucitit*, *tefritový leucitit*, *bazanitový nefelinit* alebo *nefelinit*, *leucitit* a *analcimit*).

Horniny s leucitom sa skladajú z leucitu, klinopyroxénu, plagioklasu a sanidínu. Najdôležitejším vedľajším minerálom je v nich olivín. Obsahujú len málo alkalických živcov a bližšie sa klasifikujú v QAPF diagrame pre vulkanické horniny v poli foiditu podľa celkového obsahu foidov a pomeru alkalických živcov a plagioklasu. Vo *fonolitovom leucitite* tvoria foidy 60 – 90 % všetkých svetlo sfarbených minerálov a alkalické živce prevládajú nad plagioklasom. *Tefritový leucitit* má rovnaký obsah foidov ako fonolitový leucitit (60 – 90 %), ale prevláda pri nich plagioklas nad alkalickým živcom. *Leucitit* (sensu stricto) má obsah foidov 90 – 100 % a leucit je výhradným foidom v tomto type vulkanickej horniny. *Leucitit* tiež na rozdiel od dvoch predchádzajúcich typov obsahuje olivín (> 10 %) a neobsahuje žiadny plagioklas ani alkalický živec. Detailné minerálne zloženie hlavných vulkanických hornín obsahujúcich leucit, ktoré sa klasifikujú v spodnej časti dvojitého Streckeisenovho trojuholníka (APF), sa uvádza v najnovšej klasifikácii magmatických hornín (Le Maitre, 2002) a tvorí samostatnú skupinu (porov. tab. 6).

Ak nie je k dispozícii presné modálne zloženie vulkanickej horniny alebo jej celohorninová chemická analýza, použije sa zjednodušená verzia QAPF klasifikácie vulkanických hornín navrhnutá Streckeisenom (1976) – (obr. 7 vpravo). V tejto klasifikácii sa používa prípona -oid (napr. *trachytoid*), ak vyjadrujeme názov horniny jedným slovom, alebo pomocou prívlastku, ak za ním nasleduje slovo hornina (napr. *trachytoidná hornina*).

TAS klasifikácia vulkanických hornín

Najpoužívanejšou chemickou klasifikáciou je klasifikácia afanitických vulkanických hornín – TAS diagram (obr. 8), ktorého akronym vznikol zo začiatkových písmen zložiek vynášaných na oboch osiach (Total Alkali vs. Silica). Je to klasický karteziánsky variačný diagram, kde na horizontálnej osi je obsah SiO_2 v hmot. % a celkový obsah alkálií na vertikálnej osi je reprezentovaný súčtom $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + \text{K}_2\text{O}$ v hmot. % (Le Bas et al., 1986). TAS diagram je len deskriptívny a nemá žiadny genetický význam. Môžu sa v ňom klasifikovať aj horniny obsahujúce sklo. V TAS diagrame sa môžu klasifikovať len nepremenené horniny s obsahom $\text{H}_2\text{O}^+ < 2\%$ a obsahom $\text{CO}_2 < 0,5\%$. Pripustná je tiež klasifikácia metavulkanitov, ktoré podľahli nízkemu stupňu metamorfozy (Sabine et al., 1985). Pred vynášaním do diagramu však musí byť celohorninová

analýza prepočítaná na 100 % (bez obsahu H_2O a CO_2), a ak je potrebné, treba vypočítať aj obsah niektorých normatívnych minerálov.

Postup výpočtu normatívneho zloženia a skratky všetkých významných normatívnych minerálov v anglickom jazyku uvádza Winter (2010), Phillpots a Ague (2009) a v slovenskom jazyku Ondrejka (2014).

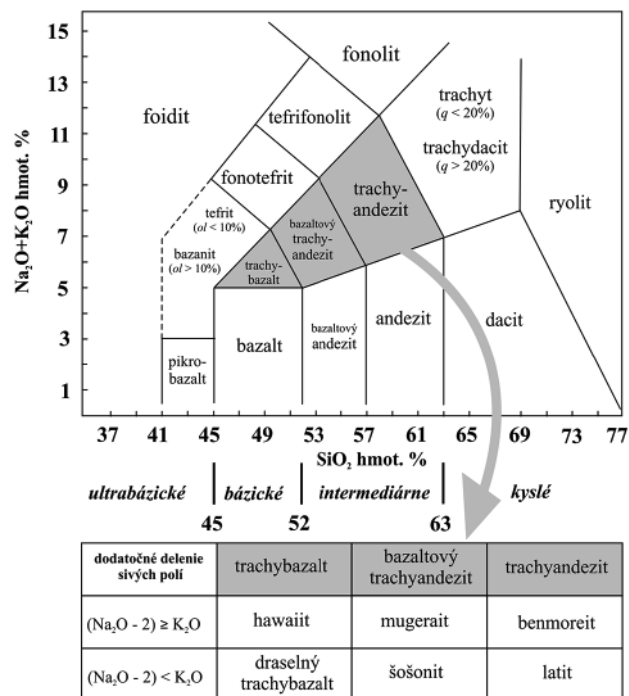
Trachybazalt (obr. 8) sa delí na *hawaiiit*, kde $Na_2O-2 \geq K_2O$, a *draselný trachybazalt*, kde $Na_2O-2 < K_2O$. Obdobne bazaltový trachyandezit s vyšším obsahom sodíka ($Na_2O-2 \geq K_2O$) je *mugearit* a s vyšším obsahom draslíka ($Na_2O-2 < K_2O$) je *šošonit*. Termíny *absarokit*, *banakit* a *šošonit* sa používajú pre spoločné pomenovanie série vysoko draselných variet bazaltového trachyandezitu. Trachyandezit s vyšším obsahom sodíka je *benmoreit* a s vyšším obsahom draslíka *latit*. Bazanit a tefrit sa líšia obsahom normatívneho olivínu, ktorý je pri *bazanite* $ol > 10\%$ a pri *tefrite* $ol < 10\%$. Obdobne trachyt a trachydacit sa líšia normatívnym zastúpením kremeňa, ktoré je vyššie pri trachydacite. Do poľa *foiditu* spadajú všetky vulkanické horniny, v ktorých foidy zaberajú viac ako 60 % všetkých

svetlých minerálov, a pomenúvajú sa podľa prevládajúceho foidu, napr. ako nefelinit alebo leucitit.

Do klasifikačného poľa foiditu v TAS diagrame sa premietajú aj melilitové horniny. Na ich odlíšenie od foiditov sa používajú samostatné špecifické kritériá založené na normatívnom a chemickom zložení, ktoré sa uvádzajú vyššie.

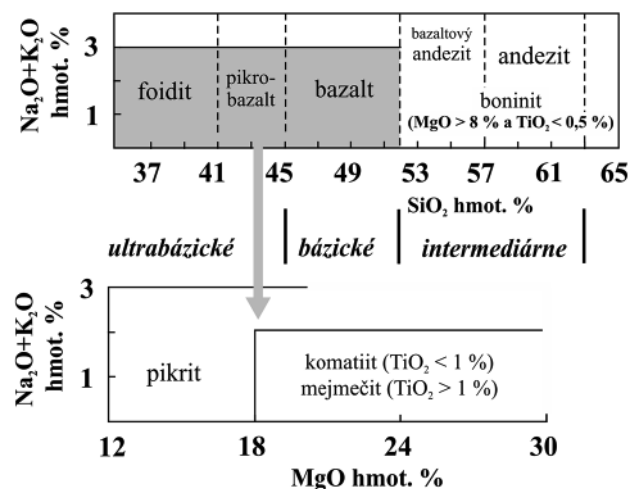
Okrem názvov základných a bežne sa vyskytujúcich hornín v TAS diagrame sa môžu používať aj názvy variet, napr. *oceanit* (melanokrátny pikritový bazalt), ktorý sa skladá z početných fenokrystov olivínu a menšieho množstva augitu v základnej hmote zloženej z augitu a plagioklasu (Lacroix, 1923).

Niektoré vulkanické horniny so zvýšeným obsahom MgO, ako napr. pikrit, komatiit, mejmečit a boninit, sa v TAS diagrame nepremietajú do jedného konkrétneho poľa, ale spadajú do viacerých polí, napr. foiditu, pikrobazaltu a bazaltu. Pri takýchto horninách je potom potrebné najskôr preveriť, či nejde o špeciálne typy vulkanitov, kým ich pomenujeme ako foidit, pikrobazalt alebo bazalt. Používa sa na to chemická klasifikácia, ktorá ich bližšie špecifikuje na základe obsahu SiO_2 , MgO, $Na_2O + K_2O$ a TiO_2 (obr. 9). *Boninit* má obsah $SiO_2 > 52\%$, MgO $> 8\%$ a $TiO_2 < 0,5\%$. *Mejmečit* a *komatiit* majú obsah SiO_2 v intervale 30 až 52 hmot. %, MgO $> 18\%$ a $Na_2O + K_2O < 2\%$. Navzájom sa odlišujú obsahom TiO_2 , ktorý je v komatiite $< 1\%$ a v mejmečite $> 1\%$. Pikrit má obsah SiO_2 tiež v intervale



Obr. 8. Chemická klasifikácia vulkanických hornín založená na celkovom obsahu alkálií ($Na_2O + K_2O$ hmot. %) a obsahu SiO_2 (hmot. %) – (Le Bas et al., 1986). Horniny spadajúce do sivého poľa sa ďalej bližšie klasifikujú podľa tabuľky, ku ktorej smeruje šípka. Línia medzi polom foiditu a bazanitu a tefritu je čiarkovaná, lebo sú potrebné ďalšie kritériá na oddelenie týchto horninových typov. Značky: *ol* = normatívny olivín; *q* = normatívny $100 * Q / (Q + or + ab + an)$.

Fig. 8. Chemical classification of volcanic rocks using TAS (total alkali-silica diagram) (after Le Bas et al., 1986). Rocks falling in the shaded areas may be further subdivided as shown in the table pointed to by the arrow. The line between the foidite field and the basanite-tephrite field is dashed to indicate that further criteria must be used to separate these types. Abbreviations: *ol* = normative olivine; *q* = normative $100 * Q / (Q + or + ab + an)$.



Obr. 9. Chemická klasifikácia a odlíšenie „vysokohorečnatých“ vulkanických hornín, boninitu, mejmečitu, komatiitu a pikritu (Le Bas, 2000). Ak hornina spadá do šedého poľa v TAS diagrame (horný diagram) a má zvýšený obsah MgO, treba skontrolovať, či nejde o komatiit, mejmečit a pikrit, a to skôr, ako sa pomenuje foidit, pikrobazalt alebo bazalt. Obdobne, ak má hornina viac ako 52 hmot. % SiO_2 , treba skontrolovať, či spĺňa kritériá na klasifikáciu boninitu.

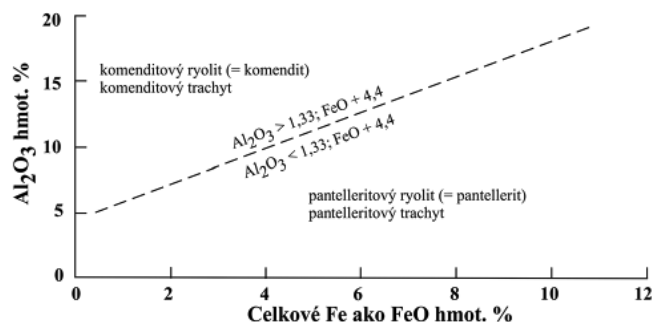
Fig. 9. Chemical classification and separation of the “high-Mg” volcanic rocks boninite, komatiite, meimechite and picrite (after Le Bas, 2000) prior to using the TAS classification. If a rock falls in the shaded rectangle of the TAS (upper) diagram and have a high MgO content, check in the lower diagram to see that it is not a komatiite, meimechite or picrite, before naming it as a foidite, picrobasalt or basalt. Similarly, a rock with $SiO_2 > 52\%$ should be checked to see that it is not a boninite.

30 – 52 hmot. %, $\text{MgO} > 12\%$ a $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + \text{K}_2\text{O} < 3\%$. Kerr a Arndt (2001) tiež navrhujú, aby sa pri klasifikácii komatiitu neprihliadalo striktné len na chemické zloženie, ale aj na jeho typickú spinifexovú štruktúru a odporúčajú, aby boli ako komatiit označené len horniny s týmto typom štruktúry. Predíde sa tomu, že niektoré pikrity bez príslušnej štruktúry budú klasifikované ako komatiit.

Ostatné vulkanické horniny okrem pikritu, komatiitu, mejmečitu, boninitu a nefelinitu sa klasifikujú priamo v TAS diagrame (obr. 8). Bazalt môže byť alkalický alebo subalkalický podľa stupňa nasýtenia SiO_2 . Alkalický bazalt obsahuje normatívny nefelín (*ne*) a subalkalický ho neobsahuje. Detailnejšiu klasifikáciu bazaltov na základe modálneho zloženia urobili Yoder a Tilley (1962) a nazvali ju bazaltový tetraéder. Bazaltové horniny sú v diagrame klasifikované na základe normatívneho obsahu kremeňa (*q*), hypersténu (*hy*), olivínu (*ol*) a nefelínu (*ne*). Podľa obsahu normatívnych minerálov rozoznávame *kremenný tholeiit* (*q* a *hy* normatívny), *olivínový tholeiit* (*ol* a *hy* normatívny) a *alkalický bazalt* (*ne* normatívny).

Táto klasifikácia však nie je súčasťou klasifikácie publikovanej Le Maitrom et al. (2002), preto ju neuvádzame.

V poli ryolitu v TAS diagrame (obr. 8) môže byť aj *peralkalický ryolit*, ktorý má peralkalický index $(\text{Na}_2\text{O} + \text{K}_2\text{O})/\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ molárny pomer) väčší ako 1. Trachyt a trachydacit sa odlišujú obsahom normatívneho kremeňa (*q*), ktorého hodnota je pri trachydacite $> 20\%$ a pri trachyte $< 20\%$. Trachyty a fonolity môžu byť aj *peralkalické*, ak majú peralkalický index väčší ako 1. Peralkalický ryolit a trachyt sa ďalej delia podľa vzájomného pomeru Al_2O_3 a FeO (celkové Fe ako FeO) – (MacDonald, 1974) na *komenditový ryolit* = *komendit*, *komenditový trachyt*, *pantelleritový ryolit* = *pantellerit* a *pantelleritový trachyt* (obr. 10). Nevýhodou TAS diagramu je, že je založený na mobilných prvkoch, a preto jeho použitie môže viesť k nesprávnej klasifikácii alterovaných hornín. Vhodnou alternatívou je preto využitie nemobilných prvkov alebo ich pomerov. Pearce (1996) navrhol náhradu k TAS diagramu (tzv. proxy TAS diagram) s využitím pomerov Nb/Y vs. Zr/Ti, ktorá obsahuje obdobné polia ako TAS diagram



Obr. 10. Klasifikácia trachytov a ryolitov do komenditového a pantelleritového typu na základe obsahu Al_2O_3 a celkového obsahu Fe ako FeO (MacDonald, 1974). Koordináty ľavého spodného okraja čiary sú 0,45 a 5,0 a pravého horného okraja 10,98 a 19,0.

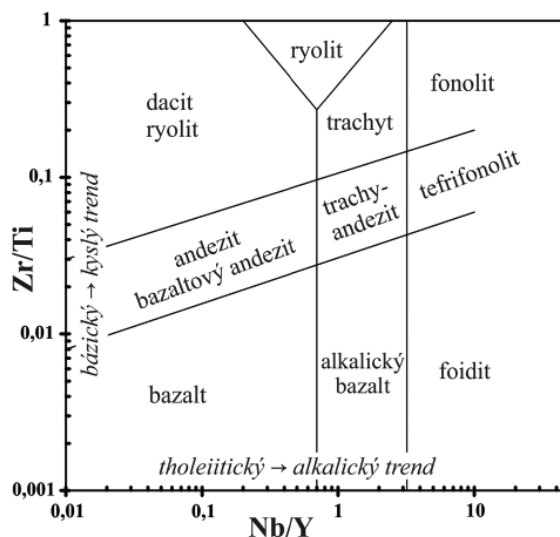
Fig. 10. Classification of trachytes and rhyolites into comenditic and pantelleritic types using the Al_2O_3 versus total iron as FeO diagram (after MacDonald, 1974). The coordinates of the bottom left of the line are (0.45, 5.0) and the top right are (10.98, 19.0).

a umožňuje spoľahlivejšie využitie aj pre silicifikované alebo metasomaticky zmenené vulkanity (obr. 11).

Pre sériu andezitu-dacitu a Na bohatého ryolitu, ktorá sa vyskytuje v niektorých magmatických oblúkoch, sa používa termín *adakit*. Táto séria je charakteristická vysokými obsahmi Sr, vysokými pomermi Sr/Y, La/Yb a negatívnymi anomáliami Nb, Ti a Zr.

Špecifické typy hornín a lokálne názvy

V zmysle najnovšej klasifikácie a nomenklatury magmatických hornín (Le Maitre et al., 2002) sa vo vedeckej a v odbornej literatúre môžu používať aj lokálne názvy niektorých typov hornín. Patria sem napr. agpaitické horniny opísané z alkalického zvrstveného komplexu límaussaq v Grónsku, *kakortokit*, ktorý v zmysle QAPF klasifikácie predstavuje nefelínový syenit s eudialytom a arfvedsonitom s kumulátovou a zvrstvenou textúrou, a tiež *naujait* (nefelínovo-sodalitový syenit s eudialytom) s typickou poikilitickou štruktúrou (Ussing, 1912). *Nordmarkit* je varieta alkalicko-živcového syenitu s kremeňom, ktorý je zložený najmä z mikropertitu a minoritného biotitu, alkalického amfibolu alebo pyroxénu (Brögger, 1890). Tiež sem možno priradiť *jacupirangit* (alkalický klinopyroxenit) zložený najmä z augitu bohatého na Ti a s minoritným podielom magnetitu bohatého na Ti, nefelínu, apatitu, perovskitu a melanitového granátu (Derby, 1891). Patria sem tiež horniny opísané z alkalického a karbonatitového komplexu Alnö vo Švédsku. *Borengit* je žilná ultradraselná hornina s najvyšším obsahom K_2O a zložená v podstate len z draselného živca, s minoritným podielom fluoritu. Z akcesorických minerálov bol identifikovaný apatit a pyrit (Eckermann, 1960). *Alnöit* (melilitový ultramafický lamprofýr, cf. Tappe et al., 2005) je ultramafická, extrémne SiO_2 nenasytená hornina s fenokrystami flogopitu až biotitu, olivínu a augitu v základnej hmote zloženej z melilitu (často



Obr. 11. Proxy TAS diagram nemobilných prvkov (upravené podľa Pearce, 1996, 2014, a Floyd a Winchester, 1975).

Fig. 11. An immobile element-based TAS proxy diagram (modified after Pearce, 1996, 2014 and Floyd and Winchester, 1975).

alterovaný na kalcit), augitu a/alebo biotitu s minoritným obsahom spinelu, ilmenitu, perovskitu, granátu, apatitu a kalcitu (Rosenbusch, 1887; Tappe et al., 2005). Podobne tiež *polzenit* nazvaný podľa nemeckého názvu rieky Ploučnice v Čechách (Scheumann, 1913) bol v minulosti klasifikovaný ako lamprofýr. Dnes sa zaraduje do skupiny hornín s melilitom, obsahuje tiež nefelín a neobsahuje žiadny augit. Má dve variety: *modlibovit* a *vesecit*, ktoré sa líšia prítomnosťou monticellitu (Scheumann, 1913). Do tejto skupiny hornín možno tiež zaradiť *durbachit*, ktorý v QAPF klasifikácii predstavuje jemno- až strednozrnný melanokrátne syenit (melasyenit) s biotitom, hornblendom a megakrystami ortoklasu v základnej hmote zloženej z plagioklasu An_{10-30} (oligoklas) a menšieho podielu kremeňa (Sauer, 1892). Medzi špecifické typy hornín celkom určite patrí aj *sanukit*, čo je enstatitový Mg bohatý andezit s $TiO_2 > 0,5$ hmot. %, niekedy zaradovaný k boninitom. Špecifická hornina s lokálnym názvom opísaná zo Slovenska je *pincinit*, ktorý v zmysle QAPF klasifikácie predstavuje sklovitý ortopyroxénový granodiorit-tonalit, a je zložená z kremeňa, draselného živca, plagioklasu, ortopyroxénu, ilmenitu a intersticiálneho silikátového skla s pomerom skla a minerálov približne 1 : 1. Pincinit bol pomenovaný podľa maarovej štruktúry Pinciná pri Lučenci na južnom Slovensku. Vznikol tepelným účinkom bazaltového rezervoáru na okolité kôrové horniny (Huraiová et al., 2005).

Podakovanie. Práca bola podporená grantovým projektom agentúry KEGA (014UK-4/2013). Naša vďaka tiež patrí recenzentovi RNDr. I. Broskovi, DrSc.

References

- LE BAS, M. J., 1999: Sövitte and alvikite; two chemically distinct calcic carbonatites C1 and C2. *S. Afr. J. Geol.*, 102, 109 – 121.
- LE BAS, M. J., 2000: IUGS Reclassification of the high-Mg and picritic volcanic rocks. *J. Petrology*, 41, 1 467 – 1 470.
- LE BAS, M. J., LE MAITRE, R. W., STRECKEISEN, A. & ZANETTIN, B., 1986: A chemical classification of volcanic rocks based on the total alkali-silica diagram. *J. Petrology*, 27, 745 – 750.
- BRÖGGER, W. C., 1890: Die Mineralien der Syenitpegmatitgänge der südnorwegischen Augit- und Nephelinsyenite. *Z. Kristallogr. Mineral.*, 16, 1 – 663.
- DERBY, O. A., 1891: Art. XXXVII – On the magnetite ore districts of Jacupiranga and Ipanema, Sao Paulo, Brazil. *Amer. J. Sci.*, 41, 3rd Ser., 311 – 321.
- ECKERMAN, H. VON, 1960: Borengite – a new ultra-potassic rock from Alnö Island. *Arkiv Mineral. Geol.*, 2, 39, 519 – 528.
- FISHER, R. V., 1966: Rocks composed of volcanic fragments and their classification. *Earth Sci. Rev.*, 1, 287 – 298.
- FLOYD, P. A. & WINCHESTER, J. A., 1975: Magma type and tectonic setting discrimination using immobile elements. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 27, 211 – 218.
- HARMER, R. E. & GITTINS, J., 1997: The origin of dolomitic carbonatites: Field and experimental constraints. *J. Afr. Earth Sci.*, 25, 1, 5 – 28.
- HOVORKA, D., 1986: Poznámky k novému návrhu chemickej klasifikácie vulkanických hornín Komisie IUGS pre petrografickú systematiku. *Miner. Slov.*, 18, 3, 283 – 287.
- HOVORKA, D., 1992: Klasifikácia a nomenklatúra eruptívnych hornín Subkomisie IUGS – dočasná definitíva? *Miner. Slov.*, 24, 151 – 154.
- HURAI, M., DUBESSY, J., KONEČNÝ, P., SIMON, K., KRÁL, J., ZIELINSKI, G., LIPKA, J. & HURAI, V., 2005: Glassy orthopyroxene granodiorites of the Pannonian Basin: Tracers of ultra-high-temperature deep-crustal anatexis triggered by Tertiary basaltic volcanism. *Contr. Mineral. Petrology*, 148, 615 – 633.
- KAMENICKÝ, J., 1975: Návrh IUGS na klasifikáciu a nomenklatúru plutonických hornín. *Miner. Slov.*, 7, 1 – 2, 1 – 12.
- KAMENICKÝ, J. & HOVORKA, D., 1980: O návrhu Subkomisie IUGS pre systematiku eruptív na klasifikáciu a nomenklatúru vulkanických a niektorých ďalších skupín hornín. *Miner. Slov.*, 12, 1, 75 – 88.
- KERR, A. C. & ARNDT, N. T., 2001: A Note on IUGS reclassification of the high-Mg and picritic volcanic rocks. *J. Petrology*, 42, 11, 2 169 – 2 171.
- LACROIX, A., 1923: Mineralogie de Madagascar. *Challamel, Paris*, 450 pp.
- LE MAITRE, R. W. (ed.), STRECKEISEN, A., ZANETTIN, B., LE BAS, M. J., BONIN, B., BATEMAN, P., BELLINI, G., DUDEK, A., EFREMOVA, S., KELLER, J., LAMEYRE, SABINE, P. A., SCHMID, R., SØRENSEN, H. & WOOLEY, A. R., 2002: Igneous Rocks: A classification and Glossary of Terms. Recommendations of the International Union of Geological Sciences. Subcommittee on the Systematics of Igneous Rocks. *Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK*, 236 pp.
- LE MAITRE, R. W. (ed.), BATEMAN, P., DUDEK, A., KELLER, J., LAMEYRE, J., LE BAS, M. J., SABINE, P. A., SCHMID, R., SØRENSEN, H., STRECKEISEN, A., WOOLEY, A. R. & ZANETTIN, B., 1989: A Classification of Igneous Rocks and Glossary of Terms. Recommendations of the International Union of Geological Sciences. Subcommittee on the Systematics of Igneous Rocks. *Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK*, 193 pp.
- MACDONALD, R., 1974: Nomenclature and petrochemistry of the peralkaline oversaturated extrusive rocks. *Bull. Volcanol.*, 38, 498 – 516.
- MITCHELL, R. H. & BERGMAN, S. C., 1991: Petrology of Lamproites. *Plenum Press, New York*, 447 pp.
- MITCHELL, R. H., 1995: Kimberlites, Orangeites and Related Rocks. *Plenum Press, New York*, 410 pp.
- ONDREJKA, M., 2014: Petrografia magmatických hornín. VŠ skriptá, Univerzita Komenského, Bratislava, 113 s.
- PEARCE, J. A., 1996: A user's guide to basalt discrimination diagrams. In: Wymann, D. A. (ed.): *Trace Element Geochemistry of Volcanic Rocks: Applications for Massive Sulphide Exploration*. *Geol. Assoc. Canad. Spec. Publ.*, 12, 79 – 113.
- PEARCE, J. A., 2014: Immobile element fingerprinting of ophiolites. *Elements*, 10, 2, 101 – 108.
- PHILLIPS, A. R. & AGUE, J. J., 2009: Principles of igneous and metamorphic petrology. *Cambridge University Press, Cambridge*, 667 p.
- ROSENBUSCH, H., 1887: Mikroskopische Physiographie der Mineralien und Gesteine. Vol. II. Massige Gesteine. *Schweizerbart, Stuttgart*, 2nd Ed., 877 pp.
- SABINE, P. A., HARRISON, R. K. & LAWSON, R. I., 1985: Classification of volcanic rocks of the British isles on the total alkali oxide-silica diagram, and the significance of alteration. *British Geol. Surv. Rep.*, 17, 4, 1 – 9.
- SAUER, A., 1892: Der Granitit von Durbach im nördlichen Schwarzwalde und seine Grenzfacies von Glimmersyenit (Durbachite). *Mitt. Grossherzogl. badischen geol. Landesanst.*, 2, 231 – 276.
- SCHUMANN, K. H., 1913: Petrographische Untersuchungen an Gesteinen des Polzengebietes in Nord-Bohmen. *Abh. Kön. – Sächsischen Gesell. Wiss., math.-phys. Kl.*, 32, 605 – 776.
- SCHMID, R., 1981: Descriptive nomenclature and classification of pyroclastic deposits and fragments: Recommendations of the IUGS Subcommittee on the Systematics of Igneous Rocks. *Geology*, 9, 41 – 43.
- SKINNER, E. M. W., 1989: Contrasting Group-1 and Group-2 kimberlite petrology: Towards a genetic model for kimberlites. *Proc. Fourth Intl. Kimberlite Conf., Perth, Australia. Geol. Soc. Australia, Spec. Publ.*, 14, 528 – 544.
- SMITH, C. B., GURNEY, J. J., SKINNER, E. M. W., CLEMENT, C. R. & EBRAHIM, N., 1985: Geochemical character of southern African

- kimberlites: A new approach based upon isotopic constraints. *Trans. Geol. Soc. S. Afr.*, 88, 267 – 280.
- STRECKEISEN, A., 1967: Classification and nomenclature of igneous rocks (Final Report of an Inquiry). *Neu. Jb. Mineral., Abh.*, 107, 144 – 240.
- STRECKEISEN, A., 1973: Plutonic rocks. Classification and nomenclature recommended by the IUGS Subcommittee on the Systematics of Igneous rocks. *Geotimes*, 18, 10, 26 – 30.
- STRECKEISEN, A., 1974: How should charnockitic rocks be named. *Centre de la Société Géologique de Belgique Géologie des Domaines Cristallins, Liège*, 349 – 360.
- STRECKEISEN, A., 1976: To each plutonic rock its proper name. *Earth Sci. Rev.*, 12, 1 – 33.
- STRECKEISEN, A., 1978: IUGS Subcommittee on the Systematics of Igneous Rocks. Classification and nomenclature of volcanic rocks, lamprophyres, carbonatites, and melilitite rocks. Recommendations and suggestions. *Neu. Jb. Mineral., Abh.*, 134, 1 – 14.
- TAPPE, S., FOLEY, S. F., JENNER, G. A. & KJARSGAARD, B. A., 2005: Integrating ultramafic lamprophyres into the IUGS classification of igneous rocks: Rationale and Implications. *J. Petrology*, 46, 9, 1 893 – 1 900.
- USSING, N. V., 1912: Geology of the country around Julianehaab, Greenland. Meddelelser om Grønland. *Kjøbenhavn*, 38, 1 – 426.
- WAGNER, P. A., 1914: The diamond fields of southern Africa. *Transvaal Leader, Johannesburg*, 347 pp.
- WINTER, J. D., 2010: An Introduction to Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology. 2nd ed. *Prentice Hall*, 702 pp.
- WOOLLEY, A. R. & KEMPE, D. R. C., 1989: Carbonatites: Nomenclature, average chemical compositions and element distribution. In: K. Bell (ed.): *Carbonatite Genesis and Evolution*. *Unwin Hyman, London*, 1 – 14.
- YODER, H. S. & TILLEY, C. E., 1962: Origin of basalt magmas: An experimental study of natural and synthetic rock system. *J. Petrology*, 3, 342 – 532.

Classification and nomenclature of magmatic rocks – the Slovak edition

Slovak classification and nomenclature of magmatic rock reproduces the classification recommended by the Subcommittee on Systematics of Igneous Rocks (IUGS) and takes into account Slovak lingual particularities. Distinct rock groups are classified according to different parameters and properties: classification based on polymodal composition (pyroclastic rocks – Fig. 1), classification according to modal and mineral compositions (QAPF classification for plutonic and volcanic rocks – Fig. 4 and Fig. 7, ultramafic rocks – Fig. 6, melilitite-bearing rocks – Fig. 3, kalsilitite-bearing rocks – Tab. 3, leucite-bearing rocks – Tab. 6, charnockites – Tab. 7), classification based on whole rock chemical composition (TAS diagram for volcanic rocks – Fig. 8, carbonatites – Fig. 2) and combined classification according to mineral and chemical composition and texture relations (lamproites – Tab. 4, lamprophyres – Tab. 5, kimberlites divided into the group I kimberlites, which corresponds to archetypal rocks from Kimberly, and the group II corresponding to micaceous or lamprophyric kimberlites – orangeites). Terms recommended by Subcommittee for Mixed Pyroclastic-Epiclastic Rocks are in Tab. 2. Some fields in the QAPF classification for plutonic rocks are further explained and synonyms are labeled. In this classification, one field near the P vertex includes three rock names – gabbro, diorite and anorthosite (Fig. 4, field 10). They can be distinguished according to mafic minerals content and plagioclase basicity. Anorthosite has < 10 % of mafic minerals, gabbro > 10 % composed by plagioclases with $An_{50}-An_{100}$. Diorite has > 10 % of mafic minerals and less basic plagioclases

than gabbro (An_0-An_{50}). Gabbroic rocks (sensu lato) can be further subdivided according to modal composition of orthopyroxene, clinopyroxene, olivine and hornblende (Fig. 5). All types of magmatic rocks in QAPF diagram with prefix before root names of diorite and gabbro can be distinguished according to the same principle. The same situation also pertains to andesite and basalt, which are classified in one field of the QAPF classification for volcanic rocks. Distinction of basalt and andesite is according to a colour index and wt.% SiO_2 (Tab. 8). TAS diagram (Fig. 8) is the most famous variation diagram used for chemical classification of volcanic rocks. Some fields in the TAS diagram need further calculation of modal composition to separate trachyte from trachydacite and tephrite from basanite. Peralkaline rhyolite and trachyte (with peralkaline index $AN/K > 1$) can also be classified in the rhyolite and trachyte fields. Their subdivision into comenditic and pantelleritic types is possible in the Al_2O_3 versus total iron as FeO diagram (Fig. 10). “High Mg” volcanic rocks, like boninite, komatiite, meimechite and picrite (Fig. 9), must be separated prior to using the TAS classification. A great disadvantage of the TAS diagram is its utilization only for unaltered or very slightly metamorphosed volcanic rocks. For silicified and metamorphosed volcanic rocks, it is recommended to use a proxy TAS diagram based on incompatible elemental ratios Nb/Y vs. Zr/Ti, which has fields similar to those in the classical TAS diagram (Fig. 11). An updated correlation of the colour index – M' with terms melanocratic and leucocratic is listed in Tab. 1.

Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra dostal Cenu ministra životného prostredia

The State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr was awarded the Prize of Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic

HENRIETA GAČKOVÁ

Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra, Mlynská dolina 1, 817 04 Bratislava

Abstract: On the occasion of the World Day of Environment, the State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr (SGIDS) was awarded the Prize of Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic. The SGIDS obtained this appraisal owing to its successful and unsubstitutable activities, done over the course of 75 years of its functioning in the field of Slovak geology and environmental protection. The prize was taken over by the SGIDS Director Ing. Branislav Žec, CSc. Among 31 awarded, two other SGIDS employees have got an acknowledgement: RNDr. P. Lučivjanský – the Certificate of Merit of the Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic (SGIDS Regional Centre Spišská Nová Ves) and Mrs Mária Marčeková (SGIDS Regional Centre Košice) – the Letter of Thanks of the Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic.

Key words: State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr, Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic, awards

Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra dostal 5. 6. 2015 významné rezortné vyznamenanie, **Cenu ministra životného prostredia**, ktoré mu udelil pri príležitosti Svetového dňa životného prostredia minister životného prostredia Ing. Peter Žiga, PhD.

Toto významné ocenenie získal Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra ako prejav uznania za úspešné a nezastupiteľné 75-ročné pôsobenie v slovenskej geológii. Rezortné ocenenie prevzal z rúk ministra

životného prostredia riaditeľ Štátneho geologického ústavu Dionýza Štúra Ing. Branislav Žec, CSc.

Pri príležitosti Svetového dňa životného prostredia odovzdal minister životného prostredia SR Ing. Peter Žiga, PhD., spolu 31 ocenení za mimoriadne výsledky a dlhodobé aktivity v ochrane životného prostredia a starostlivosti oň. Jedenásť cien udelil minister životného prostredia jednotlivcom a 2 ceny kolektívom pôsobiacim v tejto oblasti. Cena ministra



Obr. 1. Všetci ocenení pri príležitosti Svetového dňa životného prostredia. Foto L. Martinský.

Fig. 1. All awarded persons on the occasion of the World Day of Environment, 5 June 2015. Photo L. Martinský.

životného prostredia sa udeľuje ako nefinančné čestné ocenenie za mimoriadne výsledky alebo dlhoročný prínos v starostlivosti o životné prostredie a za rozvoj environmentalistiky už od roku 1999. Minister životného prostredia SR udeľuje cenu na základe odporúčania osobitnej hodnotiacej komisie.

Druhé najvyššie rezortné vyznamenanie – Čestné uznanie ministra životného prostredia – udelil minister



Obr. 2. Riaditeľ ŠGÚDŠ Ing. B. Žec, CSc. preberá cenu od ministra životného prostredia SR Ing. P. Žigu, PhD. Foto L. Martinský.

Fig. 2. Prize giving – Ing. P. Žiga, PhD., Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic (right), and Ing. B. Žec, CSc., Director of the State Geological Institute of D. Štúr (left). Photo L. Martinský.



Obr. 5. RNDr. P. Lučivjanský preberá čestné uznanie od ministra životného prostredia SR Ing. P. Žigu, PhD. Foto L. Martinský.

Fig. 5. RNDr. P. Lučivjanský takes the Certificate of Merit from Ing. P. Žiga, PhD., Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic. Photo L. Martinský.

životného prostredia 12 jednotlivcom z rôznych inštitúcií a regiónov Slovenska. Čestné uznanie ministra životného prostredia dostal medzi inými aj RNDr. Pavol Lučivjanský, pracovník Geoanalytických laboratórií regionálneho centra ŠGÚDŠ Spišská Nová Ves. Ďakovný list udelil minister piatim jednotlivcom. Medzi ocenenými bola aj p. Mária Marčeková, pracovníčka regionálneho centra ŠGÚDŠ Košice.



Obr. 3. Cena ministra životného prostredia SR. Foto L. Martinský.

Fig. 3. The prize of Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic. Photo L. Martinský.



Obr. 4. Diplom priložený k Cene ministra životného prostredia SR. Foto L. Martinský.

Fig. 4. Diploma annexed to the Prize of the Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic. Photo L. Martinský.



Obr. 6. Pani M. Marčeková preberá ďakovný list od ministra životného prostredia SR Ing. P. Žigu, PhD. Foto L. Martinský.

Fig. 6. Mrs Mária Marčeková takes the Letter of Thanks from Ing. P. Žiga, PhD., Minister of Environment of the Slovak Republic. Photo L. Martinský.

Stretnutie riaditeľov geologických služieb strednej Európy

Meeting of directors of the Central European Geological Surveys

BRANISLAV ŽEC a DUŠAN WUNDER

Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra, Mlynská dolina 1, 817 04 Bratislava

Abstract: In 25–27 June 2015, the State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr in Bratislava organized the annual meeting of directors of the Central European Geological Surveys. In this meeting there participated the directors/representatives of the Geological Surveys from the Czech Republic, Slovenia, Croatia, Hungary and Slovakia. (Austria was not attending this meeting.) The programme of the meeting consisted of the presentation of activities of the SGIDS Regional Centre in Košice (Eastern Slovakia) and its laboratories for applied technology in raw materials, exchange of experiences/innovations connected with the tasks of the state geological surveys in the Central Europe (CEGS; their positions, capacities, perspectives), involvement in internal and external research projects, international research projects, education programmes, ERA-NET, EGS, etc. The meeting encompassed also the field trip to the Viničky area and presentation of the products of intensive Neogene volcanic activity. The meeting concluded by a call for strengthening of the mutual cooperation in common Central European projects, cross-border projects, bilateral programmes, common strategies in CECS, EGS and for indication of the main targets of cooperation.

Key words: Annual meeting of CECS Directors, cooperation

V dňoch 25. – 27. 6. 2015 sa uskutočnilo pracovné stretnutie riaditeľov geologických služieb strednej Európy (CEGS). Toto podujatie sa koná každoročne pod záštitou odbornej geologickej inštitúcie, ktorá v krajine zodpovedá za plnenie úloh geologickej služby na národnej úrovni. V roku 2015 pracovné stretnutie zorganizoval Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra. Na pracovnom stretnutí sa zúčastnili zástupcovia Českej geologickej služby z Prahy (riaditeľ Zdeněk Venera), Geologickej služby Slovinskej republiky z Ľublany (riaditeľ Miloš Bavec), Geologického ústavu Chorvátskej republiky (riaditeľ Josip Halamić), Maďarského geologického a geofyzikálneho ústavu (zástupca riaditeľa Gábor Turczi, vedecká konzultantka Zsuzsanna Plank a projektová koordinátorka Regina Balazs), Štátneho geologického ústavu – Štátneho výskumného ústavu z Varšavy (riaditeľ Dolnosliezskej pobočky PIG – PIB Paweł Aleksandrowski) a Štátneho geologického ústavu Dionýza Štúra (riaditeľ Branislav Žec, námestníčka riaditeľa Alena Klukanová, vedúci oddelenia zahraničných vzťahov Dušan Wunder a Henrieta Gačková). Na podujatí sa pre pracovnú zaneprázdnenosť nezúčastnili zástupcovia Spolkového geologického ústavu z Viedne.

V popoludňajších hodinách 25. 6. 2015 sa účastníci pracovného stretnutia stretli v regionálnom centre Štátneho geologického ústavu Dionýza Štúra v Košiciach. Na programe bolo zoznámenie s činnosťou regionálneho centra ŠGÚDŠ v Košiciach. Súčasťou programu bola aj návšteva laboratórií oddelenia aplikovanej technológie nerastných surovín, spojená s výkladom zameraným na základný až aplikovaný výskum minerálnej sekvestrácie (likvidácie) CO₂ s využitím zložiek geologických, odpadových a sekundárnych materiálov, výskum sorpčných a nesorpčných vlastností geologických materiálov a hornín, výskum, vývoj, overovanie, testovanie a aplikáciu rôznych geologických materiálov na elimináciu škodlivých zložiek v životnom prostredí, výskum zužitkovania sekundárnych surovín a posúdenie možností eliminácie vplyvu zložiek škodlivých pre životné prostredie, ako aj laboratórne až modelové overovanie podmienok a možností aplikácie nerastných surovín pomocou rôznych metód riešenia v oblasti environmentálnej (znečistená voda a ovzdušie, odpad) a technologickej úpravy a zušľachťovania hornín (surovín).



Obr. 1. Účastníci pracovného stretnutia riaditeľov geologických služieb strednej Európy CECS 2015. Foto L. Petro.

Fig. 1. Members of CECS Director's working meeting, Veľká Trňa, 25–27 June 2015. Photo L. Petro.

Pracovné zasadnutie pokračovalo 26. 6. 2015 vo Veľkej Tráni. Program bol rozdelený na dva bloky, a to dopoludňajší, s prezentáciou riaditeľov jednotlivých organizácií, a popoludňajší, s terénnou exkurziou. Prezentácia riaditeľov bola zameraná na zmeny organizačnej štruktúry a postavenia v porovnaní so stavom, ktorý bol prezentovaný na predchádzajúcom stretnutí v poľskej Bukowine Tatrzańskiej. Účastníci



Obr. 2. Otvorenie pracovného rokovania riaditeľov CEGS, príhovor riaditeľa Štátneho geologického ústavu Dionýza Štúra B. Žeca v regionálnom centre ŠGÚDŠ v Košiciach. Foto Z. Németh.

Fig. 2. Introduction to CEGS Director's working meeting, speech by B. Žec, SGIDS Director, held in the Regional Centre Košice. Photo Z. Németh.

stretnutia informovali prítomných o tom, aké má ich geologická organizácia postavenie v štáte (systémová príslušnosť), predstavili organizačnú štruktúru inštitúcie, počty a prehľad zamestnancov z hľadiska ich vzdelania a vekového zloženia, odborné zameranie činnosti inštitúcie, jej štruktúru (členenie na regionálne centrá), účasť na štátnych výskumných úlohách a projektoch, účasť na medzinárodných projektoch a vzdelávacích programoch, spôsob financovania, platové ohodnotenie



Obr. 3. Riaditeľ Českej geologickej služby Z. Venera prezentuje výsledky organizácie za roky 2014 – 2015 pred riaditeľmi CEGS. Foto B. Žec.

Fig. 3. Presentation of Z. Venera, Director of the Czech Geological Survey in Prague. Photo B. Žec.

zamestnancov atď. Témou diskusie bola aj otázka perspektívy štátnej geologickej služby ako piliera pri poskytovaní geovedných informácií v oblasti prírodných zdrojov, prírodných rizík a udržateľnosti rozvoja na základe vysokej odbornosti a jej postavenia ako vedúcej vedeckej výskumnej inštitúcie v odbore vied o Zemi. Zástupcovia geologických služieb informovali prítomných aj o účasti na iniciatívach organizovaných EuroGeoSurveys (EGS) napr. ERA-NET, národní garanti v EGS a i. Terénna exkurzia do oblasti Viničiek s odkrytými produktmi intenzívnej neogénnej vulkanickej aktivity a s odborným výkladom RNDr. Pavla Bača významnou mierou obohatila program pracovného rokovania riaditeľov geologických organizácií vykonávajúcich geologickú službu. Terénnu exkurziu odborne a organizačne zastrešilo regionálne centrum ŠGÚDŠ v Košiciach.



Obr. 4. „Krst“ novovydanej geologicko-náučnej mapy Zemplínskych vrchov – riaditeľ ŠGÚDŠ B. Žec a majiteľ Vinárstva J. & J. Ostrožovič Jaroslav Ostrožovič, Veľká Trňa. Foto D. Wunder.

Fig. 4. “Christening” a new geological-educational map of the Zemplín Mts.: B. Žec, SGIDS Director, and J. Ostrožovič, owner of the winery J. & J. Ostrožovič in Veľká Trňa. Photo D. Wunder.

Intenzívna spolupráca riaditeľov spomínaných organizácií tohto regionálneho zoskupenia, ako aj presadenie spoločných programov jednotlivých inštitúcií v rámci EGS v európskych programoch môžu významnou mierou napomôcť pri realizácii projektovej spolupráce. Pracovné stretnutie riaditeľov geologických služieb strednej Európy sa skončilo 27. 6. 2015 v popoludňajších hodinách odchodom účastníkov stretnutia.

Účastníci stretnutia sa dohodli sústrediť sa na využitie finančných zdrojov pri európskej územnej spolupráci v rámci operačného programu Stredná Európa a zároveň využívať možnosti

cezhraničnej spolupráce na bilaterálnej úrovni. V tejto súvislosti navrhli predkladať relevantné iniciatívy na podporu silných stránok, skúseností a príležitostí stredoeurópskych geologických služieb pri presadzovaní spoločných stratégií v rámci CEGS a EGS. Zároveň odporúčali spoločne vypracovať hlavné témy vzájomnej spolupráce.



Obr. 5. Odborný výklad P. Bača počas terénnej exkurzie účastníkom pracovného stretnutia riaditeľov CEGS. Foto B. Žec.

Fig. 5. Scientific explanation of P. Bača during the field trip to Viníčky, being a part of the CEGS Director's meeting. Photo B. Žec.



Obr. 6. P. Bačo prezentuje produkty neogénneho ryolitového vulkanizmu v tokajskej pivnici pred účastníkmi pracovného stretnutia CEGS 2015. Foto B. Žec.

Fig. 6. P. Bačo – presentation of products of Neogene rhyolite volcanism in the Tokaj wine cellars. Photo B. Žec.

mineralia slovac



13. stretnutie CETeG – Kadaň, ČR, 22. – 25. apríla 2015

13th CETeG Meeting – Kadaň, Czech Republic,
22.–25. April 2015

MILAN KOHÚT

Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra, Mlynská dolina 1, 817 04 Bratislava

Abstract: The Annual 13th Meeting of the Central European Tectonic Groups – CETeG 2015 was held in Kadaň in Czech Republic on 22.–25. April 2015. It was organized by the Czech Geological Survey Prague, and the Institute of Petrology and Structural Geology, Faculty of Natural Sciences, Charles University Prague in the historical Culture house “Střelnice”. The pre-conference excursion was devoted to the geodynamic evolution of the Teplá-Barrandian Unit – western part of the Bohemian Massif with special attention to Early Variscan evolution of orogenic superstructure. The post-conference excursion has been devoted to the last 14 million years of volcanic evolution of the Doupovské hory complex (Early Oligocene – Early Miocene). Generally, 115 participants (61 Czech, 16 Polish, 14 Slovak, 7 Hungarian and 17 from other countries including Austria, Germany and France) took part in the CETeG meeting in Kadaň. There were presented and discussed 40 oral contributions and 65 posters, together with five keynotes of invited speakers.

Key words: CETeG, tectonics, structural geology, magmatic and volcanic rocks, metamorphism, Teplá-Barrandian Unit, Doupovské hory Volcanic Complex

Idea organizovania mítingov **Stredoeurópskej tektonickej skupiny** (CETeG) vznikla na 7. seminári Českej tektonickej skupiny (ČTS) organizovanom v Želazne (Poľsko) v roku 2002. Zástupcovia českej,

slovenskej a poľskej geologickej obce reagovali na narastajúci záujem o účasť na seminároch ČTS a k zakladajúcim členom (Česká republika, Slovensko a Poľsko) sa pridali aj zástupcovia Maďarska. Poslaním



CETeG sa stalo posilnenie profesionálnej komunikácie a koordinácia činností národných skupín a jednotlivcov zo stredoeurópskych krajín so záujmom o širokospektrálny výskum geodynamiky a tektoniky zemskej kôry. Dohodlo sa, že stretnutia CETeG sa budú konať každoročne v geologicky atraktívnych oblastiach, každý rok v inom členskom štáte a budú otvorené pre profesionálov, ako aj začínajúcich študentov.

Kvôli úplnosti neškodí pripomenúť si, kde sa organizovali predchádzajúce semináre ČTS a CETeG: **1.** seminár Skupiny tektonických štúdií, Jeseník, 26. – 29. apríla 1996; **2.** seminár Českej tektonickej skupiny, Ostrava, apríl 1997; **3.** ČTS, Malá Úpa, 15. – 19. apríla 1998; **4.** ČTS, Blansko-Českovice, 15. – 18. apríla 1999; **5.** Bublava (Krušné hory), 12. – 15. apríla 2000; **6.** ČTS, Donovaly, 3. – 6. mája 2001; **7.** ČTS, Želazno, 9. – 12. mája 2002; **1. stretnutie CETeG** (8. ČTS), Hrubá Skála, 24. – 27. apríla 2003; **2.** CETeG, Lučenec, 22. – 25. apríla 2004; **3.** CETeG, Eger-Felsőtárkány, 14. – 17. apríla; **4.** CETeG, Zakopané, 19. – 22. apríla 2006; **5.** CETeG, Teplá, 11. – 14. apríla 2007; **6.** CETeG, Upohlav (SlovTec), 23. – 26. apríla 2008; **7.** CETeG, Pécs (HUNTEK), 13. – 16. mája 2009; **8.** CETeG, Mąchocice Kapitulne, 22. – 25. apríla 2010; **9.** CETeG, Skalský dvůr, 13. – 17. apríla 2011; **10.** CETeG, Zemplínska šírava-Medvedia hora, 2. – 5. mája 2012; **11.** CETeG, Várgesztes, 24. – 27. apríla 2013; **12.** CETeG, Łądek-Zdrój, 23. – 26. apríla 2014.

13. stretnutie CETeG sa konalo v Kadani v priestoroch Kultúrneho domu Střelnice v dňoch 22. – 25. apríla 2015. Zorganizovala ho Česká geologická služba (ČGS) spolu s Ústavom petrológie a štruktúrnej geológie (ÚPŠG) Přírodovedecké fakulty Univerzity Karlovy Praha pod vedením Pavlína Hasalovej, Ondreja Lexu a Petra Jeřábka, ktorí boli zároveň editormi špeciálneho *Zborníka abstraktov* vydaného ČGS. Na podujatí sa zúčastnilo 115 účastníkov (z toho 61 z Českej republiky, 16 z Poľska, 14 zo Slovenska, 7 z Maďarska a 17 z iných krajín vrátane Rakúska, Nemecka a Francúzska). Časovo limitovaný program (2 dni) umožnil prezentovať iba 40 prednášok a zvyšné príspevky boli vo forme posterov (65). Päť hlavných okruhov konferencie – **i) Variská orogenéza, ii) Plutonizmus a magmatizmus, iii) Alpsko-karpatská orogenéza, iv) Aktívna tektonika a v) Vulkanizmus a geochemia** – začínali *Keynote lecture* pozvaných rečníkov (Michel Balleve, Vojtěch Janoušek – nahradil Fritza Fingera, ktorý sa zo zdravotných dôvodov nemohol zúčastniť, Ralf Schuster, Michal Nemčok a Michael Petronis).

Program stretnutia už tradične dopĺňali dve konferenčné exkurzie. Predkonferenčná exkurzia sa zaoberala geodynamickým vývojom západného okraja tepelsko-barrandienskej časti Českého masívu s dôrazom na ranovariský vývoj orogénnej stavby. Viedli ju Ondřej Lexa, Vít Peřestý, Martin Racek a Petr Jeřábek. Postkonferenčná exkurzia bola venovaná vývoju

Obr. 1. Ondřej Lexa, Petr Jeřábek a Vít Peřestý (zľava doprava) na prvej lokalite (Rabštejn – fylity) predkonferenčnej exkurzie prezentujú geologický vývoj lokality a zameranie exkurzie.

Fig. 1. Ondřej Lexa, Petr Jeřábek and Vít Peřestý (from left to right) explain the geological evolution of the Teplá-Barrandian Unit and the focus of the whole excursion. The first pre-conference excursion stop “Rabštejn – phyllites”.

Obr. 2. Účastníci exkurzie sledujú výklad na lokalite č. 1.

Fig. 2. Participants at the first excursion stop, listening to the explanation.

Obr. 3. Vít Peřestý prezentuje štruktúrne údaje na lokalite č. 5 (Tisová – metabazity).

Fig. 3. Vít Peřestý presents the structural data in the 5th excursion stop – Tisová metabasites.

Obr. 4. Dr. Zdeněk Venera, riaditeľ Českej geologickej služby, príhovor pri otvorení odborného programu.

Fig. 4. Dr. Zdeněk Venera, the Director of the Czech Geological Survey, during the welcome speech at the opening of the scientific program.

Obr. 5. Záverečný ceremoniál pri odovzdávaní cien, Radim Jedlička si preberá ocenenie za najlepší poster.

Fig. 5. Closing ceremony with the prize awarding. Radim Jedlička receiving the award for the Best Poster.

Obr. 6. Vladislav Rapprich na druhej lokalite pokonferenčnej exkurzie (Radechov) detailne objasňuje vývoj autoklastických brekcií a laharových prúdov.

Fig. 6. Vladislav Rapprich guiding the post-conference excursion. Explanation of the development of autoclastic breccias and lahar flows in the 2nd stop – Radechov.

Obr. 7. Vladislav Rapprich na tretej lokalite pokonferenčnej exkurzie (kopec Úhošť) vysvetľuje vývoj morfoštruktúry a jednotlivých lávových prúdov.

Fig. 7. Vladislav Rapprich explains the details of the morphostructures development and the various alkali basalt lava flows in the 3rd post-conference stop – Úhošť Hill.

Obr. 8. Obedový piknik počas postkonferenčnej exkurzie.

Fig. 8. The lunch picnic during the post-conference excursion.

sopečného komplexu Doupovských hôr (raný oligocén – raný miocén, 14 mil. r.). Viedol ju Vladislav Rapprich. Exkurzný sprievodca k CETeG 2015 bol vytlačený ako samostatná publikácia ČGS (editori: Ondrej Lexa, Vít Peřestý, Petr Jeřábek, Pavlína Hasalová, Martin Racek, Vladislav Rapprich a Michael Petronis). Po stredajšej exkurzii otvoril hlavný program mítingu krátkym príhovorom Dr. Zdeněk Venera, riaditeľ Českej geologickej služby. Zaželel zúčastneným atraktívne príspevky a kvalitnú diskusiu. Po vyčerpávajúcom prednáškovom programe sa po oba dni podvečer konala panelová diskusia. Na záver stretnutia bolo tradičné vyhodnotenie a vyhlásenie víťaza – udelenie **Ceny Radka Melku** za najlepšie vedecký článok autora do 35 rokov, publikovaný v roku 2014. Víťazom sa stal Filip Tomek z Geologického ústavu Českej akadémie vied v Prahe za článok: **Tomek, F., Žák, J. & Chadima, M., 2014: Magma flow paths and strain patterns in magma chambers growing by floor subsidence: a model based on magnetic fabric study of shallow-level plutons in the Štiavnica volcano-plutonic complex, Western Carpathians.** Bulletin of Volcanology, 76, 873 – 887, DOI

10.1007/s00445-014-0873-z. Cenu **Najlepšia študentská prednáška** prednesená na CETeG 2015 (v minulosti tiež udeľovaná ako Cena Staszek-a Brud-a) získal Samuel Rybár z Prírodovedeckej fakulty UK Bratislava za príspevok: **Rybár, S., Šarinová, K., Šujan, M., Halášová, E., Hudáčková, N., Kováč, M. & Kováčová, M., 2015: Evolution of depositional systems in the Blatné depression of Danube basin: Trakovice 1 and Trakovice 4 well case study.** In: Abstract Volume CETeG 2015, s. 78. Cenu **Najlepší študentský poster** prezentovaný na CETeG 2015 dostal Radim Jedlička za príspevok: **Jedlička, R. & Faryad, S. W., 2015: Multiple prograde metamorphic history of UHP granulites from the Moldanubian Zone (Bohemian Massif) revealed by Y+REEs compositional zoning in garnets.** In: Abstract Volume CETeG 2015, s. 35.

Na záver slávnostných vyhlásení prof. D. Plašienka a doc. R. Vojtko pozvali prítomných na nasledujúci ročník CETeG 2016, ktorý bude organizovať Prírodovedecká fakulta UK Bratislava. Miestom stretnutia bude rozhranie veporika a gmerika pravdepodobne v oblasti Prednej hory.

mineralia slovaca



31. konferencia medzinárodnej asociácie / 31. conference of the international association Society for Environmental Geochemistry and Health – SEGH

KATARÍNA FAJČÍKOVÁ a STANISLAV RAPANT

Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra, Mlynská dolina 1, 817 04 Bratislava

Abstract: The 31. conference of the Society for Environmental Geochemistry and Health (SEGH) was held in Bratislava, Slovakia, on 22.–26. June 2015. Over 100 participants from over 25 countries presented more than 80 contributions in three main thematic groups: (1) Effects of contamination of the geological environment on human health, (2) Effect of the deficit or excess of chemical elements in the geological environment on human health, and (3) Linking of geochemical and medical data. The scientific programme was accompanied with social events and the fieldtrip to the waste disposal from local aluminum factory at the town of Žiar nad Hronom, and the open-air Mining museum in Banská Štiavnica.

Key words: SEGH conference, contamination, geochemical and medical data

V dňoch 22. – 26. júna 2015 Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra usporiadal v Bratislave v hoteli Holiday Inn 31. ročník medzinárodnej konferencie spoločnosti SEGH. Konferencia bola organizovaná pod záštitou ministra životného prostredia SR Petra Žigu s finančnou podporou MŽP SR a programu Life+.

Konferenciu otvoril štátny tajomník MŽP SR Ján Lehotský. V príhovoroch počas slávnostného otvorenia

vystúpili poprední predstavitelia rezortov geológie a zdravotníctva – Darina Sedláková (riaditeľka WHO na Slovensku), Branislav Žec (riaditeľ ŠGÚDŠ) a Michal Jajčaj (riaditeľ odboru hygieny životného prostredia RÚVZ).

Na konferencii sa zúčastnilo viac ako 100 delegátov z 25 krajín sveta. Počas konferencie bolo prezentovaných 80 príspevkov, a to formou prednášok a posterov, ktoré boli zaradené do troch hlavných tematických skupín:



Obr. 1. Skládka odpadu z výroby hliníka, Žiar nad Hronom (delegáti z Číny). Foto K. Fajčíková.

Fig. 1. Waste disposal from the aluminum production at the town of Žiar nad Hronom (delegates from China). Photo K. Fajčíková.

1. *Vplyv kontaminácie geologického prostredia na zdravotný stav obyvateľstva,*
2. *Vplyv deficitu/nadbytku chemických prvkov na ľudské zdravie,*
3. *Spájanie geochemických a medicínskych dát.*



Obr. 2. Banské múzeum v prírode v Banskej Štiavnici. Foto K. Fajčíková.

Fig. 2. Open-air Mining Museum in Banská Štiavnica. Photo K. Fajčíková.

Tematický okruh 1. – Vyzvané prednášky predniesli poprední odborníci, a to Stanislav Rapant (projekt GEOHEALTH), Andrew Hursthouse (urbánne prostredie), Andy Cundy (kontaminované územia a odpad) a Taicheng An (hodnotenie rizík a analytické metódy).

Tematický okruh 2. – Otvorili ho dve kľúčové prednášky. František Kožíšek a Alex Stewart poskytli prehľad súčasných poznatkov o deficite/nadbytku chemických prvkov v geologickom prostredí a ich vplyve na ľudské zdravie.

Tematický okruh 3. – Otvoril ho kľúčovou prednáškou Mark Cave, ktorý v nej prezentoval problematiku spájania geochemických a medicínskych údajov na príklade mesta Londýn.

Všetky informácie o konferencii – program, prednášky a zborník abstraktov – sú dostupné na internetovej stránke konferencie www.geology.sk/geohealth/segh-conference-2015.

Posledný deň konferencie 26. júna 2015 sa uskutočnila exkurzia. Počas exkurzie účastníci navštívili skládku odpadu z výroby hliníka v Žiari nad Hronom a Banské múzeum v prírode v Banskej Štiavnici.



Obr. 3. Čestné predsedníctvo 31. SEGH 2015. Foto L. Martinský.

Fig. 3. Honorary presidency of the 31. SEGH conference. Photo L. Martinský.



Obr. 4. Úvodný príhovor predsedu konferencie SEGH 2015. Foto L. Martinský.

Fig. 4. Opening speech by the President of the 31. SEGH Conference. Photo L. Martinský.



MINATURA2020 – Ložiská nerastov verejného významu

TLAČOVÁ SPRÁVA (Brusel) 12. jún 2015. – Začiatkom roka 2015 bol spustený nový projekt Európskej únie (EÚ) s názvom MINATURA2020 – *Rozvoj a koncepcia európskych ložísk nerastov*. Projekt, financovaný na báze programu Európskej komisie *Horizont 2020*, bol iniciovaný spoločenskou požiadavkou zabezpečiť dlhodobú ochranu ložísk nerastov verejného významu.

Využívanie domácich ložísk nerastných surovín v Európe je nevyhnutné kvôli trvalému zabezpečeniu potrieb európskej spoločnosti. Na splnenie tohto cieľa je potrebné vytvorenie efektívnej metodiky, ktorá by umožnila vyhľadávanie a ťažbu ložísk nerastných surovín bez ohrozenia potrieb súčasnej generácie alebo budúcich generácií. V súlade s tým potenciál využiteľných ložísk nerastných surovín (vrátane opustených a historických banských lokalít) vyžaduje špecifické zhodnotenie, zohľadňujúce aj iné možnosti využitia daného územia a rôzne environmentálne aspekty. Rozhodovanie v prospech ťažby nerastných surovín alebo iného využitia územia je náročný proces, ktorý vyžaduje spoľahlivé argumenty.

Reakciou na danú výzvu bolo vytvorenie nového projektu MINATURA2020, financovaného Európskou komisiou v rámci programu *Horizont 2020* na výskum a inovácie (R & I), ktorého riešenie sa začalo vo februári 2015. Hlavným cieľom tohto trojročného projektu je vytvorenie **koncepcie a metodiky na definovanie a následnú ochranu „ložísk nerastov verejného významu (MDoPI)“** v snahe zabezpečiť ich najlepšie budúce využitie a zaradenie do harmonizovanej štruktúry z pohľadu európskej regulácie, usmernenia a politických aspektov. Vytvorenie rámca strategického plánovania, ktoré zahŕňa zásadu udržateľnosti pri ťažbe nerastov, podobne, ako už existuje aj pri iných zdrojoch a pri využívaní územia, sa stáva hlavnou hnacou silou projektu MINATURA2020.

Pod vedením Agentúry pre medzinárodnú surovinovú politiku MinPol (Rakúsko) projekt MINATURA2020 využíva rozsiahle skúsenosti a potenciál medzinárodného konzorcia s 24 partnermi zo 16 členských štátov Európskej únie (Rakúsko, Belgicko, Chorvátsko, Francúzsko, Maďarsko, Taliansko, Írsko, Holandsko, Poľsko, Portugalsko, Rumunsko, Slovensko, Slovinsko, Španielsko, Švédsko, Veľká Británia) a troch ďalších štátov (Bosna a Hercegovina, Čierna Hora a Srbsko). Všetci projektoví partneri sú preukázateľne zaangažovaní do riešenia ložiskových projektov na národnej, medzinárodnej a komerčnej úrovni a sú aktívni v medzinárodnej surovinovej komunite.

Osobitný dôraz sa bude klásť na **celoeurópsku aplikovateľnosť a synergiu** projektu. Konzorcium sa preto usiluje pri riešení projektu formou diskusie zohľadňovať situáciu v oblasti nerastných surovín v čo najväčšom počte európskych štátov. Preto sa v roku 2016 v mnohých štátoch Európy uskutočnia **workshopy zaangažovaných strán** so zámerom získať čo najviac údajov v problematike ložísk nerastov verejného významu.

ĎALŠIE INFORMÁCIE

<http://minatura2020.eu>



KONTAKT

Koordinátor projektu: MinPol (Rakúsko)

Günter Tiess (gtiess@minpol.com)

Projektový partner na Slovensku: Štátny geologický ústav D. Štúra

Zoltán Németh (zoltan.nemeth@geology.sk)

Dušan Wunder (dusan.wunder@geology.sk)

Tento projekt je financovaný z Programu pre výskum a inovácie Horizon 2020
Európskej Únie na báze grantovej zmluvy č. 642139.



Igor Broska šesťdesiatnik

Greetings to 60th birthday of Igor Broska



Je to neuveriteľné, ale 16. júna 2015 sa dožíva tohto významného jubilea popredný slovenský mineralóg, petrológ a geochemik RNDr. Igor Broska, DrSc., vedúci vedecký pracovník, riaditeľ Geologického ústavu SAV, náš Gogo. Keď v roku 1982 rodák z Bratislavy a čerstvý absolvent Katedry geochemie Prírodovedeckej fakulty UK v Bratislave nastúpil na aspirantúru, netušil, že sa mu téma, ktorú dostal od školiteľa Jozefa Gbelského – *akcesorické minerály*, stane celoživotnou náplňou práce. Tak sa stal najvýznamnejším pokračovateľom nielen zakladateľa štúdia akcesorických minerálov na Slovensku J. Veselského, ale jeho prostredníctvom aj ruskej školy V. V. Ljachoviča. Keď sa od 80. rokov 20. storočia akcesorické minerály v magmatických a metamorfovaných horninách stali hitom na západe (stačí spomenúť mená Watson, Harrison, Bea, Harlov, Pupin a mnohé iné), boli zo Západných Karpát kvantitatívne už dávno známe hlavné asociácie nielen z granitických, ale aj metamorfovaných hornín. S rozvojom elektrónovej mikroanalýzy sa z opisného štúdia asociácií stala plnohodnotná mineralógia s petrologickým výstupom. Igor Broska sa postupne venoval typológii zirkónu, geochemii najmä apatitu, monazitu, allanitu, Fe-Ti oxidov, rozpadom titanitu, turmalínu a pyritu z granitoidov Malých Karpát, Malej Fatry, Tribeča, veporika i gemerika. Len z výpočtu bežných asociácií akcesórií, ktoré zahrnujú do 30 minerálnych druhov, najmä silikátov, fosfátov, oxidov, je zrejmé, aká mineralogicky náročná, ale aj vďačná je to téma. Igor Broska so spolupracovníkmi aplikovali výsledky získané štúdiom asociácií i jednotlivých minerálov na dodnes aktuálnu genetickú klasifikáciu granitoidov Západných Karpát, kde hlavne pri charakteristike a vyčlenení granitov A-typu bola a je identifikácia kritických akcesórií nezastupiteľná. Diskriminačnú schopnosť akcesorických minerálov využil Igor na vytvorenie všeobecnej klasifikačnej schémy granitoidov využívajúcej morfológiu zirkónu a paragenézy typomorfných minerálov. Vyvrcholením dlhoročnej práce jubilanta bola monografia zhrnújúca históriu, metódu, systematiku, chemické zloženie a genézu akcesorických minerálov granitických hornín Západných Karpát (Broska et al., 2012).

Podstatnou súčasťou štúdia zirkónu je aj jeho geochronologický aspekt. Igor Broska sa spolupodieľal na datovaní zirkónov tribečských i veporických granitoidov, v súčasnosti v spolupráci s laboratóriom Nordsim (Stockholm).

Cenné sú aj výsledky chemického datovania monazitu v spolupráci s F. Fingerom (Salzburg) a P. Konečným (Bratislava). Nové výsledky získané z granitoidov I-typu v Západných Karpatoch ukázali, že patria medzi najstaršie vo variskom orogéne, a vyžiadali si vytvorenie nového modelu, ktorého hlavným autorom je Igor Broska. Vo svojej výskumnej práci sa Igor vždy vedel obklopiť najlepšimi slovenskými aj zahraničnými kolegami, čo dokazujú jeho bohaté publikačné aktivity. Ak

nepočítame desiatky domácich publikácií a abstraktov najmä zo zahraničných konferencií, v súčasnosti má Igor na svojom konte okolo 50 článkov v renomovaných medzinárodných časopisoch (napr. Lithos, American Mineralogist, Canadian Mineralogist, European Journal of Mineralogy, Mineralogy and Petrology, Geologica Carpathica a iné) a približne 550 citácií, pričom niektoré sú evidované v databázach Web of Science a Scopus, čo dokumentuje aj vysoký h index (v súčasnosti 13).

Vo vede je rovnako ako samotná práca dôležitá aj propagácia získaných výsledkov, teda popularizácia medzi zainteresovanými laikmi. Jubilant vynikol aj v popularizácii, hlavne zorganizovaním slovenskej účasti na *Medzinárodnom roku planéty Zem* (IYPE). Najdôležitejším príspevkom bola celoslovenská výstava realizovaná v spolupráci so Slovenským národným múzeom, Prírodovedeckou fakultou UK a Geofyzikálnym ústavom SAV. Pokračovaním tejto úspešnej akcie je populárna publikácia *Zem, planéta, na ktorej žijeme*, pripravená pre vydavateľstvo Veda.

Igor však nie je len zanietým vedcom a propagátorom vedy, ale neváha prevziať zodpovednosť za celý kolektív: po období, keď bol 20 rokov zástupcom riaditeľa, je v súčasnosti už druhé obdobie riaditeľom Geologického ústavu SAV – práve v ťažkom období krátenia výdavkov na vedu a transformácie SAV. Riadiaca práca si vyžaduje vykonávanie mnohých funkcií a Igor Broska sa postupne stal členom Národného geologického komitétu IUGS a IMA, vedúcim redaktorom časopisu Geologica Carpathica, vo financovaní vedy členom agentúry APVV. V neposlednom rade je však Igor predovšetkým výborný kamarát s veľkým rozhľadom, ochotný kedykoľvek pomôcť, a jeho životný optimizmus naplňa radosťou aj jeho priateľov a kolegov. Nášmu Gogovi do ďalších rokov prajeme pevné zdravie, mnoho optimizmu a tvorivých síl vo vede a pevných nervov pri administratívnej práci.

I. Petrik a P. Uher

Za RNDr. Jarmilou Papšovou, CSc.

*1935 – †2015

The remembrance of RNDr. Jarmila Papšová, CSc.

Jarmila sa narodila 13. mája 1935 v Mukačeve v Podkarpatskej Rusi v rodine krajského školského učiteľa Františka Volfa ako prvé z troch detí. V roku 1953 maturovala na gymnáziu v mestečku Dvůr Králové nad Labem vo východných Čechách. Vysokoškolské štúdium skončila 1. 7. 1960 na Geologicko-geografickej fakulte Karlovej univerzity v Prahe.

Po nástupe do Geologického ústavu Dionýza Štúra na oddelenie paleogénu od 1. 8. 1959 sa začala venovať biostratigrafii najprv na základe mäkkýšov, neskôr konodontov. Vyhodnocovaním makrofauny z vrtovej Mužla a Obid sa zapojila do vyhľadávacieho uhoľného prieskumu v oblasti Podunajskej nížiny. Poznatky makrofaunistického štúdia aplikovala aj vo výskume nováckej uhoľnej panvy, paleogénu východného Slovenska od Šarišskej vrchoviny po Liptovskú kotlinu a pri základnom geologickom výskume Banskobystricko-zvolenskej, Slatinskej, Breznianskej a Horehronskej kotliny. Nové formy ulitníkov čeľade *Pyramidellidae* GRAY, 1847, opísala z eocénu okolia Štúrova v Podunajskej nížine. V roku 1972 skončila aspirantúru.



Ako spoľahlivá skupina organizmov na stratigrafiu panvových sekvencií triasu sa začiatkom 80. rokov minulého storočia v Západných Karpatoch začali využívať konodonty. Jarmila sa podieľala na stratigrafii triasu Stratenskej hornatiny. Biostratografiou pomocou konodontov prispela k paleo-geografickej rekonštrukcii hronika, napr. vápencov v lokalite Priedhorie a Priechod, k výskumu reiflínskych vápencov Nízkych Tatier, Malej Fatry a Veľkej Fatry.

Od 1. 10. 1986 až do dôchodku (15. 1. 1993) pracovala v Geologickom ústave SAV, kde sa začlenila do kolektívu riešiaceho napr. sedimentológiu a faciálny vývoj veterlínskych rifových komplexov Malých Karpát a strednotriasových karbonátov formácie Vysoká v Malých Karpatoch.

Opustila nás náhle po krátkej chorobe 16. 3. 2015.

Čeť jej pamiatke!

A. Zlinská

Za RNDr. Jánom Mellom, CSc.

The remembrance of RNDr. Ján Mello, CSc.

Ján Mello sa narodil 16. 4. 1941 v obci Veľká Lehôtka (súčasť Prievidze). Po skončení základnej školy v r. 1955 začal študovať geológiu na Strednej priemyselnej škole geologickej a baníckej v Spišskej Novej Vsi a od r. 1960 na Prírodovedeckej fakulte UK v Bratislave v odbore užitá geológia. Štúdium skončil obhajobou diplomovej práce týkajúcej sa geologickej stavby východnej časti Chočských vrchov v r. 1965 ako promovný geológ. V r. 1970 rigoróznymi skúškami na Prírodovedeckej fakulte UK získal titul RNDr. a v r. 1974 po obhájení kandidátskej dizertačnej práce na tému *Litológia a fácie stredno- a vrchnotriasových karbonátov centrálnej časti Slovenského krasu* mu bola udelená vedecká hodnosť kandidáta geologických vied (CSc.). Po nástupe do služieb GÚDŠ (1965) bol J. Mello poverený geologickým výskumom a mapovaním Slovenského krasu v oddelení mezozoika. Popri tom sa venoval aj sedimentológii, predovšetkým litologickému a faciálnemu štúdiu karbonátových sedimentov, stratigrafii a tektonike. Je spoluautorom publikovaných geologických máp Slovenského rudohoria-východ, Myjavskej pahorkatiny a Jablonického pohoria, Chočských vrchov, Rimavskej kotliny, Vysokých Tatier, Veľkej Fatry, Vtáčnika – Hornonitrianskej kotliny, Levočských vrchov a vysvetliviek k nim. Ako redaktor zostavil geologickú mapu Slovenského krasu, Slovenského raja, Galmusu a Hornádskej kotliny a vysvetliviek k nim. Bol redaktorom účelovej mapy Stredného Považia (1995 – 2000) a vysvetliviek k nej



(2011). V r. 1971 – 1976 bol vedúcim oddelenia mezozoika a v r. 1976 – 1981 vedúcim regionálnogeologického odboru. Začiatkom r. 1994 niekoľko mesiacov zastával funkciu námestníka riaditeľa. Podieľal sa na viacerých medzinárodných projektoch, napr. *Paleogeografická rekonštrukcia s. okraja Tetýdy*, na bilaterálnych projektoch s Maďarskom, Poľskom a Rakúskom. V r. 1982 – 1985 sa podieľal na mapovaní j. časti Tunisu. Bol členom rôznych odborných komisií,

napr. Sedimentologickej komisie (pri výbere KBGA), kandidátskych dizertačných prác, terminologickej (pre stratigrafiu pri SGS), na aprobáciu geologických máp. Bol členom edičnej a redakčnej rady *Západných Karpát* (séria *Geológia*), vysvetliviek ku geologickým mapám, *Geologických prác, Správ* a neskôr aj periodika *Slovak Geological Magazine*.

Jeho práca bola ocenená viacerými vyznamenaniami, napr. Najlepší pracovník SGS, Medailou J.E. Purkyně, Pamätnou medailou GÚDŠ a vymenovaním za korešpondenta GBA vo Viedni v r. 1999.

Je autorom alebo spoluautorom viac než 80 domácich a zahraničných publikácií.

Z kruhu rodiny a priateľov odišiel 2. 6. 2015 po dlhej a ťažkej chorobe.

Čeť jeho pamiatke!

A. Zlinská

Mineralia Slovaca

Publication Ethics and Publication Malpractice Statement

(In compliance with the principles stated by Elsevier and the COPE – Commission for Publication Ethics.)

The peer-reviewed geoscientific journal *Mineralia Slovaca*, publishing *original papers*, and exceptionally also *review papers* in the case of their high scientific value, is issued by the State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr (ŠGÚDŠ Publishers), Slovakia. *Mineralia Slovaca* is an open-source journal – published papers are freely downloadable from the web site of the journal in the form of the full-text pdf files.

The journal strictly follows the ethical standards cogent for all parties involved in the publishing process: the authors, the journal editors, the peer reviewers, the publisher and the geoscientific society. The State Geological Institute of Dionýz Štúr (ŠGÚDŠ Publishers) takes its duties of the guardianship over all stages of the publishing and publication ethics very seriously.

1. Publication and authorship

Publishing papers in the journal *Mineralia Slovaca* is a reflection of the scientific creativity of the authors and institutions supporting their research. By submitting a manuscript for publishing **authors express their agreement upon standards of ethical behaviour** valid in *Mineralia Slovaca*, which fully correspond with the principles stated by Elsevier and the Commission for Publication Ethics (COPE).

The authorship of the paper is limited to those who have made a significant contribution to the conception, as well as obtaining of primary data, realization of investigation, and/or interpretation of results. All those who have made significant contributions should be listed as **co-authors**. If there are others who have participated in certain substantive aspects of the research project, they should be acknowledged or listed as **contributors**. The first author in the list of authors ensures that all co-authors are included in the paper, and that all co-authors have seen and approved the final version of the paper and have agreed to its publication.

Published papers must have clearly stated **who has funded research leading to results** which are reported in the paper. In the journal *Mineralia Slovaca* it is usually stated in *Acknowledgement* at the end of the paper.

When submitting their manuscript, the authors should disclose any financial or other substantive **conflicts of interest** that might influence the results or interpretation stated in their manuscript. The potential conflicts of interest should be disclosed at the earliest possible stage of the publication process.

Authors of papers, summarizing the results of original research, should present an accurate account of the work performed, as well as objective discussion of its significance. A paper should contain sufficient details and references to **permit others to replicate the research steps**.

The *original papers*, as well as in the journal exceptionally published *review papers*, should be accurate and objective in provided information. The **plagiarism, fraudulent data or knowingly inaccurate statements** constitute unethical behaviour and are unacceptable. Authors may be asked by editors to provide the primary raw data in connection with a manuscript submitted for editorial review. Even after publishing the authors are demanded to retain such data for a reasonable time due to the eventual later accusation of plagiarism or unethical behaviour, and the need of appropriate defence of the data existence and truthfulness.

The authors should ensure by a **written statement** that they have submitted for publishing the results of their own original research, and if used the work and/or words of others, this has been **correctly cited and occurs in the list of references. The plagiarism in all its forms constitutes unethical behaviour and is unacceptable.**

Authors should not publish manuscripts describing essentially the same research in more than one journal or primary publication. **Submitting the same manuscript to more than one journal concurrently constitutes unethical behaviour and is unacceptable.** If some already published principal data are provided again in the manuscript, the primary authors and editors concerned must agree with their implementation in the second publication. The primary reference must be quoted properly in this secondary publication.

The **criticism of other published work** can be published, unless Editors have convincing reasons why it cannot be. Studies that challenge previous work published in this or other journals should be given by a sympathetic way. Editors should seek a response from

those being criticized. Authors of criticised material will have given an opportunity to respond. Studies reporting negative results are also allowed.

There is strictly emphasized that the authors' copies of the paper, being distributed to authors' colleagues or elsewhere (open-source journal), must be distributed as they occur in the journal unless any modifications or corrections are added.

2. Authors' responsibilities

In the case of several authors of the manuscript, it is expected that they all have significantly contributed to the primary research. The prompt communication of authors with the editor(s) and after publishing of the paper the communication of authors with the geoscientific community are guaranteed by the **corresponding author**. It is not inevitable that the corresponding author is the first author of the paper, though he/she has to be delegated to this position by the first author of the paper. In the peer review process there is requested the participation of all authors, though communication with editor(s) provides the corresponding author.

The declaration that **all data in the article are real and authentic** is signed by the first author of submitted manuscript with his personal guarantee of contribution of all authors.

If the research which results are reported in the manuscript involved chemicals, procedures or equipment that have any **hazards inherent in their use**, the author(s) must clearly identify these in the manuscript.

All authors are obliged to participate in the peer review process and provide retractions or corrections of mistakes appearing during the editorial processing of the prepared paper.

When an author discovers a significant error or inaccuracy in his/her work being already published, it is the author's obligation to promptly notify the journal editor or publisher and to cooperate in retraction or correction of the paper, applying the Errata. If the editor or the publisher learns from a third party that a published work contains a significant error, it is the obligation of the author to promptly correct the paper and send Errata for publishing, or to provide evidence to the editor about the correctness of the original paper.

3. Reviewers' responsibilities

The main role of reviewers is to contribute to the decision-making process, and to assist in improving the quality of the published paper by reviewing the manuscript objectively, in a timely manner.

Each manuscript received for review is treated as a **confidential document**. The editor and any editorial staff must not disclose any information about a submitted manuscript to anyone other than the corresponding author, reviewers, potential reviewers, other editorial advisers, and the publisher, as appropriate. **The manuscript will be forwarded to two reviewers, which will remain confidential for authors all the time.** Selection of appropriate reviewers is done by the Scientific Editor of the journal, or on his request by appropriate members of Editorial Board, being experts in submitted specialized scientific topic. Besides above mentioned, the reviewed manuscript must not be shown to or discussed with others, except those authorized by the Scientific Editor. There is incurred utmost effort for the objectiveness of the reviews. **The reviewers should have no conflict of interest with respect to the research performed, the authors and/or the research funders.**

Any selected reviewer, who feels unqualified to review particular research, reported in a manuscript or knows that its prompt review submission will be impossible, should notify the editor and excuse himself from the review process.

Unpublished materials disclosed in a submitted manuscript must not be used in a reviewer's own research without the written consent of the author. Privileged information or ideas obtained through the peer review must be kept confidential.

Personal criticism of the author by any reviewer is inappropriate. Reviewers should express their views clearly with supporting arguments, as well as **to point out relevant published work(s) if missing in the manuscript.**

In the case of **objections of author(s) against some statements in the reviews**, Mineralia Slovaca has developed mechanism for authors to appeal against the particular reviewer or Editorial decisions. It allows authors to write their objections and send them to Scientific Editor of the journal. The final decision about acceptance of an objection will depend on his assessment of arguments of both sides, or it will be forwarded to judgement for appropriate members of the Editorial Board, being experts in discussed scientific topic.

4. Editorial responsibilities

Editors constantly improve the journal by ensuring the quality of material published and maintaining a high standard of scientific integrity. No commercial needs can be reflected in the papers published in the journal.

Editors have **complete responsibility and authority to reject/accept manuscript for publishing**. This decision must be based on a high certainty on the importance, originality, and clarity of the manuscript, and the study's relevance to the scope of the journal. There is strictly requested that the **editors should have no conflict of interests with respect to manuscripts they reject/accept.**

Editors are requested to preserve anonymity of reviewers and to respond promptly to complaints. Editors are willing to publish corrections, clarifications, retractions and apologies when needed.

Editors have a duty to act if they suspect misconduct. This duty extends to both published and unpublished papers. Whenever it is recognised that significant inaccuracy, misleading statement or distorted report have been published, it must be corrected promptly and with due prominence. In the case when after an appropriate investigation an item proves to be fraudulent, it should be retracted. The retraction should be clearly identifiable to readers and indexing systems.

The relationship of particular editors to ŠGÚDŠ Publishers, issuing the journal *Mineralia Slovaca*, is based on the principle of editorial independence. **Editors make decisions about appropriateness of publishing of articles exclusively on quality and the scientific topic, being adequate with the scientific content of this journal.**

5. Publishing ethics issues

The ŠGÚDŠ Publishers, issuing the journal *Mineralia Slovaca*, ensure that good practices are maintained to the standards outlined above. The monitoring and safeguarding of the publishing ethics is the utmost duty of the *Mineralia Slovaca* Editorial Board and the ŠGÚDŠ Publishers. Both make every effort to **maintain the integrity of scientific record and preclude the business needs from compromising the intellectual and ethical standards**. Articles are considered and accepted solely on their academic merit and without commercial influence. The maximum effort is given to restrain plagiarism and fraudulent data.

Misconduct and unethical behaviour may be identified and brought to the attention of the editors and the ŠGÚDŠ Publisher at any time and by anyone. Whoever informs the editor or Publisher of such conduct, he/she should provide sufficient information and evidence in order the investigation to be initiated. All allegations will be taken seriously and treated in the same way, until a successful decision or conclusion is reached.

Minor misconduct can be solved without the need to consult more widely. In any event, the author should be given the opportunity to respond to any allegation. **Serious misconduct** is solved by (1) informing the author or reviewer where there appears to be a misunderstanding or misapplication of acceptable standards. (2) A more strongly worded letter to the author or reviewer covering the misconduct warns to such behaviour in the future. (3) Publication of a formal notice detailing the misconduct. (4) Publication of an Editorial, detailing the misconduct. (5) Formal retraction or withdrawal of a paper from the journal, in conjunction with informing Abstracting & Indexing Services and the readership of the publication. (6) Imposition of a formal embargo on contributions from an individual author for a defined period.

Etika publikovania a vyhlásenie o neprijateľnom konaní

(v súlade s princípmi vydavateľstva Elsevier a COPE – Komisie pre publikačnú etiku)

Recenzovaný geovedný časopis *Mineralia Slovaca* publikuje *pôvodné vedecké články* a v prípade vysokého vedeckého prínosu sporadicky aj *rešeršné práce*. Vydáva ho Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra (vydavateľstvo ŠGÚDŠ). *Mineralia Slovaca* reprezentuje časopis s voľným prístupom k publikovaným článkom vo forme pdf súborov s plnotextovým vyhľadávaním, nachádzajúcim sa na internetovej stránke časopisu.

Časopis striktnie dodržiava etické štandardy, záväzné pre všetkých účastníkov publikačného procesu: autorov, redaktorov časopisu, recenzentov, vydavateľa a geovednej komunity. Štátny geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra (vydavateľstvo ŠGÚDŠ) dôsledne dohliada na korektnosť a publikačnú etiku vo všetkých fázach publikačnej činnosti.

1. Publikácia a autorstvo

Publikovanie článkov v časopise *Mineralia Slovaca* je odzrkadlením vedeckej tvorivosti autorov a inštitúcií podporujúcich daný výskum. Predložením manuskriptu na publikovanie **autori vyjadrujú svoj súhlas s dodržiavaním štandardov etického správania**, ktoré platia v časopise *Mineralia Slovaca* a plne korešpondujú s princípmi definovanými vo vydavateľstve Elsevier a Komisiou pre publikačnú etiku (COPE).

Autorstvo článku je limitované na osoby, ktoré v danom článku významne prispeli ku koncepcii riešenia, pri získavaní primárnych údajov, realizácii výskumu a/alebo interpretácii výsledkov. Všetci riešitelia uvedeného príspevku by mali byť zaradení do pozície

spoluautorov. Ďalšie osoby, ktoré sa zúčastnili na prácach v niektorých podstatných aspektoch výskumného projektu, by mali byť uvedení ako **prispievatelia**. Prvý autor príspevku zabezpečuje, aby všetci spoluautori príspevku boli uvedení v zozname autorov článku a aby videli a odsúhlasili finálnu verziu článku a súhlasili s jej publikovaním.

V publikovaných článkoch musí byť jednoznačne uvedené, **kto financoval výskum, ktorého výsledky sú publikované v článku.** V časopise *Mineralia Slovaca* sa táto informácia zvyčajne uvádza v *Podakovaní* v závere článku.

Pri predložení manuskriptu na publikovanie by autori mali informovať vydavateľa o prípadných finančných alebo iných podstatných **konfliktoch záujmov**, ktoré mohli ovplyvniť výsledky alebo ich interpretáciu v danom manuskripte. Informácia o potenciálnych konfliktoch záujmov by mala byť dostupná v počiatočnom štádiu publikačného procesu.

Autori článkov sumarizujúcich výsledky originálneho výskumu by mali prezentovať presný popis vykonanej práce a objektívne diskutovať o jej význame. Článok by mal obsahovať dostatočné množstvo detailov a citácií, ktoré by **umožnili iným bádateľom zopakovať jednotlivé výskumné kroky.**

Pôvodné články a tiež *rešeršné články*, ktoré sa v časopise sporadicky publikujú, by mali byť pri poskytovaní informácií presné a objektívne. **Plagiátorstvo, nekorektné údaje alebo vedomé nepresné informácie sú neetické a neakceptovateľné.** Od autorov sa môže požadovať, aby predložili primárnu dokumentáciu pôvodného bádania súvisiacu s manuskriptom predloženým na recenziu. Dokonca aj po publikovaní článku sa od autorov vyžaduje, aby zachovávali primárnu dokumentáciu primerane dlhý čas z dôvodu možného neskoršieho obvinenia z plagiátorstva či neetického správania a kvôli potrebe obhájiť existenciu a pravdivosť údajov.

Autori sú povinní uviesť **v písomnom vyhlásení**, že poskytli na publikovanie výsledky vlastného originálneho výskumu, a v prípade, ak prevzali časť práce alebo výňatky textu iných autorov, že **korektne ich prácu citovali a nachádza sa v zozname použitej literatúry. Akákoľvek forma plagiátorstva predstavuje neetické konanie a je neakceptovateľná.**

Autori by nemali publikovať manuskripty opisujúce výsledky toho istého výskumu vo viacerých časopisoch alebo primárnych publikáciách. **Odoslanie toho istého manuskriptu do viac ako jedného časopisu sa považuje za neetické správanie a je neakceptovateľné.** Ak sú v manuskripte použité podstatné údaje, ktoré už boli publikované, autori a redaktori pôvodnej publikácie musia súhlasiť s ich opätovnou implementáciou v ďalšej publikácii. Pôvodná publikácia musí byť v takejto následnej publikácii **korektne citovaná.**

Kritika inej publikovanej práce môže byť publikovaná len v prípade, ak redaktori časopisu nemajú presvedčivé dôvody, aby tomu zabránili. Štúdie, ktoré spochybňujú predchádzajúce práce publikované v tomto časopise alebo iných časopisoch, musia byť napísané kultivovaným spôsobom. Redaktori by mali požiadať autorov kritizovanej práce o stanovisko. Autorom kritizovaného materiálu sa poskytne príležitosť na vyjadrenie. Povolené sú aj štúdie poskytujúce negatívne výsledky.

Je nevyhnutné zdôrazniť, že kópie článku distribuované kolegom alebo na iné miesta (*Mineralia Slovaca* je časopis s voľným prístupom k publikovaným článkom) sa musia distribuovať v takej podobe, v akej sa vyskytujú v časopise, bez pridania akýchkoľvek úprav alebo korektúr.

2. Povinnosti autorov

Ak je autorov manuskriptu viac, očakáva sa, že všetci výraznou mierou prispeli k výsledkom primárneho výskumu. Komunikáciu autorov s redaktorom/redaktormi a po publikovaní článku komunikáciu autorov s geovednou komunitou zabezpečuje **korešpondujúci autor**. Nie je nevyhnutné, aby korešpondujúci autor bol súčasne prvým autorom článku, ale musí byť do tejto pozície delegovaný prvým autorom článku. V procese recenzovania sa vyžaduje participácia všetkých autorov, a to aj napriek tomu, že komunikáciu s redaktorom/redaktormi zabezpečuje korešpondujúci autor.

Vyhlásenie, že **všetky údaje prezentované v článku sú reálne a autentické**, podpisuje prvý autor predloženého manuskriptu s osobnou garanciou prínosu všetkých autorov.

Ak súčasťou výskumu, ktorého výsledky sú obsiahnuté v manuskripte, sú chemikálie, postupy a zariadenia, s ktorých používaním môžu byť **spojené riziká**, autor(i) musia tieto riziká v manuskripte jasne identifikovať.

V procese recenzovania sa požaduje účasť všetkých autorov, ktorí realizujú korektúru a odstraňovanie chýb zistených počas redakčného spracovania pripravovaného článku.

Ak autor zistí podstatnú chybu alebo nepresnosť vo svojej už publikovanej práci, je jeho povinnosťou bezodkladne na to upozorniť redaktora časopisu alebo vydavateľa a spolupracovať na oprave článku formou publikovania errát. Ak sa redaktor alebo vydavateľ dozvie od tretej osoby, že publikovaná práca obsahuje podstatnú chybu, je povinnosťou autorov urýchlene chybu opraviť a dodať erráta na publikovanie, alebo poskytnúť dôkaz redaktorovi o korektnosti pôvodného článku.

3. Povinnosti recenzentov

Úlohou recenzentov je objektívnou a včasnou recenziou prispieť do rozhodovacieho procesu o publikovaní konkrétnych článkov v časopise, ako aj zlepšovanie kvality recenzovaných článkov.

Každý rukopis odoslaný na recenziu je **dôverným dokumentom**. Redaktor ani iný pracovník redakcie nesmie poskytnúť žiadne informácie o predložení manuskriptu ďalším osobám, s výnimkou korešpondujúceho autora, recenzentov a potenciálnych recenzentov a v prípade potreby aj odborníkov oslovených redakciou a vydavateľom. **Rukopis sa zasiela dvom recenzentom, ktorí ostávajú pre autorov trvale utajení.** Výber vhodných recenzentov vykonáva vedecký redaktor časopisu alebo na základe jeho požiadania konkrétni členovia redakčnej rady, ktorí sú odborníkmi v danej geovednej problematike. Recenzovaný manuskript nesmie byť dodaný na nahliadnutie iným osobám, ani sa nesmie o ňom diskutovať s inými osobami. Výnimkou sú osoby schválené vedeckým redaktorom. Je nevyhnutné vynaložiť maximálne úsilie, aby bola recenzia objektívna. **Recenzenti by mali byť bez konfliktu záujmov, pokiaľ ide o zrealizovaný výskum, autorov a/alebo financovanie výskumu.**

Ak sa oslovený recenzent necíti kvalifikovaný na posúdenie konkrétneho výskumu obsiahnutého v manuskripte alebo vie, že dodanie recenzie v požadovanom termíne nebude možné, je potrebné, aby to oznámil vedeckému redaktorovi, ktorý osloví iného recenzenta.

Neuverejnený materiál, s ktorým sa recenzent oboznámil v rámci recenzovania, nesmie byť použitý pri svojom výskume bez výslovného písomného súhlasu autora. Informácie alebo myšlienky autorov, s ktorými sa recenzent oboznámil pri recenzovaní, sú dôverné a recenzent ich nesmie použiť na svoj osobný prospech.

Osobná kritika autora ktorýmkoľvek recenzentom je nevhodná. Recenzenti by mali podporiť svoje názory jasnými argumentmi, ako aj **poukázaním na publikované relevantné práce, ak nie sú uvedené v manuskripte.**

V prípade námietok autora (autorov) proti niektorému vyhláseniu v recenzii má časopis *Mineralia Slovaca* definovaný mechanizmus, akým spôsobom môžu autori namietat proti konkrétnemu vyjadreniu recenzenta alebo redakčnej rady. Autori majú možnosť zaslať svoje námietky vedeckému redaktorovi časopisu. Finálne rozhodnutie o akceptovaní námietky bude závisieť od argumentov oboch strán, alebo ho posúdia konkrétni členovia redakčnej rady, ktorí sú špecialistami v diskutovanej vedeckej problematike.

4. Povinnosti redakcie

Redaktori neustále zlepšujú časopis zabezpečovaním kvality zverejňovaného materiálu a udržiavaním vysokej úrovne vedeckej komplexnosti. Články publikované v časopise neodrážajú komerčné vplyvy.

Redaktori majú **plnú zodpovednosť a právomoc odmietnuť/prijatť manuskript na publikovanie**. Toto rozhodnutie by malo byť založené na vysokej istote o dôležitosti, originalite a zrozumiteľnosti rukopisu a relevantnosti jeho obsahu z pohľadu publikačného zámeru časopisu. Striktne sa vyžaduje, aby **redaktori nemali konflikt záujmov v prípade manuskriptov, ktoré prijímajú/odmietnu na publikovanie**.

Redaktori musia zachovávať anonymitu recenzentov a rýchlo reagovať na sťažnosti. V prípade potreby musia byť ochotní vykonávať opravy, reagovať na odvolania, podávať vysvetlenia či prípadné ospravedlnenia.

Redaktori majú povinnosť konať, ak majú podozrenie na pochybenie. Táto povinnosť sa vzťahuje na publikované aj nepublikované články. Kedykoľvek sa zistí principiálna nepresnosť, zavádzajúce vyhlásenie alebo skreslená správa, náprava sa musí zrealizovať okamžite a s adekvátnou účinnosťou. V prípade, ak sa po adekvátnom prešetrení zistia nepravdivé údaje, musia sa odstrániť. Na ich odstránenie musia byť upozornení čitatelia aj indexačné systémy.

Vzťah jednotlivých redaktorov k vydavateľstvu ŠGÚDŠ vydávajúcemu časopis *Mineralia Slovaca* je založený na princípe redakčnej nezávislosti. **Rozhodnutie redaktorov o vhodnosti jednotlivých článkov na publikovanie je založené výlučne na kvalite a vedeckej profilácii doručeného materiálu, ktorá musí korešpondovať s obsahom časopisu.**

5. Publikačná etika

Vydavateľstvo ŠGÚDŠ vydávajúce časopis *Mineralia Slovaca* garantuje dodržiavanie etických zásad v zmysle uvedených štandardov. Monitoring a dodržiavanie publikačnej etiky je prioritnou povinnosťou redakčnej rady *Mineralia Slovaca* a vydavateľstva ŠGÚDŠ. **Vynakladá sa maximálne úsilie, aby sa zachovala integrita vedeckého prejavu, a zabraňuje sa tomu, aby komerčné záujmy poškodzovali intelektuálne a etické štandardy.** Články sa hodnotia a akceptujú vyslovene z vedeckého hľadiska, bez komerčného pozadia. Maximálne úsilie sa vynakladá na odstránenie plagiátorstva a nečestného konania pri poskytovaní údajov.

Nevhodné a neetické správanie môže byť identifikované kedykoľvek a kýmkoľvek, s následným upozornením redaktorov a vydavateľstva ŠGÚDŠ. Ak niekto informuje redaktora alebo vydavateľa o takomto konaní, je povinný predložiť na iniciovanie vyšetrovania dostatočné informácie a dôkazy. Všetky obvinenia sa budú brať vážne a korektne, kým sa nedosiahne úspešné rozhodnutie o prípade alebo jeho uzavretie.

Menšie pochybenia sa môžu riešiť bez potreby angažovanosti väčšieho množstva ľudí. V každom prípade by mal mať autor možnosť reagovať na akékoľvek obvinenie. **Vážne pochybenia** sa budú riešiť viacerými spôsobmi: 1. informovanie autora alebo recenzenta, kde sa zistilo nepochopenie alebo zlá aplikácia akceptovateľných štandardov; 2. ostrejšie formulovaný list autorovi alebo recenzentovi týkajúci sa pochybenia a vystríhajúci proti takémuto konaniu v budúcnosti; 3. publikovanie formálneho upozornenia týkajúceho sa pochybenia; 4. publikovanie redakčnej poznámky, detailne sa zaoberajúcej pochybením; 5. formálne odstránenie publikácie z časopisu, spojené s informovaním abstraktných a indexačných systémov, ako aj čitateľskej verejnosti; 6. uloženie formálneho embarga na príspevky daného autora počas konkrétneho obdobia.

Inštrukcie autorom a etika publikovania — Instructions to authors and publication ethics

1. Geovedný časopis *Mineralia Slovaca* publikuje scientometricky hodnotné recenzované pôvodné vedecké články s vysokým citačným potenciálom. V úvode príspevku musí autor jasne deklarovať, čím konkrétnym je jeho príspevok prínosný pre rozvoj geovied. Rešeršné štúdie sa publikujú len ojedinele.

2. Články na publikovanie (manuskripty) sa do redakcie zasielajú poštou (dva vytlačené exempláre a CD so všetkými súbormi v editovateľnej podobe), alebo e-mailom (editovateľné súbory a kompletná verzia v PDF formáte).

3. Súčasne s článkom je potrebné redakcii poslať autorské vyhlásenie o originalite textu a obrázkov. Kópie obrázkov z iných publikácií musia byť legalizované získaním práva na publikovanie. Vyhlásenie musí obsahovať meno autora (autorov), akademický titul a trvalé bydlisko.

4. Rozsah manuskriptu na publikovanie je najviac 25 rukopisných strán (MS Word, Times New Roman, veľkosť písmen 12 bodov, riadkovanie 1,5) vrátane literatúry, obrázkov a vysvetlívk. V prípade veľkého odborného prínosu sú v ojedinelých prípadoch povolené aj dlhšie články.

5. Články sú publikované v angličtine alebo v slovenčine. Články v slovenčine musia obsahovať anglický preklad názvu, abstraktu, kľúčových slov, resumé a popisov k obrázkom a tabuľkám. Články písané v angličtine musia obsahovať slovenské resumé.

Text

1. Úprava textu aj zoznamu literatúry musí korešpondovať so súčasnou úpravou článkov v časopise. Abstrakt stručne sumarizuje článok. Môže mať najviac 200 slov a nemá obsahovať citácie. Počet kľúčových slov je maximálne 6. Text má mať úvod, charakteristiku (stav) skúmaného problému, použitú metodiku, nové zistenia, ich interpretáciu, diskusiu, záver a zoznam literatúry. Východiskové údaje musia byť zreteľne odlišené od interpretácií. V texte musia byť odvolávky na všetky použité obrázky a tabuľky.

2. Hierarchiu nadpisov v texte je potrebné vyznačiť ceruzkou na ľavom okraji strany manuskriptu: 1 – najvyššia, 2 – nižšia, 3 – najnižšia.

3. V texte sa uprednostňuje citácia v zátvorke, napr. (Dubčák, 1987; Hrubý et al., 1988), pred formou ... podľa Dubčáka (1987).

4. Pozícia obrázkov a tabuliek v texte sa označí. Nie je vhodné, aby text v editore MS Word obsahoval vložené obrázky, ale náhľadová verzia v pdf ich má obsahovať.

5. Grécke písmená treba identifikovať na ľavom okraji slovom (napr. sigma). Potrebné je odlišovať pomlčku od spojovníka. Symboly, matematické značky, názvy skamenelín a pod., ktoré sa majú vysádzať kurzívou, autor v rukopise podľa čiarke vlnovou.

Obrázky a tabuľky

1. Ilustrácie a tabuľky vysokej kvality bývajú publikované buď na šírku stĺpca (81 mm), alebo strany (170 mm). Optimálna veľkosť písma a čísiel v publikovaných obrázkoch je 2 mm. Články v slovenčine musia mať popisy v obrázkoch a tabuľkách v slovenčine, záhlavie tabuliek a texty pod obrázkami a tabuľkami sú v slovenčine a angličtine. Články v angličtine majú všetky texty v angličtine. Maximálny rozmer ilustrácie a tabuľky vytlačený v časopise je 170 x 230 mm. Väčšie (skladané) ilustrácie sú publikované len v ojedinelých prípadoch.

2. Pri počítačovej tvorbe obrázkov odporúčame používať programy s vektorovým zobrazením (Corel Draw, Adobe Illustrator, a pod.). Čiary tzv. vlasovej hrúbky, softvérová alebo rastrová výplň ploch (napr. v Corel Draw) nie sú prípustné. Výplne v obrázkoch musia pozostávať zo samostatne vysádzaných objektov.

3. Ilustrácie vrátane fotografií musia obsahovať grafickú mierku v centimetrovej či metrovej škále, prípadne sa rozmer zobrazených objektov vyjadri v popise obrázka. Mapy a profily musia mať aj azimutálnu orientáciu a jednotné vysvetlivky, ktoré sa uvedú pri prvom obrázku. Zoskupené obrázky, napr. fotografie a diagramy, sa uvádzajú ako jeden obrázok s jednotlivými časťami označenými písmenami (a, b, c, atď.).

4. Pri zasielaní fotografií vo forme počítačových súborov (formáty JPG alebo TIF) sa požaduje rozlíšenie minimálne 600 DPI. Redakcia si vyhradzuje právo vrátiť autorovi grafické prílohy na opravu po jazykovej úprave, resp. požiadať o ich nahradenie za prílohy v požadovanej kvalite. Publikovanie farebných ilustrácií môže byť spoplatnené.

Literatúra

1. Minimálne 50 % citácií musí reprezentovať publikácie od roku 2000. V zozname literatúry sa v abecednom poradí uvádza len literatúra citovaná v danom článku.

2. Spôsob uvádzania literatúry v zozname literatúry
Knižná publikácia: GAZDA, L. & ČECH, M., 1988: Paleozoikum medzevského príkrovu. *Alfa, Bratislava*, 155 s.

Časopis: VRBA, P., 1989: Strižné zóny v metapelitech. *Miner. Slov.*, 21, 135 – 142.

Zborník: NÁVESNÝ, D., 1987: Vysokodraselné rhyolity. In: *Romanov, V. (ed.): Stratiformné ložiská gemerika. Spec. publ. Slov. geol. spol., Košice*, 203 – 215.

Manuskript: RADVANSKÝ, F., SLIVKA, B., VIKTOR, J. & SRNKA, T., 1985: Žilné ložiská jedloveckého príkrovu gemerika. Záverečná správa z úlohy SGR-geofyzika. *Manuskript. Archív Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Spišská Nová Ves*, 28 s.

3. Pri článku viac ako dvoch autorov sa v texte cituje iba prvý autor s dodatkom et al., ale v zozname literatúry sa uvádzajú všetci.

1. Geoscientific journal *Mineralia Slovaca* publishes scientometrically valuable original peer-reviewed scientific articles with a high citation potential. In the introduction of each article the author(s) must clearly declare, which innovative data the paper brings for the development of geosciences. The retrieval studies are published only exceptionally.

2. The articles for publishing (manuscripts) must be sent to Editorial Office by post (two printed copies and CD with editable files), or by e-mail (editable files plus complete preview version in PDF format).

3. Simultaneously with the article the Editorial Office must receive the author's proclamation that no part of the manuscript was already published and figures and tables are original as well. Copied illustrations from other publications must contain a copyright.

4. The extent of the manuscript for publishing is limited to 25 manuscript pages (MS Word, 12 points Times New Roman, line spacing 1.5) including figures, tables, explanations and references. In the case of contribution with a high scientific value, the longer manuscripts for publishing are exceptionally permitted.

5. Articles can be published in Slovak or English languages. The title, abstract, key words, shortened text (resumé), as well as description to figures and tables in Slovak articles are published also in English. Articles published in English contain Slovak resumé.

Text

1. The structure of the text incl. references must correspond to the recent structure of articles in the journal. Abstract briefly summarizing the article is limited to 200 words, no references are allowed. The maximum number of key words is 6. Text of the article has to contain the introduction, characterization (state) of investigated problem, applied methodology, obtained new data, discussion, conclusion and references. The obtained data must be distinctly separated from interpretations. All applied figures and tables must be referred in the text.

2. The hierarchy of headings in the manuscript must be indicated by a pencil note: 1 – highest level, 2 – lower, 3 – lowermost level.

3. The references in the text prefer parentheses, e.g. (Dubčák, 1987; Hrubý et al., 1988). The form "according to Dubčák (1987)" should be used only exceptionally.

4. Position of figures and tables must be indicated in the manuscript. Editable text of manuscript sent to editorial office must be without figures and tables, though the preview PDF has to contain them in a correct position.

5. Greek letter in the text must be identified at the left margin of the text (e.g. sigma). The text should strictly distinguish the dash from hyphen. Symbols, mathematic signs, names of fossils, etc., which should be printed in italics, must be underlined by the wavy line in the manuscript.

Figures and tables

1. The high quality figures and tables can be published either in maximum width of column (81 mm) or page (170 mm). The optimum size of letters and numbers in the camera-ready figure is 2 mm. Articles published in Slovak contain the Slovak descriptions in figures and tables, the tables headings and descriptions beneath figures and tables are in Slovak and English. English articles contain all texts in English. Maximum dimension of figures and tables in the journal is 170 x 230 mm. Larger (unfolded) illustrations are published only exceptionally.

2. For figures drawing the editorial office recommends the vector graphics editors (Corel Draw, Adobe Illustrator, etc.). The very thin lines (hair lines), the pre-defined software or raster fillings of polygons (e.g. in Corel Draw) are not allowed. The filling must consist from separately set objects.

3. Each illustration including photographs must contain graphic (metric) scale, eventually the dimensions of visualized objects have to be stated in the describing text to figure. Maps and profiles must contain also the azimuth orientation, their detail explanations are stated at the first figure. Grouped figures, e.g. photographs and diagrams, are compiled as one figure with separate parts designated by letters (a, b, c, etc.).

4. The photographs sent as JPG or TIF files are required for having minimum 600 DPI resolution. Editorial Office reserves the right to return the graphic supplements back to author after language correction, resp. request him to replace them for the higher quality ones. Publishing of colour illustrations can be charged by a fee.

References

1. Minimum 50 % of referred works must represent contemporary publications after 2000. The references in alphanumeric order encompass only literature cited in the article.

2. Examples of referring:

Book: GAZDA, L. & ČECH, M., 1988: Paleozoic of the Medzev nappe. *Alfa, Bratislava*, 155 p.

Journal: VRBA, P., 1989: Shear zones in the metapelite complexes. *Miner. Slov.*, 21, 135–142.

Anniversary volume: NÁVESNÝ, D., 1987: High-potassium rhyolites. In: *Romanov, V. (ed.): Stratiform deposits of Gemericum. Spec. publ. Slov. geol. soc., Košice*, 203–215.

Manuscript: RADVANSKÝ, F., SLIVKA, B., VIKTOR, J. & SRNKA, T., 1985: Vein deposits of the Jedlovec nappe of Gemericum. Final report from the project SGR-geophysics. *Manuscript. Archive Št. Geol. Úst. D. Štúra, Spišská Nová Ves*, 28 p.

3. The article with more than two authors is referred by the name of the first author with the amendment et al., but the list of references contains names of all authors.

OBSAH – CONTENT

PÔVODNÉ ČLÁNKY – ORIGINAL PAPERS

Konečný, V., Konečný, P., Kubeš, P. & Pécskay, Z.

Paleovolcanic reconstruction of the Neogene Vepor stratovolcano (Central Slovakia), part I

Paleovulkanická rekonštrukcia neogénneho Veporského stratovulkánu (stredné Slovensko), časť I

Zlinská, A. & Halássová, E.

Biostratigrafia vrtu Gortva 1 (GOR-1, Rimavská kotlina)

Biostratigraphy of the Gortva 1 borehole (GOR-1, Rimavská kotlina Basin)

Marko, F.

Do we need the orogen-parallel dextral strike-slips during the Miocene tectonic evolution of the Western Carpathians?

Potrebujeme pri miocénnej tektonickej evolúcii Západných Karpát pravostranné,
s orogénom paralelné smerné posuny?

Ondrejka, M., Huraiová, M., Petřík, I., Kohút, M., Spišiak, J., Šarinová, K., Konečný, V. & Vančová, I.

Klasifikácia a nomenklatúra magmatických hornín – slovenské vydanie

Classification and nomenclature of magmatic rocks – the Slovak edition